

# 2019 - 2020 Undergraduate Catalog

Effective September 1, 2019, to August 31, 2020

## Table of Contents

2019 - 2020 Undergraduate Catalog.....	12
Your potential is our promise.®.....	12
Academic Policies and Procedures.....	14
Academic Calendar.....	15
FALL SEMESTER 2019.....	15
WINTER SEMESTER 2020.....	15
SPRING SEMESTER 2020.....	15
FALL SEMESTER 2020.....	15
Academic Integrity and Plagiarism.....	16
Academic Records.....	17
Academic Year.....	18
Accommodating a Disability.....	19
Notice of Non-Discrimination - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).....	19
Assessment.....	20
College Learning Objectives.....	21
Copyright Policy.....	22
Credit for Prior Learning.....	23
Evaluation and Grading.....	24
GRADING SYSTEM.....	24
General Academic Policies.....	26
Graduation.....	30
Honorary Posthumous Degrees.....	31
Identity Verification of Students Taking Online Courses.....	32
Recording a Classroom Lecture and Discussion.....	33
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP).....	34
QUALITATIVE STANDARDS.....	34
QUANTITATIVE STANDARDS.....	35
WARNINGS AND APPEALS.....	36
Student Complaint Process.....	39
Student Development Learning Objectives.....	40
Transfer Credit Policy.....	41
eText and Supplies Opt-Out Policy.....	44
Admissions.....	45
Admissions.....	46
Immunization Requirement.....	50

Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020.....	51
Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020.....	60
Dual Enrollment.....	67
Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021.....	68
Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021.....	77
Guide to Financial Aid.....	84
Student Financial Literacy.....	85
Financing an Education.....	86
Military and Veteran Students.....	88
How to Apply.....	89
Verification and File Review.....	90
Forms and Documents.....	90
How to Submit.....	90
Disbursement of Aid.....	91
Early Refund for Books and Supplies.....	92
Other Title IV Refunds.....	93
Seven-Week Session Students.....	93
Other Financial Aid Refunds.....	95
Federal Financial Aid Programs.....	96
New Jersey State Financial Aid.....	101
Berkeley College Grants and Scholarships.....	103
Achievement Award.....	103
Alumni Legacy Scholarship.....	103
Berkeley College Associate's to Bachelor's Degree Grant.....	104
Corporate Learning Partnership Scholarship.....	104
DECA/FBLA/HOSA Scholarship.....	105
Distinction Scholarship.....	105
Graphic Design Scholarship.....	106
Honors Scholarship.....	107
Berkeley College Graduation Incentive Program.....	107
Interior Design Scholarship.....	107
International Achievement Award.....	108
International Honors Scholarship.....	108
Law Enforcement Scholarship.....	109
Military Tuition Assistance Grant.....	109
NJCECA Scholarship.....	110
Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship.....	110
Power of ONE New Student Referral Program Grant.....	111
Presidential Scholarship.....	111
Berkeley College TAP Grant.....	111
Berkeley College TAG.....	112
Berkeley College Dreamers TAG.....	112
Berkeley College Dreamers TAP.....	113
Berkeley College ETA Match.....	113
Transfer Opportunity Program Grant (T.O.P. Grants).....	114
Berkeley College Bachelor Grant.....	114
Yellow Ribbon Grant.....	115

Berkeley College Grant (Need-Based).....	115
International Grant (Need-Based).....	116
Residence Grants.....	116
Workforce Match.....	116
White Plains Campus Residence Grants.....	117
Berkeley College Graduation Incentive Program - Effective Winter 2020.....	118
Other Financial Assistance.....	122
Berkeley College Challenge Program.....	122
Part-Time Employment.....	122
Payment Plans.....	122
Other Financial Aid Policies.....	123
Lifetime Eligibility Disclosures.....	124
Information Resources.....	125
Student Experience.....	126
Academic Support.....	127
Libraries.....	127
Center for Academic Success.....	127
On-site Services.....	127
Remote Services.....	128
Learning Strategies.....	128
Career Services.....	129
Internship Opportunities.....	129
Employment Opportunities.....	129
Office of Military and Veterans Affairs.....	130
Student Support.....	132
Registration.....	132
Academic Advisement.....	132
College Transfer Academic Advisement.....	133
Berkeley College Refund Disbursements.....	133
Administration, Faculty, and Staff.....	134
Administration.....	135
Board of Trustees.....	136
Office of the President.....	137
General Administration.....	138
Faculty.....	140
Larry L. Luing School of Business® Faculty.....	141
School of Health Studies Faculty.....	151
School of Liberal Arts Faculty.....	157
School of Professional Studies Faculty.....	165
College Skills Faculty.....	171
Staff.....	172
Midtown Manhattan Staff.....	173
White Plains Staff.....	174
Newark Staff.....	175
Paramus Staff.....	176
Woodbridge Staff.....	177

Woodland Park Staff.....	178
Online Staff.....	179
Contact Us.....	180
800-446-5400 ext. WC1.....	180
info@BerkeleyCollege.edu.....	180
New York Campuses.....	180
New Jersey Campuses.....	180
Online.....	180
Undergraduate 2019 - 2020 Catalog.....	181
Academic Programs.....	182
DEGREES OFFERED.....	182
Programs of Study.....	183
The following program is not offered to new students and is only available to continuing students currently enrolled in it:.....	185
Accounting.....	186
Learn the art and science of managing a company's finances.....	186
Degree Programs.....	186
Business Administration - Accounting Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	187
Course Requirements.....	187
MAJOR CORE COURSES .....	187
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	188
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	189
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	189
FREE ELECTIVES- 6 CREDITS.....	190
Accounting Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	191
Course Requirements.....	191
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	191
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	193
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	194
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	195
FREE ELECTIVES 9.....	197
Fashion Merchandising and Management.....	198
Business with style.....	198
Degree Programs.....	198
Fashion Merchandising and Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	200
Course Requirements.....	200
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	200
Fashion Elective- 3 Credits.....	201
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	201
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	202
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	202
Mathematics/Science Elective 3 FREE ELECTIVE 3 .....	203
Fashion Merchandising and Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	204
Course Requirements.....	204

MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	204
Fashion Electives*- 9 Credits.....	205
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	205
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	207
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	207
FREE ELECTIVES- 12 Credits.....	209
Financial Services.....	210
Help others invest in a better future.....	210
Degree Programs.....	210
Financial Services Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	211
Course Requirements.....	211
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	211
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	212
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	213
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	213
FREE ELECTIVES 3.....	214
Financial Services Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	215
Course Requirements.....	215
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	215
Financial Services Electives*(6 credits at the 3000/4000 level).....	216
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	217
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	219
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	219
FREE ELECTIVES^ - 15 Credits.....	221
General Business.....	223
Gain a broad base of powerful business knowledge.....	223
Degree Program.....	223
General Business Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	224
Course Requirements.....	224
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	224
Business Electives- 27 Credits.....	224
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	224
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	226
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**.....	226
FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits.....	228
Graphic Design.....	229
Learn the skills needed for exciting careers in the fields of visual communications.....	229
Degree Program.....	230
Graphic Design Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.).....	231
Course Requirements.....	231
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	231
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	235
Health Sciences.....	237
A career dedicated to improving the lives of clients and the community.....	237

Academic Programs.....	237
Health Sciences Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	238
Course Requirements.....	238
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	238
BUSINESS CORE COURSE.....	238
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	239
*PATIENT CARE TECHNICIAN SPECIALIZATION.....	240
*SURGICAL PROCESSING TECHNICIAN SPECIALIZATION.....	240
Patient Care Technician Certificate Program.....	242
Course Requirements.....	242
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	242
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES.....	244
Surgical Processing Technician Certificate Program.....	246
Course Requirements.....	247
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	247
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES.....	248
Health Services Management.....	250
Help manage the business of health.....	250
Degree Programs.....	250
Health Services Administration Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	251
Course Requirements.....	251
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	251
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	252
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	253
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	253
Health Services Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	255
Course Requirements.....	255
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	255
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	257
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	258
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	259
FREE ELECTIVES- 6 Credits.....	260
Information Technology Management.....	261
Combine information technology with business management to enhance your career potential.....	261
Degree Programs.....	261
Information Technology Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	262
Course Requirements.....	262
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	262
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	263
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	264
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	264
Information Technology Management Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.).....	266

Course Requirements.....	266
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	266
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	267
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	268
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	269
Interior Design.....	272
The art and technique of creating functional and aesthetic environments for living and working.....	272
Degree Programs.....	272
Interior Design Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	273
Course Requirements.....	273
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	273
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	275
Interior Design Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.).....	277
Course Requirements.....	277
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	277
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	282
International Business.....	285
Degrees designed to make you successful in global markets.....	285
Degree Programs.....	285
International Business Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	287
Course Requirements.....	287
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	287
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	287
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	288
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	289
International Business Associate in Science Degree (A.S.).....	291
Course Requirements.....	291
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	291
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	291
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	292
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	293
International Business Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	295
Course Requirements.....	295
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	295
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	296
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	298
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	298
FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits.....	300
Justice Studies - Criminal Justice.....	301
Learn the skills to help make the world more secure.....	301
Degree Programs.....	301
Justice Studies - Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	302
Course Requirements.....	302

MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	302
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	303
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	303
Justice Studies - Criminal Justice Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.).....	306
Course Requirements.....	306
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	306
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	308
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	308
Major Concentrations.....	310
Legal Studies.....	312
Learn the skills needed to enter legal support professions.....	312
Degree Programs.....	312
Legal Studies Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	313
Course Requirements.....	313
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	313
Major Electives*- 3 Credits.....	314
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	314
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	315
FREE ELECTIVES- 6 Credits.....	316
Legal Studies Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.).....	317
Course Requirements.....	317
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	317
Legal Studies Electives*- 12 Credits.....	319
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	319
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES*.....	319
FREE ELECTIVES- 12 Credits.....	321
Management.....	322
Degrees designed to make you an effective manager.....	322
Degree Programs.....	322
Business Administration - Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	323
Course Requirements.....	323
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	323
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	323
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	324
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	325
Business Administration - Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.).....	327
Course Requirements.....	327
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	327
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	328
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	330
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**.....	330
FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits.....	332
Marketing Communications.....	333

Learn to think strategically and creatively with a degree in Marketing	
Communications.....	333
Degree Programs.....	333
Marketing Communications Associate in Applied Science Degree	
(A.A.S.).....	334
Course Requirements.....	334
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	334
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	334
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE.....	335
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	336
Marketing Communications Bachelor of Business Administration Degree	
(B.B.A.).....	338
Course Requirements.....	338
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	338
BUSINESS CORE COURSES.....	339
CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES.....	340
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**.....	341
Medical Assistant.....	343
Become an integral member of a medical team.....	343
Certification.....	344
Academic Programs.....	344
Medical Assistant Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	345
Course Requirements.....	345
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	345
BUSINESS CORE COURSE.....	347
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	347
Medical Assistant Certificate Program.....	350
Course Requirements.....	350
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	350
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	352
Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding.....	354
Keeping a healthy bottom line for healthcare organizations.....	354
Academic Programs.....	354
Health Services Administration - Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding	
Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	355
Course Requirements.....	355
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	355
BUSINESS CORE COURSE.....	357
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	357
Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate Program.....	360
Course Requirements.....	360
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	360
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	361
Nursing.....	363
Academic Programs.....	363
Practical Nurse Certificate.....	364
Provide vital care to patients.....	364

Practical Nurse Certificate Program.....	364
Course Requirements.....	365
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	365
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES.....	366
B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N.....	368
The only LPN to B.S.N. program in New Jersey!.....	368
LPN to B.S.N. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).....	369
Course Requirements.....	369
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	369
SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	371
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	373
Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate.....	376
Provide vital care to patients.....	376
Practical Nurse Certificate Program.....	376
Course Requirements.....	377
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	377
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES.....	379
Surgical Technology.....	381
Specialized training for a specialized career.....	381
Programmatic Accreditation and Certification.....	381
Degree Program.....	382
Surgical Technology Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.).....	383
Course Requirements.....	383
MAJOR CORE COURSES.....	383
LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES.....	385
Larry L. Luing School of Business.....	388
Four-Year Combined B.B.A./M.B.A. Option.....	390
School of Health Studies.....	392
School of Liberal Arts.....	393
School of Professional Studies.....	394
The Berkeley College Honors Program.....	395
Foundations of Learning.....	397
The Jumpstart Program.....	398
Course Descriptions.....	399
Larry L. Luing School of Business® Courses.....	400
School of Health Studies Courses.....	432
School of Liberal Arts Courses.....	452
School of Professional Studies Courses.....	472
Career Development Courses*.....	493
College Skills Courses.....	494
New York State Education Department (NYSED) - HEGIS Codes.....	496
Employment, Retention, and Graduation Rates.....	498
Overview.....	502
The Berkeley Advantage®.....	503
Mission, Vision, Values.....	504
Mission Statement:.....	504

Vision:.....	504
Values:.....	504
Accreditations and Approvals.....	505
Campuses.....	507
Modern facilities in a range of settings—all focused on effective career education.....	507
New York.....	507
New Jersey.....	507
Berkeley College Online®.....	508
New York City (Midtown Manhattan).....	509
White Plains.....	510
Newark.....	511
Paramus.....	512
Woodbridge.....	513
Woodland Park.....	514
Berkeley College Online®.....	515
International Students.....	517
Military and Veteran Students.....	518

# 2019 - 2020 Undergraduate Catalog

## Your potential is our promise.<sup>®</sup>

At Berkeley College, everything we do is focused on helping our students reach their full potential and preparing them for professional and personal success. We're totally committed to providing close, personal attention and support through every step of your educational journey and beyond. Here are just a few of the things that set us apart:

- **We're realistic.** Our [programs](#) are developed with input from industry experts to give you the skills that employers demand.
- **We're professional.** In addition to academic credentials, our [faculty](#) are chosen for their professional experience in the subjects they teach. You'll learn to succeed from those who already have.
- **We're flexible.** Day, evening/weekend, and online classes make it possible to balance an education with personal and professional commitments.
- **We're supportive.** A wide range of support services and [resources](#)—including tutoring—are available to all students.
- **We're affordable.** More than \$47 million in Berkeley College institutional aid was provided to qualified students during the 2018-2019 award year, while a tuition freeze is available for students who meet continuous enrollment requirements.
- **We're practical.** Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience. Our students learn by doing.
- **We're committed.** Our dedication doesn't end at graduation. Berkeley graduates receive free lifetime career assistance.\*

Today, more than 5,700 students choose Berkeley's proven, career-focused brand of education. Campuses are located in New York and New Jersey, plus Berkeley College Online<sup>®</sup>. Many students combine on-site and online classes to fit their schedules and lifestyles. Berkeley is made up of the Larry L. Luing School of Business<sup>®</sup>, the School of Professional Studies, the School of Health Studies, and the School of Liberal Arts. The College offers Bachelor's degrees, Associate's degrees, Certificate programs, and an [M.B.A. in Management](#).

It's a different world than we used to know. And Berkeley is a different kind of college that's preparing the next generation to lead it. We invite you to take a closer look. We're confident you'll find a unique experience that's committed to providing the resources and opportunities to help you to be successful.

- [The Berkeley Advantage<sup>®</sup>](#)
- [Mission, Vision, Values](#)
- [Accreditations and Approvals](#)
- [Campuses](#)

- [Berkeley College Online®](#)
- [International Students](#)
- [Military and Veteran Students](#)

Berkeley College reserves the right to add, discontinue, or modify its programs and policies at any time. Modifications subsequent to the original publication of this document may not be reflected here. For up-to-date and detailed information, please visit [BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://BerkeleyCollege.edu) and view our catalogs at [BerkeleyCollege.edu/Publications](http://BerkeleyCollege.edu/Publications).

\*while the College is in operation

## Academic Policies and Procedures

- [Academic Calendar](#)
- [Academic Integrity and Plagiarism](#)
- [Academic Records](#)
- [Academic Year](#)
- [Accommodating a Disability](#)
- [Assessment](#)
- [College Learning Objectives](#)
- [Copyright Policy](#)
- [Credit for Prior Learning](#)
- [eText and Supplies Opt-Out Policy](#)
- [Evaluation and Grading](#)
- [General Academic Policies](#)
- [Graduation](#)
- [Honorary Posthumous Degrees](#)
- [Identity Verification of Students Taking Online Courses](#)
- [Recording Classroom Lectures and Discussion](#)
- [Satisfactory Academic Progress \(SAP\)](#)
- [Student Complaint Process](#)
- [Student Development Learning Objectives](#)
- [Transfer Credit Policy](#)

## **Academic Calendar**

### **FALL SEMESTER 2019**

Tuesday, September 3, 2019 – Classes Begin – 15-week and 7-week module A  
Monday, October 14, 2019 - Columbus Day – No Classes  
Saturday, October 19, 2019 – Classes End – 7-week module A  
Monday, October 28, 2019 – Classes Begin – 7-week module B  
Thursday, November 28, 2019 - Sunday, December 1, 2019 – No Classes  
Saturday, December 14, 2019 – Classes End – 15-week and 7-week module B  
Sunday, December 15, 2019 - Sunday, January 5, 2020 – Recess

### **WINTER SEMESTER 2020**

Monday, January 6, 2020 – Classes Begin – 15-week and 7-week module A  
Monday, January 20, 2020 – Martin Luther King Day – No Classes  
Monday, February 17, 2020 – Presidents' Day - No classes  
Saturday, February 22, 2020 – Classes End – 7-week module A  
Monday, March 2, 2020 – Classes Begin - 7-week module B  
Saturday, April 18, 2020 – Classes End – 15-week and 7-week module B  
Sunday, April 19, 2020 - Sunday, April 26, 2020 – Recess

### **SPRING SEMESTER 2020**

Monday, April 27, 2020 – Classes Begin – 15-week and 7-week module A  
Monday, May 25, 2020 – Memorial Day – No classes  
Saturday, June 13, 2020 – Classes End – 7-week module A  
Monday, June 22, 2020 – Classes Begin – 7-week module B  
Friday, July 3, 2020 – Independence Day observed – No classes  
Saturday, August 8, 2020 – Classes End - 15-week and 7-week module B  
Sunday, August 9, 2020 - Monday, September 7, 2020 – Recess

### **FALL SEMESTER 2020**

Tuesday, September 8, 2020 – Classes Begin – 15-week and 7-week module A  
Monday, October 12, 2020- Columbus Day – No Classes  
Saturday, October 24, 2020 – Classes End – 7-week module A  
Monday, November 2, 2020 – Classes Begin – 7-week module B  
Thursday, November 26, 2020 - Sunday, November 29, 2020 – No Classes  
Saturday, December 19, 2020 – Classes End – 15-week and 7-week module B  
Sunday, December 20, 2020 - Sunday, January 3, 2021 – Recess

## **Academic Integrity and Plagiarism**

The principles of academic integrity encompass simple standards of honesty and truth. Each member of the College community has a responsibility to uphold standards and to take action when others violate them. Faculty members have an obligation to educate students about the standards of academic integrity and to report violations of these standards. All students, both online and on-site, are responsible for knowing what the standards are and for adhering to them. Students also should bring any violations of which they are aware to the attention of their instructors. Any breach of academic integrity is a serious offense that may result in disciplinary consequences.

Plagiarism is a violation of the integrity of the academic community. Representing someone else's work as one's own is a serious academic offense and may result in failure, suspension, or dismissal. **Please refer to the attached [definition of academic integrity](#).**

## Academic Records

**Grade Reports:** Grade reports may be accessed online through Student Self-Service.

**President's List:** Full-time matriculated students who achieve a grade point average of 4.00 with a minimum of 12 academic credits (excludes credits for College Skills courses) qualify for the President's List. Part-time matriculated students who complete a minimum of six to 11 academic credits per term in two or more consecutive terms and achieve a cumulative grade point average of 4.00 qualify for the President's List.

**Dean's List:** Full-time matriculated students who achieve a grade point average of 3.50 or better with a minimum of 12 academic credits (excludes credits for College Skills courses) qualify for the Dean's List. Part-time matriculated students who complete a minimum of six to 11 academic credits per term in two or more consecutive terms and achieve a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 qualify for the Dean's List.

**Transcript Requests:** Official or unofficial transcripts may be requested online through the [Office of the Registrar](#).

**Official Transcripts** will be stamped: "Issued to Student in Sealed Envelope." If the envelope is opened, the transcript is no longer official. Official transcripts will not be issued to students with an outstanding financial obligation with the College. Various delivery options are available.

**Unofficial Transcripts** must be requested in the "Special Instructions" under the Delivery Options field. Students with outstanding financial obligations may request unofficial transcripts while making arrangements with Student Accounts to resolve their balance. Unofficial transcripts can be sent via all of the delivery methods except for the electronic PDF method.

**Transcript Processing Hours** are Monday to Friday from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM Eastern Standard Time. All rush requests received after 3:00 PM will be processed the next business day (excluding holidays).

Please note that there is a fee for transcripts.

## Academic Year

**Semester Calendar Year:** Berkeley College's calendar includes three terms organized on the semester system. The fall semester begins in September, followed by the winter semester in January, and the spring semester in April.

A standard academic year (two consecutive semesters) is typically comprised of two terms totaling 30 weeks, and a full-time student is expected to complete a minimum of 24 semester credit hours (in most cases a minimum of eight three-credit courses) in that time.

The campuses are closed on some legal holidays. The current [academic calendar](#) specifies the exact dates.

**The Semester System:** Courses are evaluated in terms of semester hours of credit.

A credit hour is an amount of work of not less than 50 minutes of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours (120 minutes) of out of class student work each week for approximately 15 weeks for one semester credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time. At least an equivalent amount of work is required for laboratory work, internships, practicums, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

**Class Hours:** Generally, instructional hours are from 8:00 AM through 11:00 PM on weekdays and from 9:00 AM through 5:00 PM on weekends.

Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Medical Assistant, Patient Care Technician, Practical Nurse, Surgical Processing Technician, and Surgical Technology programs should refer to their respective Healthcare Supplements for program-specific class and clinical rotation hours.

## **Accommodating a Disability**

### **Notice of Non-Discrimination - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)**

In accordance with federal law, Berkeley College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its programs and activities.

For questions regarding implementation of disability services offered at Berkeley College, please contact Sharon McLennon-Wier, Ph.D., CRC, LMHC, Director of Disability Services for New Jersey and New York campuses, at 914-694-1122 ext. 3169 or [Sharon-McLennon@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Sharon-McLennon@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

Individual requests for accommodations may be referred to the College ADA/Section 504 Coordinators: [NJ and Online students] Sandra Coppola, Ph.D., 973-278-5400 ext. 1320 or [SEC@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:SEC@BerkeleyCollege.edu); [NY students] Diane Georges, LMHC, 212-986-4343 ext.4216 or [Diane-Georges@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Diane-Georges@BerkeleyCollege.edu). In addition, each individual campus has a Disability Services representative via the Personal Counseling Office. These Personal Counselors work with the ADA/Section 504 Coordinators for the purpose of reasonably accommodating students with disabilities. A student seeking accommodations must schedule an appointment with either the above-stated ADA/504 Coordinators, or a campus Personal Counselor, in order to submit an Application for Disability Services and Accommodations and to confirm requested accommodations. Contact information for the College Personal Counselors can be found on the College [Health and Wellness website](#).

In accordance with its Disability Services Accommodations Policy for Students, Berkeley College strives to reasonably accommodate the needs of students with disabilities. For information regarding how to request a reasonable accommodation of a disability, please go to [ADA Student Policy](#) and to the College [Disability Services page](#).

## **Assessment**

Berkeley College's mission, vision, and values inform its assessment framework, which is designed to improve institutional effectiveness and to assess and enhance student achievement. Student mastery of the [College's Learning Objectives](#), its Program Learning Objectives, and its [Student Development Learning Objectives](#) is continuously assessed to measure objective achievement as well as to develop appropriate enhancements to the student learning experience. Results of assessment are used to inform curricular and programmatic changes in order to support students in their learning and certificate or degree completion and to improve teaching and learning at Berkeley College.

## College Learning Objectives

Berkeley College's liberal arts curriculum and major programs are designed to foster skills in communication, reasoning and analysis, information literacy, understanding of multiple perspectives, and integration of learning, as well as knowledge across multiple disciplines and specialized areas related to the professional programs. Berkeley students are expected to learn about the issues and achievements that shape our world and that will contribute to their success as humane, self-aware, and intellectually curious members of the global human community.

Developing these essential skills in students is a responsibility shared across departments and among faculty, requiring time and careful planning to achieve. Most learning objectives will be introduced initially in the Liberal Arts core courses that are designed to be optimally supportive of the transition from high school to college. The learning objectives are then further developed through general study within the humanities, sciences, and arts. Finally, the learning objectives are applied within each student's specialized major courses.

Learning at Berkeley College covers general areas of knowledge, intellectual and practical skills, and personal and social responsibilities. Through their courses and co-curricular activities, students will have the experiences necessary for the acquisition and meaningful expression of the College Learning Objectives.

The Berkeley College Learning Objectives are:

**Reading and Written Communication:** Students will demonstrate competent writing and reading throughout their programs of study.

**Oral Communication:** Students will demonstrate effective oral communication skills in both general and major-specific contexts.

**Critical Analysis and Reasoning:** Students will use critical analysis and reasoning, supported by knowledge and skills learned throughout their degree programs, to enhance personal and professional decision-making:

- Quantitative analysis and reasoning
- Analysis and reasoning in the humanities, sciences, social sciences, and arts
- Ethical analysis and reasoning
- Reasoning in career-related contexts

**Knowledge and Skills for Living in a Diverse Society:** Students will consider multiple perspectives (quantitative and qualitative, among individuals, from different cultural contexts, etc.) when making decisions independently or as part of a team.

**Information Literacy:** Students will define and articulate their needs for information and access this information effectively and efficiently.

**Integration of Learning:** Students will develop the ability to integrate their learning, making connections within their major, between fields, between curricular and co-curricular activities, and between academic knowledge and practice.

## Copyright Policy

Original "works of expression," such as writings, graphics, photographs, and music, may be protected from unauthorized use by the federal copyright laws. Copyright laws govern whether — and to what extent — one is permitted to copy, upload, download, transmit, or distribute such works, or to create new works derived from them without first receiving permission from the holder of the copyright (often the author or publisher of the original). The copyright laws are complex. Under some circumstances, copying information from websites, downloading music or video from or uploading it to a peer-to-peer application, or even mere photocopying, faxing, or cutting and pasting substantial portions of copyrighted materials may constitute infringement. The Berkeley College community is expressly prohibited from using the Berkeley College network or computing resources to access peer-to-peer sites that permit unauthorized copying of copyrighted music, photographs, video, or other legally protected materials. Such activities will be treated as violations of the Student Electronic Information Policy. Certain limited copying of published materials without permission may be allowed under the "Fair Use" doctrine.

Berkeley students and associates are required to comply with the copyright laws. Failure to do so may be grounds for disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and may subject the infringer to significant legal consequences. Penalties for copyright infringement may include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17 United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense. For more information, please see the website of the U.S. Copyright Office at [copyright.gov](http://copyright.gov).

For more detailed policy information, please [click here](#).

## Credit for Prior Learning

### What is Prior Learning?

Learning does not only take place in the halls of academia. Adult learners bring to the classroom many years of learning through diverse experiences in life and in the workplace. Some of these experiences may be counted towards college-level work through prior learning credits.

**Prior Learning** is defined as documented college-level learning acquired through previous study or through non-classroom experiences. These experiences may include travel; volunteer work; independent acquisition of knowledge; participation in formal courses sponsored by associations, business, government, industry, the military, and unions; and participation in certification programs and professional development courses. Only documented, college-level learning will be awarded college credit. Credit is granted for learning from experience, not for experience alone. **For more information, please click here for the [Credit for Prior Learning Guide](#).**

To learn more about the prior learning credit process, begin by completing the [The Council for Adult and Experiential Learning \(CAEL\)/LearningCounts Prior Learning Credit Predictor](#). Bring the Predictor results to your Admissions representative, who will forward them to an Academic Advisor.

Students enrolled in the [LPN to B.S.N.](#), [Medical Assistant](#), [Patient Care Technician](#), [Practical Nurse](#), [Surgical Processing Technician](#), and [Surgical Technology](#) programs should refer to their respective Healthcare Supplements for additional information regarding credit for prior learning.

For information about transfer credits, see the [Transfer Credit Policy](#).

## Evaluation and Grading

**Grading System:** A single, final grade is recorded for each scheduled course at the end of each term. Academic standing at Berkeley is based upon the grading system shown below.

<b>GRADING SYSTEM</b>			
<b>Grade</b>	<b>Grade Point Equivalent</b>	<b>Percentage Equivalent</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
A	4.00	90-100%	Excellent
B+	3.50	85-89%	Very Good
B	3.00	80-84%	Good
C+	2.50	75-79%	Above Average
C	2.00	70-74%	Average
D*	1.00	60-69%	Lowest passing grade
F	0	—	Failing
P	None	—	Passing
I	None	—	Incomplete
W	None	—	Withdrawal/
WP	None	—	Nonparticipation
WF	None	—	Withdrawal/ Passing Withdrawal/Failing

**\*Note:** Students enrolled in College Skills courses must receive a grade of C or better in each College Skills course in order to complete their programs and graduate from the College.

**Computation of Grade Point Average (GPA):** To compute the GPA for the term, each letter grade is converted to the grade point equivalent listed above. Then, that grade point is multiplied by the number of credits designated for the course. This procedure is followed for each course. Next, the number of grade point equivalents for all courses is added. That total is then divided by the total number of credits attempted for the term. The result is the term GPA. To compute the cumulative GPA, the grade point equivalents for all courses taken in all terms are added. That total is then divided by the total number of credits attempted in all terms. The result is the cumulative GPA.

**Incomplete Grade:** Documented inability to complete coursework due to circumstances beyond the student's control (such as severe illness) may, at the discretion of the instructor, result in a grade of I. All outstanding work must be completed by the end of week one of the following term regardless of whether the student is enrolled in that term. If all work is not completed by that time, the incomplete grade becomes an F.

It is the responsibility of the student to contact the instructor to make the necessary arrangements for makeup work.

**Course Withdrawal:** Students who wish to drop a course must do so in writing and must have the approval of the Academic Advisement Department. Courses dropped during the add/drop period (first week for seven-week courses and first two weeks for all other courses) do not appear on the student's transcript. Withdrawal from a seven-week course between weeks two and four will result in a grade of WP or WF, and withdrawal from a 15-week course between weeks three and 12 will result in a grade of WP or WF, which indicates whether the student was passing or failing the course at the time of withdrawal. A grade of W will be assigned to students who enrolled in, but did not participate in, a course. Students who do not officially withdraw from a course will receive a letter grade that reflects their achievement.

Students enrolled in the Practical Nurse program are permitted to withdraw from one NUR course during the length of their Practical Nurse program; students enrolled in the Surgical Technology program are permitted to withdraw from one SUR course during the length of their Surgical Technology program. Students enrolled in these programs should refer to their respective Student Handbook Supplements for additional information.

**Repeated Course:** When a course is successfully repeated, the original failure remains on the transcript but is not included in calculating the cumulative GPA. A single course can be failed a maximum of three times, including two repeats. Students who failed a course multiple times prior to the semester conversion may be granted approval upon their return to take the course in a semester format one time. With the exception of certain courses offered in the School of Health Studies, students may only repeat courses in which the student has earned a grade of F and may not repeat courses for which credit already has been earned (grade of D or better), either at Berkeley College or in transfer from another college.

Where a course is no longer offered, the Chair of the Academic Department in which the course is housed, in consultation with the Dean of the School, shall designate an appropriate replacement course. When a course has been repeated, both the original and subsequent courses are included on the permanent record, but the credit is counted only once.

Students in School of Health Studies programs should consult their individual program handbooks for specific guidelines for repeating a course.

**Change of Major:** All courses remain on the transcript and continue to be included in the cumulative GPA when students change their majors.

**Course Syllabus:** Students receive a syllabus for each course during the first week of the term. The syllabus contains the instructor's name and office hours, a general description of the course and its contents, a statement of learning outcomes, descriptions of the instructor's attendance and grading policies, the academic integrity policy, arranging for disability accommodations, and a list of major assignments.

## General Academic Policies

**Matriculation Status:** A matriculated student is one who is officially enrolled in a certificate or degree program. Students who wish to take only a single course or a combination of courses (except for courses in the School of Health Studies) are welcome as non-matriculated students.

**Early Transition to Bachelor's Degree:** Students pursuing an Associate's degree may begin pursuit of the appropriate Bachelor's degree in their *final* term of study in the A.A.S. program. The student must meet the following requirements:

1. Be in good academic standing
2. Have 6-9 credits remaining in their Associate's program
3. Have the approval of the appropriate Department Chair to begin courses in the Bachelor's program of study.
4. Register for courses required in the requested Bachelor's program of study. Free electives or courses which do not apply to the Bachelor's degree program **may not** be chosen.

All students should consult with an Academic Advisor when registering for courses to ensure a) requirements for the Associate's degree are completed within the final term and b) the appropriate credits are registered in the Bachelor's program.

**NOTE: There are financial aid implications with the transition program. Students should contact the Financial Aid Department to understand their options when registered for courses under this policy.**

**College Skills (Developmental Education) Courses:** All new, matriculated, degree-seeking students, including transfer students and those entering Berkeley College for the first time, are assessed to determine their college readiness. When a need is indicated, students may be required to complete College Skills courses or practicums designed to promote their successful transition to college life.

Students enrolled in College Skills courses must receive a grade of C or better in each College Skills course in order to complete their programs and graduate from the College. College Skills courses are not counted toward graduation requirements. These courses are included in the determination of the full- or part-time enrollment status for a term, and financial aid disbursements are made based on this status. Under certain circumstances the need to take College Skills courses may lengthen the time required to complete the student's program, thereby resulting in increased costs to a student.

**Attendance/Participation:** Students are expected to attend and participate in all their courses throughout each term. Those who fail to do so may be administratively withdrawn from individual courses or the College. Online students in 15-week courses have one week to complete their weekly assignments. A student is considered absent if he or she does not submit work for a full week. Students are generally encouraged to log-in to online courses as often as possible throughout the week, rather than trying to complete all of their class assignments on a single day. It is expected that students will spend significant time in each online course on substantive academic

activities, including posting to discussion forums, reviewing digital content, uploading assignments, and taking assessments.

Seven-week online courses: Typically students in an accelerated seven-week online course will need to log in at least three separate times during each week to be successful. Specific guidelines for each course are available through the course syllabi, but it is expected that these log-ins will occur on separate days throughout the week rather than on a single day, and that students will spend significant time in the online course on substantive academic activities, including posting to discussion forums, reviewing digital content, uploading assignments, and taking assessments.

Students enrolled in the [LPN to B.S.N.](#), [Medical Assistant](#), [Patient Care Technician](#), [Practical Nurse](#), [Surgical Processing Technician](#), and [Surgical Technology](#) programs should refer to their respective Student Handbook Supplements for program-specific attendance requirements.

Faculty members will include their course-specific policies and procedures in each course syllabus. If illness, accident, or similar circumstances require absence for three or more consecutive days, students must notify the Academic Advisement Department and the faculty member to discuss their status in their class(es). Students whose absence is required by law (such as military students called to active duty) will be given a reasonable opportunity to complete all coursework (including, but not limited to, offering alternative assignments and extended deadlines).

Students who are withdrawn for a failure to attend and participate will receive a grade of W, WP or WF for the course(s), depending on whether the student was passing or failing at the time of withdrawal. This may affect the student's financial aid eligibility.

**Academic Time Commitment:** Coursework performed outside of the classroom (such as reading, studying, writing papers, doing projects, or receiving tutoring) is critical to academic success. While the time requirements for individual students may vary somewhat, a general rule of thumb is that students should spend about two hours outside the classroom for every hour required in it. For more information, please see the [Berkeley College Semester Credit Hour Assignment Policy](#).

**Grade Appeal:** A student wishing to appeal a course grade must submit a completed [grade appeal eForm](#) to the faculty member by the end of the first week of the academic term following posting of the disputed grade. The faculty member will respond to the student's appeal as soon as practical. All responses should be entered into the grade appeal eForm.

Should the student disagree with the faculty member's decision, then no later than two weeks after receiving the faculty member's decision, the student may appeal that decision to the Department Chair. The Chair will respond to the student's appeal as soon as practical and shall have the authority to modify the grade as the Chair may deem appropriate. Should the student disagree with the Chair's decision, then – and only then – no later than two weeks after receiving the Chair's decision, the student may submit a final appeal to the Dean of the School. The Dean will respond to the student's appeal as soon as practical and shall have the authority to modify the grade as the Dean may deem appropriate. The Dean's decision shall be final.

When submitting an appeal to either the Department Chair or the Dean of the School, the student should continue to use and submit the original appeal eForm, containing the response received from the faculty member and, if submitting to the Dean, the response received from the Department Chair. The student should indicate on the eForm why the student believes the faculty member's decision was in error.

**College Closing:** The College seldom closes due to inclement weather. In cases of extreme weather or emergencies, however, the closing of each College campus will be made available over the Internet at [closings.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://closings.BerkeleyCollege.edu) and by phone as an option on the automated phone menu at each campus.

Closings only apply to on-site students. Work will continue in the online platform for both online and many on-site students. On-site students will be contacted by their instructors regarding the week's requirements.

Schedules for closures and delayed openings are distributed through BerkAlert and posted at [closings.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://closings.BerkeleyCollege.edu).

**Add/Drop Policy:** Students enrolled in non-clinical 15-week courses may add a course or courses to their schedules prior to the start of the second week of the term. Clinical and accelerated courses cannot be added after the start of the term. Fifteen-week courses dropped during the first two weeks of classes do not appear on the student's transcript. Accelerated courses dropped during the first week of classes do not appear on the student's transcript. Students who drop a course or courses (including College Skills courses) and reduce their total term credit hours to fewer than 12 prior to the enrollment status determination should notify the Financial Aid Department. This action may adversely affect eligibility for financial aid.

**Seven-Week Sessions:** Students who were enrolled in the prior semester must register for session A or session B by the start of the term. New students taking session B without taking session A may register for session B and add credits up to the start of the session. If a student is granted an exception, which requires approval by the Dean of the School, to add credits to session B after the add/drop period of the semester those credits will not count toward financial aid eligibility.

**Canceled Classes:** The College reserves the right to cancel courses or scheduled sections of courses at its discretion.

**Leaves of Absence:** A one-term academic leave of absence (LOA) may be granted at the discretion of the Academic Advisement Department for students in a degree program (Bachelor's and Associate's). Subject to the terms of the [Tuition Freeze Policy](#), students who take a LOA will be charged the prevailing rate of tuition and residence charges at the time of their return. A LOA may be requested only at the end of a term for the subsequent term.

Students enrolled in clinical programs are subject to medical and criminal background clearance prior to returning from their LOA. Students are responsible for any fees incurred in obtaining these medical and criminal background clearances.

**Withdrawing from College:** Any student who wishes to withdraw from the College should contact the student's Academic Advisor immediately and complete the College withdrawal eForm. Failure to notify the College of a student's withdrawal on a timely basis may have significant financial consequences.

**Seven-Week Sessions - “Intent to Return”:** A student registered for both sessions A and B who chooses to withdraw from session A but intends to return for session B should complete the Intent to Return statement on the [Course Withdrawal eForm](#) and submit to the Academic Advisement Department. See the Return of Federal Funds section for more details.

**Credits per Semester:** Full-time students typically take a course load of 15 semester credits. Students on probation or academic plan will be advised to take a course load of 12 semester credits or less until they are restored to good academic standing. In some cases, students taking a reduced load may require longer to complete their academic programs, leading to significant additional charges.

Students enrolled in some School of Health Studies programs will be scheduled according to programmatic requirements. Students should refer to their respective Student Handbook Supplements for program-specific requirements, where available.

**Additional Credits per Term:** A per credit tuition rate is charged for each credit in excess of 18 semester credits. Students must have permission from an Academic Advisor to enroll in more than 15 semester credits. Consideration will be offered to students who have demonstrated academic success. Students may not enroll in more than 18 semester credits in any one term.

**Online:** An introductory online course to familiarize the student with online learning is a prerequisite to enrolling for online courses. Additional information is available in the Academic Advisement Department.

**Please Note:** Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student’s course load as needed to facilitate the student’s academic success. Such changes may affect the estimated duration and cost of the student’s program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

## Graduation

**Requirements:** To qualify for graduation, students must complete the prescribed course of study with a minimum average of 2.00 (C), discharge all financial obligations to the College, and meet the credit-hour requirements for their major.

Requirements for the [LPN to B.S.N.](#), [Medical Assistant](#), [Patient Care Technician](#), [Practical Nurse](#), [Surgical Processing Technician](#), and [Surgical Technology](#) programs may differ. Students should refer to their respective Healthcare Supplements for program-specific graduation policies.

Each spring the College conducts both an in-person Commencement ceremony and a separate online Virtual Commencement ceremony. Online and international students are automatically invited to the Virtual Commencement; on-site students may request to participate. Both ceremonies will include special addresses by the Berkeley College President and other noteworthy speakers. Students must be within six semester credits of completing all requirements by the end of the winter term to be considered for participation in spring Commencement exercises.

**Honors:** Students in degree programs who achieve an overall 3.50 average will be graduated Cum Laude; students who achieve an overall 3.70 average will be graduated Magna Cum Laude; and students who achieve an overall 4.00 average will be graduated Summa Cum Laude.

**Honors for Certificate Recipients:** Students in certificate programs who achieve an overall average of 3.50 – 3.79 will be graduated with Honors; students who achieve an overall average of 3.80 – 4.00 will be graduated with High Honors.

**Graduate Salutes:** Each year, graduates are invited to participate in one of our Graduate Salutes - celebratory events held online and at each campus prior to the annual Commencement ceremony - where graduates can pick up their caps and gowns, order a class ring, and engage with other graduates. Additionally, graduates attending a Graduate Salute event on-site may have a formal graduation photo taken.

## **Honorary Posthumous Degrees**

Deceased students who were enrolled in a graduate or undergraduate degree program may be eligible for an honorary posthumous degree. The student would be eligible if he or she was (1) within two semesters of completing his or her undergraduate degree program or within one semester of completing his or her graduate degree program; (2) registered in a Berkeley College degree program within 12 months of the date of death; and (3) in good academic standing at the time of death. Exceptions may be considered by the President of the College in extraordinary circumstances. Family members and/or legal guardians of the deceased student must submit an honorary posthumous degree request in writing and provide a copy of the student's death certificate.

## **Identity Verification of Students Taking Online Courses**

Berkeley College Online® uses Proctorio student authentication services. A student's identity is verified by this service, at no cost to the student, when a student takes a proctored exam. Most online courses require students to take proctored exams. The information collected will be used to verify a student's identity and to ensure academic integrity by using secure connections. Student responses to authentication questions will be handled in accordance with the Berkeley College [Privacy Policy](#). For more detailed information about proctored exams in online courses, see [Proctored Exams](#).

## **Recording a Classroom Lecture and Discussion**

Students are not permitted to record classroom lectures or discussions without written authorization from the designated Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)/Section 504 Coordinator. Violation of the policy may result in disciplinary action, which could include the suspension or dismissal of the student from the College. The designated ADA/Section 504 Coordinator may authorize recording of classroom lectures or discussions only, and to the extent reasonably necessary, to effect a reasonable accommodation to a student's documented disability. Once a recording accommodation has been granted to a student, both the student and the ADA/504 Coordinator shall execute an Audio Recording Accommodation Agreement. For information regarding how to request a reasonable accommodation of a disability, please see the [Disability Services Accommodations Policy for Students](#).

For questions regarding implementation of disability services offered at Berkeley College, please contact Sharon McLennon-Wier, Ph.D., CRC, LMHC, Director of Disability Services for New Jersey and New York campuses, at 914-694-1122 ext. 3169 or [Sharon-McLennon@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Sharon-McLennon@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

Individual requests for accommodations may be referred to the ADA/Section 504 Coordinators: [NJ and Online students] Sandra Coppola, Ph.D., 973-278-5400 ext. 1320 or [SEC@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:SEC@BerkeleyCollege.edu); [NY students] Diane Georges, LMHC, 212-986-4343 ext.4216 or [Diane-Georges@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Diane-Georges@BerkeleyCollege.edu). In addition, each individual campus has a Disability Services representative via the Personal Counseling Office. These Personal Counselors work with the ADA/Section 504 Coordinators for the purpose of reasonably accommodating students with disabilities. A student seeking accommodations must schedule an appointment with either the above-stated ADA/504 Coordinators, or a campus Personal Counselor, in order to submit an Application for Disability Services and Accommodations and to confirm requested accommodations. Contact information for the College Personal Counselors can be found on the College [Health and Wellness website](#).

## Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)

**Qualitative Assessments:** Every matriculated student is required to maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA), which varies based on the number of credits the student has already attempted. Compliance with this qualitative requirement is measured every term. Continued failure to meet this standard after a warning (automatic) or probationary (when permitted) period, or failing to fulfill the requirements of a prescribed academic plan, will lead to dismissal from the College. Probation may be granted and academic plans may be prescribed at the sole discretion of the College, only after a successful appeal by the student. Some programs have more restrictive requirements using different thresholds for passing grades. The details can be viewed, by program, in the Catalog. All course grades below the minimum passing standard for that course will be treated as failures in calculating the student's GPA for qualitative assessment. Students will not be allowed to change programs without approval from the Academic Advisement Department.

**Quantitative Assessments:** Students are also required to pass a minimum percentage of the credits they attempt in order to remain eligible for enrollment. Quantitative progress assessments are subject to those same warning, probation, and academic plan procedures every term. Some programs have more restrictive requirements using different thresholds for passing grades. The details can be viewed, by program, in the Catalog. All course grades below the minimum passing standard for that course will be treated as credits attempted and not earned for purposes of quantitative assessment. Students will not be allowed to change programs without approval from the Academic Advisement Department.

## QUALITATIVE STANDARDS

In order to remain in good academic standing, students must maintain the GPA specified below:

### Qualitative Standards

#### Degree Programs

Credits Attempted	Required GPA
0-15	1.5
16-30	1.75
31 or more	2

#### LPN to B.S.N Program

Required GPA	2.75
--------------	------

#### Certificate Programs

Required GPA	2
--------------	---

For this purpose, credits attempted are all those completed that receive a letter grade (including an F, WP, and College Skills credits).

Students in the LPN to B.S.N. program must maintain a 2.75 GPA while enrolled in the program. Students in all other Baccalaureate programs must have a GPA of at least 2.00 after completing 31 or more credits.

## QUANTITATIVE STANDARDS

In addition to the qualitative standards set forth above, students must meet quantitative standards of progress in order to remain eligible for enrollment.

### 150 Percent Rule

In order to maintain the quantitative standards for satisfactory academic progress, students must be able to complete their programs by the time they have attempted 150 percent of the required credit hours necessary for graduation in their degree programs. The maximum timeframe for each program is listed below:

### Maximum Timeframe Standards

Program	Credits Required for Graduation	Maximum Attempted Credits Allowed
Associate's degree (A.A.S. and A.S.)	60	90
Bachelor's degree (B.B.A., B.F.A., B.S., and B.S.N.)	120	180
Patient Care Technician Certificate	33	49
Practical Nurse Certificate	50	75
Medical Assistant Certificate	30	45
Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate	30	45
Surgical Processing Technician Certificate	33	49

### Application of the 150 Percent Rule

The College includes test credits as “credits attempted” in applying the 150 percent metric. For students who have changed programs and/or have returned to complete additional degrees, only the attempted credits applicable to their current programs will be counted in the 150 percent calculation. Students will not be allowed to change programs without approval from the Academic Advisement Department.

Students for whom it is no longer mathematically possible to comply with the 150 percent rule before program completion and do not submit an appeal as outlined below will be declared ineligible to participate in Title IV or TAG programs. At the discretion of

the Provost's Office, these students may be dismissed from the College. Such decisions are not appealable.

### **Progress Assessments**

To help students avoid reaching the 150 percent point, the College tests student progress every term, based on attempted vs. earned benchmarks. The following standards are applied:

#### **Degree Programs**

Credits Attempted	Necessary % Passed (Earned/Attempted)
0-30	50
31-45	65
46 or more	67

#### **Certificate Programs**

Credits Attempted	Necessary % Passed (Earned/Attempted)
0-15	50
16 or more	67

For this purpose, attempted credits include test credits, and all credits accepted in transfer. In addition, all credits for which a letter grade was received, including F, WP, and WF (withdrawn after tuition assessment), are counted as attempted credits. Credits earned include all coursework that was successfully completed (student received a passing grade).

Please note that in some certificate programs the grade of C is treated as a failing grade. Consult the Berkeley College Undergraduate Catalog or Student Handbook Supplements applicable to certain health studies programs for program-specific details.

## **WARNINGS AND APPEALS**

### **Warning of Failure to Meet Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Requirements**

Students who, for the first time, fail to meet standards will automatically be placed on Warning status for the following term. Students on Warning status may continue to be enrolled and, if applicable, maintain their eligibility for financial aid. Students who meet the SAP standards during the Warning (subsequent) term will be restored to good standing.

### **Appeals for Probation**

Students who fail to meet standards during the Warning term may appeal to be placed on Probation status for the subsequent term. Failure to submit an appeal if required will result in withdrawal from the College. Students on probation may continue to be enrolled and, if applicable, maintain their eligibility for financial aid. Students who have met the SAP standards by the end of the probationary term will be restored to good standing.

### **Appeals for Academic Plans**

Students who fail to meet the SAP standards by the end of a probation term may appeal again to be given academic plans customized for their needs. Failure to submit an appeal if required will result in withdrawal from the College. Academic plans, to which students must agree, are designed to allow students to achieve compliance with SAP requirements within a reasonable period of time. Students on academic plans may continue to be enrolled and, if applicable, maintain their eligibility for financial aid programs as long as they satisfy the terms and conditions of their plans.

### **Academic Advisement**

The College will promptly contact students placed on Warning, Probation, or Academic Plan status to offer additional academic support services.

### **Appeal Procedures**

Students dismissed for failure to meet qualitative standards or prescribed quantitative benchmarks may appeal those dismissals by timely submission of online eForms. Dismissals for failure to satisfy the 150 percent rule are not appealable.

Students will be notified when their appeals have been submitted successfully. The appeals will be reviewed, as needed, by the SAP Review Committee, which is comprised of representatives appointed by the Provost's Office. Decisions made by the SAP Review Committee will be based on several criteria, including any special circumstances that contributed to the failure to satisfy SAP requirements and material changes in such circumstances. Students who successfully appeal may be restored to good academic standing by meeting the SAP standards in the subsequent term or following their prescribed academic plans. Students whose appeals are granted will receive instructions from the Academic Advisement Department on how to proceed. Approved appeals will be honored for two terms, the term for which they are appealing and the subsequent term.

### **Provisional Appeals**

Students on Warning or Probation status who are not succeeding in their studies are encouraged to submit provisional appeals even before the end of the term. Provisional appeals by students who go on to meet SAP standards in that term will be deemed withdrawn.

### **Denial of an Appeal**

If a failing student's appeal is denied, the student will be notified and dismissed from the College.

### **Reinstatement after Dismissal or Loss of Eligibility for Financial Aid Due to Failure to Meet SAP Standards**

The College will consider exceptional appeals for reinstatement of students who have not been enrolled for a minimum of one term. Students dismissed or declared ineligible for financial aid due to their failure to meet SAP standards may later experience positive changes in their personal circumstances that improve their chances for future academic success. Reinstatement of such students will be at the non-appealable discretion of the Provost's Office and will be conditioned upon adherence to prescribed academic plans. Only those whose student accounts are current will be considered for reinstatement.

### **SAP and Transfer Credits**

In measuring compliance with SAP standards, transfer credits will be considered as credits attempted and earned. Therefore, since transfer credits are ungraded but are nevertheless counted in calculating SAP requirements, transfer students may be required to earn at least a 2.00 GPA in their first term (and all subsequent terms) at Berkeley in order to remain in good standing.

### **SAP and Repeated Courses**

When a course is successfully repeated, the original failure(s) is not included in calculating the cumulative GPA or the qualitative requirements. For the quantitative SAP measure, however, each failed attempt will be included in the “courses attempted” portion of the evaluation.

### **SAP and Incomplete Grades**

Effective January 1, 2012, initial calculations of SAP will treat incomplete grades as F grades until such incompletes are replaced with passing letter grades. After the first week of the following term, all unresolved incomplete grades will convert to F grades and will be treated as such in all SAP evaluations. To accommodate grade changes, final SAP calculations are made after all grades have been recorded.

### **SAP and Course Withdrawal**

Students who drop courses will receive letter grades of either WP (withdrawn-passing) or WF (withdrawn-failing). These grades will not be considered in the application of qualitative requirements, but will be counted as credits attempted for quantitative purposes.

### **SAP and College Skills Coursework**

Effective January 1, 2012, even though they are not applied toward the number of credits required to complete a program of study, College Skills credits will be included in both qualitative and quantitative SAP measurements.

### **SAP and Non-Matriculated Students**

Students enrolled as non-matriculated students will not be held to the SAP standards. However, if non-matriculated students matriculate, then all coursework will be included in SAP calculations.

## **Student Complaint Process**

Berkeley College has policies and procedures for resolving student complaints. Students are advised to proceed as promptly as possible to initiate a complaint with the appropriate office or College official and provide any detailed information and/or documentation related to their complaint. Faculty, staff, and administrators are advised to acknowledge receipt of a complaint promptly and to respond in a timely manner. See the [Student Complaint Process page](#) for information on types of complaints and how to submit a complaint.

## **Student Development Learning Objectives**

### **Students at Berkeley College will . . .**

1. Express a feeling of connection to the Berkeley College community
2. Identify the ways in which their uniqueness and differences are valued by the Berkeley College community
3. Articulate the value of diversity and cross-cultural competence
4. Articulate and apply self-advocacy skills
5. Articulate behaviors which contribute to a healthy lifestyle
6. Articulate the characteristics of healthy, mutually respectful interpersonal relationships
7. Demonstrate behaviors or practices that show community engagement
8. Articulate the value of professional development for career success
9. Articulate the value of and take on leadership opportunities
10. Identify and engage in the variety of co-curricular opportunities available which complement their academic programs
11. Identify, know how to utilize, and express having benefited from the use of campus resources such as Academic Advisement Department, Center for Academic Success, Career Services, Financial Aid, Library, Registrar, Student Accounts, and Student Development and Campus Life

## Transfer Credit Policy

Students must complete the last 25 percent of the credits required for their degree at Berkeley College.

**Acceptance of Transfer Credits from a Previous Institution:** Berkeley College will typically accept transfer credits from regionally or nationally accredited post-secondary institutions for courses in which the student earned a minimum grade of C and that are applicable to the student's program at Berkeley. The academic requirements of the particular discipline and current industry standards are evaluated to determine which credits will be accepted. Course delivery format (on-site, online, or hybrid/blended) is not taken into account when evaluating transfer credits. Students may receive 60 semester credit hours if they have an Associate's degree that articulates with a Berkeley College Bachelor's degree.

Students enrolled in the [LPN to B.S.N.](#), [Medical Assistant](#), [Patient Care Technician](#), [Practical Nurse](#), [Surgical Processing Technician](#), and [Surgical Technology](#) programs should refer to their respective Healthcare Supplements for additional information on transfer credit policies.

Incoming students must apply for any desired transfer credit, and will be informed of a determination, prior to enrollment. Acceptance of transfer credits is within the sole discretion of the College and should not be assumed.

**Credit from Articulation Agreements:** Through a series of articulation agreements, Berkeley College has agreed to accept credits from certain other institutions of higher education. A current list of such institutions may be found at [Articulation Agreements](#). This list is updated periodically. Each individual agreement covers specific courses and credits. Credit for such courses will appear as CR on the student's Berkeley College transcript and will not be included in the GPA calculation.

**New Jersey Comprehensive Statewide Transfer Agreement:** Berkeley College has implemented the New Jersey Comprehensive Statewide Transfer Agreement, which provides for a seamless transition from Associate to Baccalaureate degree programs and supports the successful acquisition of Baccalaureate degrees by transfer students. An A.A. or A.S. degree from a New Jersey community or county college will be fully transferable as 60 semester credits to be counted towards the degree requirements of a New Jersey Baccalaureate degree, with the 60 semester credits to be granted as either course-by-course equivalencies between courses in the student's A.A. or A.S. degree and those at Berkeley College or as general elective credits. For more information visit <https://www.njtransfer.org/>.

**Appeals:** Berkeley College has established an [appeal process](#) through which transfer students can appeal a decision that they believe is not consistent with this Agreement. Questions regarding the appeals process can be forwarded to the Registrar Department.

**Foreign Transcripts:** Foreign transcripts will be evaluated considering the relative strength of the foreign curriculum, applicability to the Berkeley College program in which the student seeks to enroll, and other factors. Prior to enrolling, students are advised

of the number of transfer credits that will be applied. Transfer credits appear as CR on the student's Berkeley College transcript and are not included in the GPA calculation. Transferability of credit is recorded on a student's Berkeley College transcript upon receipt of an official transcript from the previous institution.

**Applicability of Credits to Programs:** To the extent that Berkeley College's different Baccalaureate degrees have varying requirements concerning elective credits, students are advised to consult with the Academic Advisement Department at their intended campus to determine the applicability of their transferred credits towards their intended program of study at Berkeley College.

**Transferring Berkeley Credits to Another Institution:** Issues concerning the acceptance of transfer credits are determined solely by the institution to which a student transfers and are outside of Berkeley's control. Effective June 2016, Berkeley College operates on a semester basis and awards semester credits. Prior to June 2016, Berkeley College's undergraduate programs operated on a calendar consisting of four 12-week "quarters." Many other institutions may operate on a different calendar, which may feature two or three "semesters" of 15 weeks or longer. Although Berkeley is regionally accredited, an institution that operates on a semester-based calendar may choose not to grant semester credit (or to grant reduced credit) for individual Berkeley quarter credit courses, due to the difference in length between quarters and semesters or if the courses do not otherwise satisfy requirements of the transfer student's intended program of study. For example, a Berkeley College course carrying four "quarter credits" might be assigned a value of only 2.67 "semester credits" even if it were deemed relevant to the student's program at the semester-based institution to which the student transfers. Students should keep these important principles in mind when deciding whether to transfer course work from Berkeley College to another institution.

For information about alternative ways to earn credits (such as A.P. examinations, standardized testing, and portfolio evaluation), see the [Credit for Prior Learning page](#).

**Reverse Transfer:** Students who have transferred to Berkeley College from a community college without graduating may be eligible to earn an Associate's degree from their former community college.

In order to participate in the **Reverse Transfer** process:

- The student must have met the residency requirement and minimum grade point average at their community college prior to enrollment at Berkeley College.
- The student must have applied and be admitted to Berkeley College.
- Following enrollment at Berkeley College, the student must have earned a total of 66 semester credit hours between the community college and Berkeley College.
- The student must be current with financial obligations at both the community college and Berkeley College.
- The student must have met all of the graduation requirements of the community college. It is up to the community college to determine which courses taken at Berkeley College can be used and if a student is eligible to earn an associate degree from the community college.

Steps to follow:

1. The student reviews the requirements and policies of Reverse Transfer at the community college previously attended.
2. The student requests an official Berkeley College transcript through the National Student Clearinghouse <https://berkeleycollege.edu/student-life/student-support/registrar/index.html> (transcript processing fees will apply). NOTE: Students who have financial holds will not be able to have an official transcript sent to their community college until they have met their financial obligations.
3. The student completes the community college's Reverse Transfer form (if applicable) and submits to [reversetransfer@berkeleycollege.edu](mailto:reversetransfer@berkeleycollege.edu) via their Berkeley College email so that the form can be attached to their transcripts. NOTE: The student must indicate in their email that the attached form must be submitted with their transcripts that were requested and include the transcript order number.
4. The student will be sent an email confirming that their transcript has been sent to the community college.

## eText and Supplies Opt-Out Policy

In compliance with federal regulations, when books - including eTexts - and/or supplies are included in the price of College tuition, students may choose, under certain circumstances, to opt out of the otherwise mandatory book/eText fees (and/or supply fees, if applicable). This Policy relates to eTexts and classes using eText titles.\*

Students may opt out of eText fees (and supply charges, if applicable) if all of the following conditions are met:

- Identical materials are legally available outside of the Berkeley College eText Program; be aware that some materials are created or customized for Berkeley College eText titles only, and are not available in any other format. See [https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site\\_student\\_resources\\_page2.asp](https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site_student_resources_page2.asp) for a current list of such materials.
- The student has not already accessed the Berkeley College eTexts title(s) or used the subject supplies.
- The student submits his/her request to opt out via the Berkeley College eText Opt-Out eForm <https://transforms.berkeleycollege.edu/iFiller/iFiller.jsp?fref=56f5c78c-2512-4854-b2c9-a38823caebe6> by the end of week one of the start of the term and agrees (within the eForm) to his/her understanding of the potential consequences as set forth in the eForm and Policy. The student shall also agree (within the eForm) to release Berkeley College from any claim or consequence arising in connection with his/her choice to opt out.
- The student's Instructor and Academic Advisor will be made aware of the student's choice to opt out of the Berkeley College eText program and that the student has agreed to accept responsibility for the potential consequences.

Should a student choose to opt-out of the otherwise mandatory College eText and/or supply fees for any given class, the eText and/or supply fees for that class (es) shall be credited to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days after submission of the Opt-Out eForm.

For more detailed information and to see the complete eText and Supplies Opt-Out Policy, please [click here](#).

\*To see the College Policy that relates to print textbook/supplies opt-outs, please go here: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html#booksandsupplies>

# Admissions

- [Admissions](#)
- [Immunization Requirement](#)
- [Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020](#)
- [Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021](#)
- [Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020](#)
- [Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021](#)
- [Dual Enrollment](#)

## Admissions

Berkeley College seeks to provide students with an education that balances academic preparation, professional training, and hands-on experience. The College considers students for admission to degree and certificate programs on the basis of future potential, the motivation and interest to succeed in a chosen profession, and past academic achievement.

Graduation from high school or the equivalent are basic requirements for admission to degree and certificate programs. Applicants to the School of Health Studies have additional requirements. Documentation of successful completion of high school or the equivalent must be submitted to the College prior to starting classes.

A personal interview is strongly recommended. Applicants are encouraged to contact the Director of Admissions at the campus of their choice to arrange for an appointment with an Admissions Associate. For further information, students may also call the College at 800-446-5400 ext. WC1 or email [info@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:info@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

Since Berkeley maintains a rolling admissions policy, students are encouraged to apply as early as possible. The Committee on Admissions notifies applicants of a decision as soon as all credentials have been evaluated.

**High School Applicants:** To be considered for admission, the following information must be submitted:

- An [application for admission](#), and a non-refundable \$50 application fee
- In evaluating candidates, the Committee on Admissions takes into consideration your individual interests, your motivation to succeed in a chosen profession, and prior academic achievement. Basic requirements for admission include graduation from an accredited high school or equivalent and an entrance exam or SAT/ACT scores. A personal interview is strongly recommended.
- Certification of high school graduation or the equivalent as recognized by state departments of education
- Official high school transcript(s) e-transcript(s) need to be emailed to [Jihan-Johnson@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Jihan-Johnson@BerkeleyCollege.edu) and [REA@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:REA@BerkeleyCollege.edu)

**Adult Applicants:** Many adult students are striving to balance work and family with college studies, while others have not yet found the time to reenter or even begin college. To meet these special requirements, Berkeley College has established an Adult Admissions Department, which provides an environment that is sensitive to the needs of adult students.

Adults who are first-time college students must submit the following information to be considered for admission:

- An [application for admission](#), and a non-refundable \$50 application fee
- In evaluating candidates, the Committee on Admissions takes into consideration your individual interests, your motivation to succeed in a chosen profession, and prior academic achievement. Basic requirements for admission include graduation

from an accredited high school or equivalent and an entrance exam or SAT/ACT scores. A personal interview is strongly recommended.

- Certification of high school graduation or the equivalent as recognized by state departments of education
- Official college transcript(s)e-transcript(s): email to [Jihan-Johnson@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Jihan-Johnson@BerkeleyCollege.edu) and [REA@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:REA@BerkeleyCollege.edu)

**Transfer Applicants:** Students who graduated from high school or the equivalent and then attended another college or university are considered transfer students. To be considered for admission, the following information must be submitted:

- An [application for admission](#), and a non-refundable \$50 application fee
- In evaluating candidates, the Committee on Admissions takes into consideration your individual interests, your motivation to succeed in a chosen profession, and prior academic achievement. Basic requirements for admission include graduation from an accredited high school or equivalent and an entrance exam or SAT/ACT scores. A personal interview is strongly recommended.
- Certification of high school graduation or the equivalent as recognized by state departments of education
- An official transcript of previously completed education

If all post-secondary institutions previously attended are not listed on the admission application, transfer credit may not be granted.

**Online Degree Applicants:** The Online Admissions Department works with applicants who are seeking flexibility and convenience to balance college classes with family, work, and other commitments. In addition to the above requirements, online applicants must complete a short introductory online course prior to registration to familiarize themselves with online learning. Interested students should call 800-446-5400 ext. WC1 or email [info@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:info@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

**Military and Veteran Applicants:** Berkeley College is dedicated to assisting veterans, service members, and their families achieve college degrees. Veterans and/or dependents planning to receive educational assistance benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) should get VA approval prior to enrollment. Veterans may apply for their GI Bill benefits at the ebenefits website, located at <https://www.ebenefits.va.gov/ebenefits/homepage>. Veterans are required to submit copies of their Certificate of Eligibility and DD214 Member 4 or Service 2 copy during the admissions process in order to process their benefits most effectively. Each term GI Bill students must request certification for their benefits at <https://berkeley-veterans-request.azurewebsites.net/pages/default.aspx>. In addition, Berkeley College participates in the Department of Veterans Affairs' Yellow Ribbon Program, accepts Tuition Assistance for eligible service members, and MyCAA for eligible spouses. For more information about MyCAA for eligible spouses, visit <https://mycaa.militaryonesource.mil/mycaa/>.

The Berkeley College Office of Military and Veterans Affairs is dedicated to supporting all veterans, service members, and their dependents. More information is available at the Online Veterans Resource Center located at [BerkeleyCollege.libguides.com/](http://BerkeleyCollege.libguides.com/)

[veterans](#). Students should call the College at 800-446-5400 ext. VET or email [VeteransAffairs@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:VeteransAffairs@BerkeleyCollege.edu) for further information.

**International Applicants:** The International Student Department provides assistance to international students in such areas as immigration, visas, housing, orientation to college, and adjustment to life in the United States. This office is located at Berkeley's New York City campus. Students can contact the International Student Department by phone at 212-687-3730, fax at 212-986-7827, or email at [International@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:International@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

International students applying for admission should submit an international application form ([BerkeleyCollege.edu/admissions/Apply](http://BerkeleyCollege.edu/admissions/Apply)); official secondary or post-secondary transcripts with proof of graduation accompanied by certified English translations; Proof of English proficiency (TOEFL, IELTS, or an approved ESL program); and, certification of finances.

**Conditional Admission:** A student who wishes to enter one of Berkeley College's degree programs and does not have the required proof of English proficiency can apply for conditional admission. Students can attend ESL (English as a Second Language) classes at the New York City campus through Rennert International.

**Degree Program Applicants:** All new students enrolled in degree programs must meet the College's [immunization requirements](#) prior to registering for classes.

**Healthcare Program Applicants:** Graduation from high school or the equivalent and an entrance exam are basic requirements for admission to degree and certificate programs offered within the School of Health Studies.

Practical Nurse and LPN to B.S.N. applicants are required to take and successfully pass the HESI Admissions Exam (A2) for acceptance into the program. The exam consists of Science, Mathematics, and English. Students may purchase a study guide for \$42 or borrow one for free. The cost of the exam is \$42. The exam may only be taken twice for acceptance.

In addition, applicants to the LPN to B.S.N. program must a) have completed an accredited Practical Nurse program in the United States, b) possess an unrestricted active or inactive practical nurse license, and c) have completed a minimum of 2,080 hours of work as an LPN within the last two years. Prior to acceptance into the program, applicants must also do the following:

- Pass a pharmacology exam
- Provide letters of recommendation
- Complete a written essay

Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Medical Assistant, Patient Care Technician, Practical Nurse, Surgical Processing Technician, and Surgical Technology programs should refer to their respective Healthcare Supplements for program-specific immunization requirements.

In addition, applicants to the Health Sciences, LPN to B.S.N., Patient Care Technician, Practical Nurse, Surgical Processing Technician, and Surgical Technology programs must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to being accepted into the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must submit a physical

assessment by a licensed physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant.

Applicants to the Medical Assistant program are obligated to meet the requirements of their assigned practicum site. Some sites require students to pass a criminal background check and a drug screening. Therefore, all students enrolled in the Medical Assistant programs must be prepared to pass a criminal background check and a drug screen prior to participating in the practicum course.

All healthcare program applicants must meet technical standard requirements as outlined in the program specific Healthcare Supplements.

**Readmissions:** Berkeley College has established a Readmissions Department to assist former students, who have been out of attendance for one term or more, with the transition back to college. To be considered for readmission, students should be aware of the following:

- A [Readmission Request form](#) must be submitted.
- Former students who are not in satisfactory academic standing must submit a Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Appeal form for approval at least one month before the beginning of the semester they wish to return.
- Students who have attended another college since last attending Berkeley College should have official transcripts sent from that institution to Berkeley College Readmissions, 44 Rifle Camp Road, Woodland Park, NJ 07424.
- Students who return to the College after having withdrawn for a period of time may find that program requirements have changed in the interim. Typically, a student who returns a year or more after withdrawal will be required to fulfill current program requirements, which may necessitate taking additional courses. The Registrar has authority to determine the extent to which credits earned prior to withdrawal may be used to fulfill current program requirements.
- Students wishing to readmit to programs offered in the School of Health Studies must obtain prior approval from the Department Chair and/or the Dean of the School of Health Studies.
- The Department may be contacted via email at [Readmissions@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:Readmissions@BerkeleyCollege.edu).

## **Immunization Requirement**

Berkeley College has an Immunization Policy to promote the health and safety of the College community and to comply with applicable New Jersey and New York laws. This Policy applies to students taking classes at any Berkeley College campus. Students taking classes exclusively online are exempt from immunization requirements.

The College Immunization Policy may be accessed [here](#).

Students who fail to satisfy the College's immunization requirements will not be permitted to register for classes.

## Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020

Educational costs are an important consideration for students selecting a college. For that reason, Berkeley College protects eligible students from increases in full-time tuition rates through the Tuition Freeze Program. To be eligible, students must be enrolled full-time in degree programs for two semesters, beginning with their first semester at the College. Eligible students' full-time tuition rates stay the same as long as the students remain continuously enrolled in degree programs with no more than one semester of absence. The policy also covers military/veterans readmitted to the same program, for the first academic year in which the student returns. For the complete Tuition Freeze Policy, [click here](#).

### UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM TUITION PER SEMESTER

Tuition and fees are applicable for the **2019/2020** academic year. Effective date 9/1/2019.

Full-Time Tuition (12-18 credits) per semester <sup>(A)</sup>	\$12,400
Per Academic Year	\$24,800
Part-Time Tuition (1-11 credits) per semester <sup>(A)</sup>	\$855 per credit*
Semester Administrative Fee (12 or more credits)	\$400
Semester Administrative Fee (11 or fewer credits)	\$200
Semester Technology Fee (12 or more credits)	\$450
Semester Technology Fee (11 or fewer credits)	\$225
Residence Fee (Apartment at Westchester) per semester	\$4,700
Application Fee	\$50 (nonrefundable)
Late Registration Fee	\$50 per instance
Graduation Fee	\$100
Tuition Deposit	\$300
International Application Processing Fee**	\$100

\*Except for students participating in the Dual Enrollment program, non-matriculated students taking individual courses are subject to the same charges and refund policy as part-time degree program students. For Dual Enrollment students, academic eligibility standards; application procedures, fees and deposit requirements; tuition, administrative, technology and book charges; refund policies; and total net cost are determined by agreement between Berkeley College and participating high schools. Dual enrollment students are not eligible for government-sponsored financial aid programs but may receive Berkeley Grants. Students interested in the Dual Enrollment

option should consult their high school guidance counselors for specific information applicable to their schools.

\*\*Effective as of September 2017 applications.

(A) Effective September 1, 2019, the maximum number of credits included in full-time tuition increases from 15 to 18. Credits in excess of 18 are charged the per credit rate.

### **SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS**

Seven-week session students are charged no differently than semester students. Students registered for full-time (12-18) credits for the semester can be in 15 week classes, or a combination of 15 week classes and seven week sessions, or seven week sessions only. If registered for 12 credits or more, students will be charged the full time rate of \$12,400. If students are registered for less than 12 credits, then the tuition will be \$855 per credit. All charges will be applied to the student's account at the start of the term, and will be adjusted if the student fails to attend session B. Students attending Session B only will be charged at the start of that session.

For information on Certificate Program Tuition and Fees, **click here**.

### **TUITION DEPOSIT**

For first-time students entering from high school, the \$300 tuition deposit is due by May 1. Deposits will be refunded provided the College receives written notice of cancellation at least 60 days prior to the start of the applicable semester. No refunds will be made to persons canceling during this 60-day period.

For adult students, the \$300 deposit must be paid within two weeks after receiving a financial aid award letter. It will be refunded provided the College receives written notice of cancellation at least 60 days prior to the start of the applicable semester. No refunds will be made to persons canceling during this 60-day period.

### **TUITION PAYMENTS**

Tuition is payable four weeks prior to the first day of classes according to the [published schedule](#). For students admitted or readmitted after this due date, tuition is payable at registration.

Tuition may be paid in person, by mail, or online through Student Self-Service. The Student Accounts Department accepts payment by check, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, or wire transfer. Billing for tuition and fees is done on a semester basis, although the student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Subsequent term bill information is available to students online through Student Self-Service 10 weeks prior to the start of each term. It is the student's responsibility to obtain and pay the term bill on time. Students who fail to make arrangements for payment of the term bill on time will lose their ability to maintain their course schedule for the term. In addition, a late registration fee may be charged for re-instatement of a student's course schedule.

The College reserves the right to make any changes in the schedule of hours or in the courses of study that may be desirable.

### **DEGREE REFUND POLICY**

If a student officially withdraws or is dismissed from the College during a semester, credit for that semester's tuition (excluding fees which are non-refundable) will be issued as follows:

#### SEMESTERS

Notification date during

- First and second weeks 90%
- Third and fourth weeks 50%
- Fifth through seventh weeks 25%
- After the eighth week 0%

#### SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS

Notification date during

- First week 90%
- Second week 50%
- Third week 25%
- Fourth through seventh week 0%

The College will apply the 15-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in semester-length (15-week) courses only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and session B and withdraws from all courses in session B after starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A and/or B of a semester while taking at least one 15-week semester-length course and withdraws from all courses.

The College will apply the seven-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A only or session B only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both sessions A and B and withdraws from all courses in session B before starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and B and withdraws from all courses in session A; however, if the student returns and attends session B, tuition and financial aid will be recalculated based on the 15-week refund schedule.

A student's enrollment status is determined at the end of the add/drop period (week two). At that time the student is charged, and any financial aid is paid, based on the student's enrollment status. (Individual course drops after week two do not entitle the student to a refund for that course.) Students wishing to withdraw after the start of a semester should contact the Academic Advisement Department. In accordance with the refund schedule above, withdrawn students will be responsible for charges incurred as of their last recorded date of participation. Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however,

that Residence charges are fully incurred at the start of each semester; once the semester has started, Residence charges will not be refunded.

Financial aid will be adjusted based on U.S. Department of Education Return of Title IV Funds Regulations and the College’s Check Point Policy. When a student notifies Academic Advisement of the student’s withdrawal, that date will be used to calculate the amount of financial aid funds that the College must return. If the withdrawal occurs subsequent to the 60 percent point in the term, then all of those funds are deemed “earned” and do not need to be returned. State aid will be returned based on state regulations and Berkeley College Institutional aid will be prorated in accordance with the College tuition liability table.

When a student withdraws without notifying Academic Advisement (“unofficial withdrawals”), the calculation is different. When the College becomes aware of a student’s unofficial withdrawal through the “check point” process, financial aid will be considered earned as if the withdrawn student had attended for 50 percent of the semester. The remaining portion of the original financial aid award will be returned to the originator.

**Important note:** Since a withdrawn student’s tuition liability to the College is governed by the schedule set forth in the Tuition Refund Policy, the amount that a student who is withdrawn (officially or unofficially) during the semester owes the College for tuition may exceed the amount of financial aid that the student is permitted to retain under governing regulations. If so, the student will be liable to the College for any balance.

Institutional aid will not be refunded. Berkeley institutional aid awards are earned ratably during the semester.

For students that are service members and/or active duty whom are utilizing Tuition Assistance, the Department of Defense’s Refund Policy supersedes the published Berkeley College Refund Policy (Tuition and BERKELEY Financial Aid). **There are no changes to the Return to Title IV Calculation.**

This policy is for dropping of classes and total withdrawals from the college.

Week of term when Notification is made	Refund schedule for		Refund schedule for	
	15-week courses	TA-Active Duty	Seven-week courses	TA-Active Duty
1	90%	90%	90%	90%
2	90%	90%	50%	50%
3	50%	50%	25%	50%
4	50%	50%	0%	25%
5	25%	50%	0%	25%
6	25%	25%	0%	0%
7	25%	25%	0%	0%
8	0%	25%		
9	0%	25%		
10	0%	0%		

11	0%	0%
12	0%	0%
13	0%	0%
14	0%	0%
15	0%	0%

The Office of Military and Veteran Affairs completes billing for the students utilizing Tuition Assistance at the conclusion of the semester and after official grades have been posted. If a student withdraws from an individual course or the semester as a whole, the billing will be submitted based on the above policy.

### **BOOKS AND SUPPLIES**

Charges for eTexts and print textbooks (and to a lesser extent supplies) are included in the tuition charge for most courses at Berkeley College. In compliance with federal regulations, students may choose, under certain circumstances, to opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText/book fees (and supply fees, if applicable) included in the price of tuition.

Most programs of study at Berkeley College utilize eTexts. Students may opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText fees (and supply fees, if applicable), if all of the following conditions are met:

- Identical materials are legally available outside of the Berkeley College eText Program; be aware that some materials are created or customized for Berkeley College eText titles only, and are not available in any other format. See [https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site\\_student\\_resources\\_page2.asp](https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site_student_resources_page2.asp) for a current list of such materials.
- The student has not already accessed the Berkeley College eTexts title(s) or used the subject supplies.
- The student submits his/her request to opt out via the Berkeley College eText Opt-Out eForm by the end of week 1 of the start of the term and agrees (within the eForm) to his/her understanding of the potential consequences as spelled out in the eForm and in eText Opt Out Policy. The student shall also agree (within the eForm) to release Berkeley College from any claim or consequence arising in connection with his/her choice to opt out.
- The student's Instructor and Academic Advisor will be made aware of the student's choice to opt out of the Berkeley College eText program (and supplies, if applicable) and that the student has agreed to accept responsibility for the potential consequences.

Should a student choose to opt-out of the otherwise mandatory College eText (and/or supply) fees for any given class, the eText (and/or supply) fees for that class (es) shall be credited to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days after submission of the Opt-Out eForm.

For more detailed information and the complete eText and Supplies Opt Out Policy, please [click here](#).

A few programs at Berkeley College still use print textbooks. Students in programs where print textbooks are used have the right to obtain them (as well as supplies) from

other sources, so long as they meet the requirements for the course. In order to receive a credit for textbooks and/or supplies that are purchased from another source, a student must request a waiver from the Department Chair by the end of week 1 of the start of the term. The Department Chair will determine the appropriateness of the items. If approved, the Department Chair will forward that information to the Berkeley Store to verify that the items distributed by the College have been returned, and the waiver will be forwarded to the Student Accounts Department so that a credit can be applied to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days.

Purchase and pricing information for print textbooks and supplies is available from the Berkeley College Store at [BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu).

### **A.A.S., Health Sciences - Patient Care Technician Specialization Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Health Sciences - Patient Care Technician program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for scrubs, a lab coat, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and a watch totaling approximately \$775.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for this program is \$815.00.

### **A.A.S., Health Sciences - Surgical Processing Technician Specialization Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Surgical Processing Technician program may have additional charges for scrubs, shoes, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations totaling approximately \$733.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **A.A.S., Medical Assistant Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Medical Assistant program may incur additional charges for scrubs, a lab coat, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, and shoes which totals approximately \$755.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **A.A.S., Surgical Technology Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Surgical Technology program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Students in this program may incur additional charges for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and scrubs totaling approximately \$733.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical flu vaccine, and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$773.00.

### **B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N. Additional Costs**

Students in the LPN to B.S.N. program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and

\$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for scrubs, shoes, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, stethoscope, pen light, and a watch totaling approximately \$776.50. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccination and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. Upon graduation, students are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN licensure exam which will cost \$400.00. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$1,216.50.

### **B.B.A., Design Management Additional Costs**

Students following the Interior Design specialization are required to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" , 1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$200.00. Students following the Graphic Design specialization and enrolled in the course GRD1130 will need to purchase supplies such as a Flash Drive, Presentation Materials, Foam Core, and Sketch Book totaling approximately \$25.00. Students enrolled in the course GRD1170 will need to purchase supplies such as Material, Board, Paint, Paper, Sketch Book, Rulers, Cutting Boards, Exacto Knife, Glue Sticks, Pencils, Watercolors, Brushes, Scissors and Push Pins totaling approximately \$100.00. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$125.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **B.F.A., Graphic Design Additional Costs**

Students enrolled in the course GRD1130 will need to purchase supplies such as a Flash Drive, Presentation Materials and Sketch Book totaling approximately \$25.00. Students enrolled in the courses GRD1105 and GRD1170 will need to purchase supplies such as Material Board, Acrylic Primary Colors, Paper, Sketch Book, Rulers, Cutting Boards, Exacto Knife, Glue Sticks, Pencils, Watercolors, Brushes, Scissors and Push Pins totaling approximately \$100.00. All students taking Graphic Design are recommended to obtain Adobe Creative Cloud. The cost is approximately \$20.00 per month and requires a full 12-month subscription (\$240.00). The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$365.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **A.A.S., Interior Design Additional Costs**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" , 1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$200.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **B.F.A., Interior Design Additional Costs**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle

Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" ,1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$300.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **A.A.S., Fashion Merchandising and Management Additional Costs**

When taking the course FAS2230 students will be required to purchase fashion swatch kit which totals approximately \$89.00.

### **B.B.A., Fashion Merchandising and Management Additional Costs**

When taking the course FAS2230 students will be required to purchase fashion swatch kit which totals approximately \$89.00.

### **A.A.S., Financial Services Additional Costs**

This program requires students to obtain a financial calculator, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required calculator will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

### **B.B.A., Financial Services Additional Costs**

This program requires students to obtain a financial calculator, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required calculator will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

### **B.S., Information Technology Management Additional Costs**

Students taking courses ITM3321 and ITM 3322 online are required to obtain Adobe Creative Cloud. The cost is approximately \$20.00 per month for eight months (\$160.00 total). Detailed, itemized information describing the required software will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

## **MISCELLANEOUS COSTS**

Costs for supplies, field trips, and other classroom-related expenses vary by program and can range from \$0 to \$1,500 an award year (two semesters). Living expenses may vary considerably. Estimated room and board costs for students not living in Berkeley College facilities range between \$3,164 and \$13,204 per academic year. The lower range is for dependent students living at home while the higher range is generally for students living away from home. Personal expenses are estimated to be \$2,288 and transportation averages \$3,128 per academic year. Actual expenses vary based on personal situations and choices.

Although Berkeley College does not offer a student health insurance plan, the College strongly recommends all students obtain coverage. Many clinical facilities utilized by the School of Health Studies require students to provide proof of health insurance coverage prior to participating in clinical rotations. Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Practical Nurse, Patient Care Technician, Surgical Technology, and Surgical Processing Technician programs who are unable to meet this requirement may find it difficult to complete the required clinical rotation(s) and/or progress in the program.

## **RESIDENCE**

Residence facilities should be reserved well in advance. Priorities on apartments and room assignments are subject to availability based on the date residence deposits are received. An advance deposit of \$400 is due with the residence application.

The balance of the fee must be paid prior to moving into the residence. If a residence reservation is canceled, the advance deposit is refunded only if the College receives notice in writing at least 60 days prior to the start of the semester for which the student originally was accepted.

### **White Plains**

Cottage Place Apartments, a six-story student residence adjacent to the College, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two- and three-bedroom apartments with full kitchens and living rooms. All studios and bedrooms are designed for double occupancy.

Sussex House, a one-floor student residence located within the College building, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two-bedroom apartments with kitchens, living rooms, and two bathrooms. All studios are designed for four students and two-bedroom apartments are designed for eight students.

The rate per occupant is \$4,700 per semester.

View the [housing page](#) for more information.

## Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2019/2020

### 2019/2020 TUITION\*

Tuition and fees are applicable for **2019/2020**. Effective date 9/1/2019.

Medical Assistant	\$23,200
Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding	\$21,200
Patient Care Technician	\$19,500
Practical Nurse	\$35,000
Surgical Processing Technician	\$22,300

The semester tuition charged to a student's account is based on the full program cost shown above divided by the number of semesters in the program that they are registered for. Students registered for five credits or less in a semester are charged at a per credit rate, which is the program cost divided by the total number of credits in the program. Semester fees are charged each term and are in addition to the cost of the program.

Failed courses will lead to a repeat charge assessed on a per-credit basis.

\*Includes tuition, books, background check where appropriate, and the cost of the first certification/licensure examination. Program tuition will be reduced for students who transfer courses into a certificate program.

### SEMESTER PROGRAM FEES (NON-REFUNDABLE)

Technology	\$450 per semester
• 12 or more credits	\$225 per semester
• 11 or fewer credits	
Administrative	\$400 per semester
• 12 or more credits	\$200 per semester
• 11 or fewer credits	
Late registration	\$50 per instance
Residence Fee (Apartment at Westchester) per semester	\$4,700
Application Fee	\$50
Tuition Deposit	\$300
International Application Processing Fee**	\$100

\*\*Effective as of September 2017 applications.

### CERTIFICATE TUITION REFUND POLICY

If a student officially withdraws or is dismissed from the College during a semester, credit for that semester's tuition (excluding fees which are non-refundable) will be issued as follows:

#### SEMESTERS

Notification date during	
• First and second weeks	90%

- Third and fourth weeks 50%
- Fifth through seventh weeks 25%
- After the eighth week 0%

#### SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS

Notification date during

- First week 90%
- Second week 50%
- Third week 25%
- Fourth through seventh week 0%

The College will apply the 15-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in semester-length (15-week) courses only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and session B and withdraws from all courses in session B after starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A and/or B of a semester while taking at least one 15-week semester-length course and withdraws from all courses.

The College will apply the seven-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A only or session B only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both sessions A and B and withdraws from all courses in session B before starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and B and withdraws from all courses in session A; however, if the student returns and attends session B, tuition and financial aid will be recalculated based on the 15-week refund schedule.

A student's enrollment status is determined at the end of the add/drop period (week two). At that time the student is charged, and any financial aid is paid, based on the student's enrollment status. (Individual course drops after week two do not entitle the student to a refund for that course.) Students wishing to withdraw after the start of a semester should contact the Academic Advisement Department. In accordance with the refund schedule above, withdrawn students will be responsible for charges incurred as of their last recorded date of participation. Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however, that Residence charges are fully incurred at the start of each semester; once the semester has started, Residence charges will not be refunded.

Financial aid will be adjusted based on U.S. Department of Education Return of Title IV Funds Regulations and the College's Check Point Policy. When a student notifies Academic Advisement of the student's withdrawal, that date will be used to calculate the amount of financial aid funds that the College must return. If the withdrawal occurs

subsequent to the 60 percent point in the term, then all of those funds are deemed “earned” and do not need to be returned. State aid will be returned based on state regulations and Berkeley College Institutional aid will be prorated in accordance with the College tuition liability table.

When a student withdraws without notifying Academic Advisement (“unofficial withdrawals”), the calculation is different. When the College becomes aware of a student’s unofficial withdrawal through the “check point” process, financial aid will be considered earned as if the withdrawn student had attended for 50 percent of the semester. The remaining portion of the original financial aid award will be returned to the originator.

**Important note:** Since a withdrawn student’s tuition liability to the College is governed by the schedule set forth in the Tuition Refund Policy, the amount that a student who is withdrawn (officially or unofficially) during the semester owes the College for tuition may exceed the amount of financial aid that the student is permitted to retain under governing regulations. If so, the student will be liable to the College for any balance.

Institutional aid will not be refunded. Berkeley institutional aid awards are earned ratably during the semester.

For students that are service members and/or active duty whom are utilizing Tuition Assistance, the Department of Defense’s Refund Policy supersedes the published Berkeley College Refund Policy (Tuition and BERKELEY Financial Aid). **There are no changes to the Return to Title IV Calculation.**

This policy is for dropping of classes and total withdrawals from the college.

Week of term when Notification is made	Refund schedule for		Refund schedule for	
	15-week courses	TA-Active Duty	Seven-week courses	TA-Active Duty
1	90%	90%	90%	90%
2	90%	90%	50%	50%
3	50%	50%	25%	50%
4	50%	50%	0%	25%
5	25%	50%	0%	25%
6	25%	25%	0%	0%
7	25%	25%	0%	0%
8	0%	25%		
9	0%	25%		
10	0%	0%		
11	0%	0%		
12	0%	0%		
13	0%	0%		
14	0%	0%		
15	0%	0%		

The Office of Military and Veteran Affairs completes billing for the students utilizing Tuition Assistance at the conclusion of the semester and after official grades have been posted. If a student withdraws from an individual course or the semester as a whole, the billing will be submitted based on the above policy.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO ALL PROGRAMS**

### **BOOKS AND SUPPLIES**

Charges for eTexts and print textbooks (and to a lesser extent supplies) are included in the tuition charge for most courses at Berkeley College. In compliance with federal regulations, students may choose, under certain circumstances, to opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText/book fees (and supply fees, if applicable) included in the price of tuition.

Most programs of study at Berkeley College utilize eTexts. Students may opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText fees (and supply fees, if applicable), if all of the following conditions are met:

- Identical materials are legally available outside of the Berkeley College eText Program; be aware that some materials are created or customized for Berkeley College eText titles only, and are not available in any other format. See [https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site\\_student\\_resources\\_page2.asp](https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site_student_resources_page2.asp) for a current list of such materials.
- The student has not already accessed the Berkeley College eTexts title(s) or used the subject supplies.
- The student submits his/her request to opt out via the Berkeley College eText Opt-Out eForm by the end of week 1 of the start of the term and agrees (within the eForm) to his/her understanding of the potential consequences as spelled out in the eForm and in eText Opt Out Policy. The student shall also agree (within the eForm) to release Berkeley College from any claim or consequence arising in connection with his/her choice to opt out.
- The student's Instructor and Academic Advisor will be made aware of the student's choice to opt out of the Berkeley College eText program (and supplies, if applicable) and that the student has agreed to accept responsibility for the potential consequences.

Should a student choose to opt-out of the otherwise mandatory College eText (and/or supply) fees for any given class, the eText (and/or supply) fees for that class (es) shall be credited to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days after submission of the Opt-Out eForm.

For more detailed information and the complete eText and Supplies Opt Out Policy, please [click here](#).

A few programs at Berkeley College still use print textbooks. Students in programs where print textbooks are used have the right to obtain them (as well as supplies) from other sources, so long as they meet the requirements for the course. In order to receive a credit for textbooks and/or supplies that are purchased from another source, a student must request a waiver from the Department Chair by the end of week 1 of the start of the term. The Department Chair will determine the appropriateness of the items. If

approved, the Department Chair will forward that information to the Berkeley Store to verify that the items distributed by the College have been returned, and the waiver will be forwarded to the Student Accounts Department so that a credit can be applied to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days.

Purchase and pricing information for print textbooks and supplies is available from the Berkeley College Store at [BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu).

### **Medical Assistant Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Medical Assistant Certificate program may incur additional charges for shoes, a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations totaling approximately \$689.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **Patient Care Technician Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Patient Care Technician Certificate program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and a watch totaling approximately \$709.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$749.00.

### **Practical Nurse Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Practical Nurse Certificate program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. Students in the Patient Care Technician Certificate program may be required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for a drug screen, physical, immunizations, flu vaccine, a watch, pen light, and shoes totaling approximately \$709.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$749.00.

### **Surgical Processing Technician Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Surgical Processing Technician Certificate program may incur additional charges for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, and shoes totaling approximately \$689.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **MISCELLANEOUS COSTS**

Costs for supplies, field trips, and other classroom-related expenses vary by program and can range from \$0 to \$1,500 an award year (two semesters). Living expenses may vary considerably. Estimated room and board costs for students not living in Berkeley College facilities range between \$3,164 and \$13,204 per academic year. The lower range is for dependent students living at home while the higher range is generally for students living away from home. Personal expenses are estimated to be \$2,288 and

transportation averages \$3,128 per academic year. Actual expenses vary based on personal situations and choices.

Although Berkeley College does not offer a student health insurance plan, the College strongly recommends all students obtain coverage. Many clinical facilities utilized by the School of Health Studies require students to provide proof of health insurance coverage prior to participating in clinical rotations. Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Practical Nurse, Patient Care Technician, Surgical Technology, and Surgical Processing Technician programs who are unable to meet this requirement may find it difficult to complete the required clinical rotation(s) and/or progress in the program.

## **TUITION PAYMENTS**

Tuition is payable four weeks prior to the first day of classes according to the [published schedule](#). For students admitted or readmitted after this due date, tuition is payable at registration.

Tuition may be paid in person, by mail, or online through Student Self-Service. The Student Accounts Department accepts payment by check, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, or wire transfer. Billing for tuition and fees is done on a semester basis, although the student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Subsequent term bill information is available to students online through Student Self-Service 10 weeks prior to the start of each term. It is the student's responsibility to obtain and pay the term bill on time. Students who fail to make arrangements for payment of the term bill on time will lose their ability to maintain their course schedule for the term. In addition, a late registration fee may be charged for reinstatement of a student's course schedule.

The College reserves the right to make any changes in the schedule of hours or in the courses of study that may be desirable.

Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however, that residence charges, where applicable, are fully incurred at the start of each term; once the term has started, residence charges will not be refunded.

## **RESIDENCE**

Residence facilities should be reserved well in advance. Priorities on apartments and room assignments are based on the date residence deposits are received. An advance deposit of \$400 is due with the residence application.

The balance of the fee must be paid prior to moving into the residence. If a residence reservation is canceled, the advance deposit is refunded only if the College receives notice in writing at least 60 days prior to the start of the term for which the student originally was accepted.

### **White Plains**

Cottage Place Apartments, a six-story student residence adjacent to the College, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two- and three-bedroom apartments with full kitchens and living rooms. All studios and bedrooms are designed for double occupancy.

Sussex House, a one-floor student residence located within the College building, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two-bedroom apartments with kitchens, living rooms, and two bathrooms. All studios are designed for four students and two-bedroom apartments are designed for eight students.

View the [housing page](#) for more information.

## **Dual Enrollment**

Berkeley College has arranged with certain high schools to offer Dual Enrollment for eligible high school juniors and seniors. Depending upon the specific details of such arrangements, students may be able to take college courses, either at a Berkeley College campus, through Berkeley College Online®, or at their high schools. In addition to receiving high school credit, students who earn a specified minimum grade and fulfill all other program requirements will be awarded college credits from Berkeley College upon graduation from high school.

Arrangements with participating high schools may include Berkeley College grants that cover all or most of the costs for such courses. Students taking courses at their high school may be required to purchase and use traditional textbooks. Interested students are urged to consult their high school guidance counselors for applicable terms, application procedures and eligibility requirements, which are specific to each participating high school.

## Undergraduate Degree Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021

Educational costs are an important consideration for students selecting a college. For that reason, Berkeley College protects eligible students from increases in full-time tuition rates through the Tuition Freeze Program. To be eligible, students must be enrolled full-time in degree programs for two semesters, beginning with their first semester at the College. Eligible students' full-time tuition rates stay the same as long as the students remain continuously enrolled in degree programs with no more than one semester of absence. The policy also covers military/veterans readmitted to the same program, for the first academic year in which the student returns. For the complete Tuition Freeze Policy, [click here](#).

### UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM TUITION PER SEMESTER

Tuition and fees are applicable for the **2020/2021** academic year. Effective date 9/1/2020.

Full-Time Tuition (12-18 credits) per semester <sup>(A)</sup>	\$12,650
Per Academic Year	\$25,300
Part-Time Tuition (1-11 credits) per semester <sup>(A)</sup>	\$870 per credit*
Semester Administrative Fee (12 or more credits)	\$400
Semester Administrative Fee (11 or fewer credits)	\$200
Semester Technology Fee (12 or more credits)	\$450
Semester Technology Fee (11 or fewer credits)	\$225
Residence Fee (Apartment at Westchester) per semester	\$4,700
Application Fee	\$50 (nonrefundable)
Late Registration Fee	\$50 per instance
Graduation Fee	\$100
Tuition Deposit	\$300
International Application Processing Fee**	\$100

\*Except for students participating in the Dual Enrollment program, non-matriculated students taking individual courses are subject to the same charges and refund policy as part-time degree program students. For Dual Enrollment students, academic eligibility standards; application procedures, fees and deposit requirements; tuition, administrative, technology and book charges; refund policies; and total net cost are determined by agreement between Berkeley College and participating high schools. Dual enrollment students are not eligible for government-sponsored financial aid programs but may receive Berkeley Grants. Students interested in the Dual Enrollment

option should consult their high school guidance counselors for specific information applicable to their schools.

\*\*Effective as of September 2017 applications.

(A) Effective September 1, 2019, the maximum number of credits included in Full-time tuition increased from 15 to 18.

## **SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS**

Seven-week session students are charged no differently than semester students. Students registered for full-time (12-18) credits for the semester can be in 15 week classes, or a combination of 15 week classes and seven week sessions, or seven week sessions only. If registered for 12 credits or more, students will be charged the full time rate of \$12,650. If students are registered for less than 12 credits, then the tuition will be \$870 per credit. All charges will be applied to the student's account at the start of the term, and will be adjusted if the student fails to attend session B. Students attending Session B only will be charged at the start of that session.

For information on Certificate Program Tuition and Fees, [click here](#).

## **TUITION DEPOSIT**

For first-time students entering from high school, the \$300 tuition deposit is due by May 1. Deposits will be refunded provided the College receives written notice of cancellation at least 60 days prior to the start of the applicable semester. No refunds will be made to persons canceling during this 60-day period.

For adult students, the \$300 deposit must be paid within two weeks after receiving a financial aid award letter. It will be refunded provided the College receives written notice of cancellation at least 60 days prior to the start of the applicable semester. No refunds will be made to persons canceling during this 60-day period.

## **TUITION PAYMENTS**

Tuition is payable four weeks prior to the first day of classes according to the [published schedule](#). For students admitted or readmitted after this due date, tuition is payable at registration.

Tuition may be paid in person, by mail, or online through Student Self-Service. The Student Accounts Department accepts payment by check, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, or wire transfer. Billing for tuition and fees is done on a semester basis, although the student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Subsequent term bill information is available to students online through Student Self-Service 10 weeks prior to the start of each term. It is the student's responsibility to obtain and pay the term bill on time. Students who fail to make arrangements for payment of the term bill on time will lose their ability to maintain their course schedule for the term. In addition, a late registration fee may be charged for re-instatement of a student's course schedule.

The College reserves the right to make any changes in the schedule of hours or in the courses of study that may be desirable.

## **DEGREE REFUND POLICY**

If a student officially withdraws or is dismissed from the College during a semester, credit for that semester's tuition (excluding fees which are non-refundable) will be issued as follows:

#### SEMESTERS

Notification date during

- First and second weeks 90%
- Third and fourth weeks 50%
- Fifth through seventh weeks 25%
- After the eighth week 0%

#### SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS

Notification date during

- First week 90%
- Second week 50%
- Third week 25%
- Fourth through seventh week 0%

The College will apply the 15-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in semester-length (15-week) courses only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and session B and withdraws from all courses in session B after starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A and/or B of a semester while taking at least one 15-week semester-length course and withdraws from all courses.

The College will apply the seven-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A only or session B only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both sessions A and B and withdraws from all courses in session B before starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and B and withdraws from all courses in session A; however, if the student returns and attends session B, tuition and financial aid will be recalculated based on the 15-week refund schedule.

A student's enrollment status is determined at the end of the add/drop period (week two). At that time the student is charged, and any financial aid is paid, based on the student's enrollment status. (Individual course drops after week two do not entitle the student to a refund for that course.) Students wishing to withdraw after the start of a semester should contact the Academic Advisement Department. In accordance with the refund schedule above, withdrawn students will be responsible for charges incurred as of their last recorded date of participation. Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however,

that Residence charges are fully incurred at the start of each semester; once the semester has started, Residence charges will not be refunded.

Financial aid will be adjusted based on U.S. Department of Education Return of Title IV Funds Regulations and the College’s Check Point Policy. When a student notifies Academic Advisement of the student’s withdrawal, that date will be used to calculate the amount of financial aid funds that the College must return. If the withdrawal occurs subsequent to the 60 percent point in the term, then all of those funds are deemed “earned” and do not need to be returned. State aid will be returned based on state regulations and Berkeley College Institutional aid will be prorated in accordance with the College tuition liability table.

When a student withdraws without notifying Academic Advisement (“unofficial withdrawals”), the calculation is different. When the College becomes aware of a student’s unofficial withdrawal through the “check point” process, financial aid will be considered earned as if the withdrawn student had attended for 50 percent of the semester. The remaining portion of the original financial aid award will be returned to the originator.

**Important note:** Since a withdrawn student’s tuition liability to the College is governed by the schedule set forth in the Tuition Refund Policy, the amount that a student who is withdrawn (officially or unofficially) during the semester owes the College for tuition may exceed the amount of financial aid that the student is permitted to retain under governing regulations. If so, the student will be liable to the College for any balance.

Institutional aid will not be refunded. Berkeley institutional aid awards are earned ratably during the semester.

For students that are service members and/or active duty whom are utilizing Tuition Assistance, the Department of Defense’s Refund Policy supersedes the published Berkeley College Refund Policy (Tuition and BERKELEY Financial Aid). **There are no changes to the Return to Title IV Calculation.**

This policy is for dropping of classes and total withdrawals from the college.

<b>Week of term when Notification is made</b>	<b>Refund schedule for 15-week courses</b>	<b>TA-Active Duty</b>	<b>Refund schedule for Seven-week courses</b>	<b>TA-Active Duty</b>
1	90%	90%	90%	90%
2	90%	90%	50%	50%
3	50%	50%	25%	50%
4	50%	50%	0%	25%
5	25%	50%	0%	25%
6	25%	25%	0%	0%
7	25%	25%	0%	0%
8	0%	25%		
9	0%	25%		
10	0%	0%		

11	0%	0%
12	0%	0%
13	0%	0%
14	0%	0%
15	0%	0%

The Office of Military and Veteran Affairs completes billing for the students utilizing Tuition Assistance at the conclusion of the semester and after official grades have been posted. If a student withdraws from an individual course or the semester as a whole, the billing will be submitted based on the above policy.

### **BOOKS AND SUPPLIES**

Charges for eTexts and print textbooks (and to a lesser extent supplies) are included in the tuition charge for most courses at Berkeley College. In compliance with federal regulations, students may choose, under certain circumstances, to opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText/book fees (and supply fees, if applicable) included in the price of tuition.

Most programs of study at Berkeley College utilize eTexts. Students may opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText fees (and supply fees, if applicable), if all of the following conditions are met:

- Identical materials are legally available outside of the Berkeley College eText Program; be aware that some materials are created or customized for Berkeley College eText titles only, and are not available in any other format. See [https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site\\_student\\_resources\\_page2.asp](https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site_student_resources_page2.asp) for a current list of such materials.
- The student has not already accessed the Berkeley College eTexts title(s) or used the subject supplies.
- The student submits his/her request to opt out via the Berkeley College eText Opt-Out eForm by the end of week 1 of the start of the term and agrees (within the eForm) to his/her understanding of the potential consequences as spelled out in the eForm and in eText Opt Out Policy. The student shall also agree (within the eForm) to release Berkeley College from any claim or consequence arising in connection with his/her choice to opt out.
- The student's Instructor and Academic Advisor will be made aware of the student's choice to opt out of the Berkeley College eText program (and supplies, if applicable) and that the student has agreed to accept responsibility for the potential consequences.

Should a student choose to opt-out of the otherwise mandatory College eText (and/or supply) fees for any given class, the eText (and/or supply) fees for that class (es) shall be credited to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days after submission of the Opt-Out eForm.

For more detailed information and the complete eText and Supplies Opt Out Policy, please [click here](#).

A few programs at Berkeley College still use print textbooks. Students in programs where print textbooks are used have the right to obtain them (as well as supplies) from

other sources, so long as they meet the requirements for the course. In order to receive a credit for textbooks and/or supplies that are purchased from another source, a student must request a waiver from the Department Chair by the end of week 1 of the start of the term. The Department Chair will determine the appropriateness of the items. If approved, the Department Chair will forward that information to the Berkeley Store to verify that the items distributed by the College have been returned, and the waiver will be forwarded to the Student Accounts Department so that a credit can be applied to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days.

Purchase and pricing information for print textbooks and supplies is available from the Berkeley College Store at [BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu).

### **A.A.S., Health Sciences - Patient Care Technician Specialization Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Health Sciences - Patient Care Technician program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for scrubs, a lab coat, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and a watch totaling approximately \$775.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for this program is \$815.00.

### **A.A.S., Health Sciences - Surgical Processing Technician Specialization Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Surgical Processing Technician program may have additional charges for scrubs, shoes, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations totaling approximately \$733.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **A.A.S., Medical Assistant Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Medical Assistant program may incur additional charges for scrubs, a lab coat, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, and shoes which totals approximately \$755.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **A.A.S., Surgical Technology Additional Costs**

Students in the A.A.S., Surgical Technology program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Students in this program may incur additional charges for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and scrubs totaling approximately \$733.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical flu vaccine, and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$773.00.

### **B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N. Additional Costs**

Students in the LPN to B.S.N. program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and

\$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for scrubs, shoes, drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, stethoscope, pen light, and a watch totaling approximately \$776.50. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccination and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. Upon graduation, students are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN licensure exam which will cost \$400.00. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$1,216.50.

### **B.B.A., Design Management Additional Costs**

Students following the Interior Design specialization are required to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" ,1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$200.00. Students following the Graphic Design specialization and enrolled in the course GRD1130 will need to purchase supplies such as a Flash Drive, Presentation Materials, Foam Core, and Sketch Book totaling approximately \$25.00. Students enrolled in the course GRD1170 will need to purchase supplies such as Material, Board, Paint, Paper, Sketch Book, Rulers, Cutting Boards, Exacto Knife, Glue Sticks, Pencils, Watercolors, Brushes, Scissors and Push Pins totaling approximately \$100.00. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$125.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **B.F.A., Graphic Design Additional Costs**

Students enrolled in the course GRD1130 will need to purchase supplies such as a Flash Drive, Presentation Materials and Sketch Book totaling approximately \$25.00. Students enrolled in the courses GRD1105 and GRD1170 will need to purchase supplies such as Material Board, Acrylic Primary Colors, Paper, Sketch Book, Rulers, Cutting Boards, Exacto Knife, Glue Sticks, Pencils, Watercolors, Brushes, Scissors and Push Pins totaling approximately \$100.00. All students taking Graphic Design are recommended to obtain Adobe Creative Cloud. The cost is approximately \$20.00 per month and requires a full 12-month subscription (\$240.00). The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$365.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **A.A.S., Interior Design Additional Costs**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" ,1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$200.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

### **B.F.A., Interior Design Additional Costs**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies such as Architect Scale, Vinyl Eraser, 45 degree-10 inch Triangle, 30-60 degree-12 inch Triangle, Circle

Template, Lead Holder, Lead Pointer, Fine Line Black Marker, 18" Tracing Paper Roll, 2h And Hb Leads, Sketchbook Black Bound 8.5x11" ,1/2" Drafting Tape, Package Of Color Pencils, and Package Of Color Markers. The cost of these supplies totals approximately \$300.00. The Department Chairperson or Instructors will provide detailed information describing the required supplies.

#### **A.A.S., Fashion Merchandising and Management Additional Costs**

When taking the course FAS2230 students will be required to purchase fashion swatch kit which totals approximately \$89.00.

#### **B.B.A., Fashion Merchandising and Management Additional Costs**

When taking the course FAS2230 students will be required to purchase fashion swatch kit which totals approximately \$89.00.

#### **A.A.S., Financial Services Additional Costs**

This program requires students to obtain a financial calculator, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required calculator will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

#### **B.B.A., Financial Services Additional Costs**

This program requires students to obtain a financial calculator, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required calculator will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

#### **B.S., Information Technology Management Additional Costs**

Students taking courses ITM3321 and ITM 3322 online are required to obtain Adobe Creative Cloud. The cost is approximately \$20.00 per month for eight months (\$160.00 total). Detailed, itemized information describing the required software will be provided by the Department Chairperson or Instructor.

### **MISCELLANEOUS COSTS**

Costs for supplies, field trips, and other classroom-related expenses vary by program and can range from \$0 to \$1,500 an award year (two semesters). Living expenses may vary considerably. Estimated room and board costs for students not living in Berkeley College facilities range between \$3,164 and \$13,204 per academic year. The lower range is for dependent students living at home while the higher range is generally for students living away from home. Personal expenses are estimated to be \$2,288 and transportation averages \$3,128 per academic year. Actual expenses vary based on personal situations and choices.

Although Berkeley College does not offer a student health insurance plan, the College strongly recommends all students obtain coverage. Many clinical facilities utilized by the School of Health Studies require students to provide proof of health insurance coverage prior to participating in clinical rotations. Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Practical Nurse, Patient Care Technician, Surgical Technology, and Surgical Processing Technician programs who are unable to meet this requirement may find it difficult to complete the required clinical rotation(s) and/or progress in the program.

### **RESIDENCE**

Residence facilities should be reserved well in advance. Priorities on apartments and room assignments are subject to availability based on the date residence deposits are received. An advance deposit of \$400 is due with the residence application.

The balance of the fee must be paid prior to moving into the residence. If a residence reservation is canceled, the advance deposit is refunded only if the College receives notice in writing at least 60 days prior to the start of the semester for which the student originally was accepted.

### **White Plains**

Cottage Place Apartments, a six-story student residence adjacent to the College, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two- and three-bedroom apartments with full kitchens and living rooms. All studios and bedrooms are designed for double occupancy.

Sussex House, a one-floor student residence located within the College building, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two-bedroom apartments with kitchens, living rooms, and two bathrooms. All studios are designed for four students and two-bedroom apartments are designed for eight students.

The rate per occupant is \$4,700 per semester.

View the [housing page](#) for more information.

## Certificate Program Tuition and Fees 2020/2021

### 2020/2021 TUITION\*

Tuition and fees are applicable for **2020/2021**. Effective date 9/1/2020.

Medical Assistant	\$23,200
Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding	\$21,200
Patient Care Technician	\$19,900
Practical Nurse	\$36,000
Surgical Processing Technician	\$23,200

The semester tuition charged to a student's account is based on the full program cost shown above divided by the number of semesters in the program that they are registered for. Students registered for five credits or less in a semester are charged at a per credit rate, which is the program cost divided by the total number of credits in the program. Semester fees are charged each term and are in addition to the cost of the program.

Failed courses will lead to a repeat charge assessed on a per-credit basis.

\*Includes tuition, books, background check where appropriate, and the cost of the first certification/licensure examination. Program tuition will be reduced for students who transfer courses into a certificate program.

### SEMESTER PROGRAM FEES (NON-REFUNDABLE)

Technology	\$450 per semester
• 12 or more credits	\$225 per semester
• 11 or fewer credits	
Administrative	\$400 per semester
• 12 or more credits	\$200 per semester
• 11 or fewer credits	
Late registration	\$50 per instance
Residence Fee (Apartment at Westchester) per semester	\$4,700
Application Fee	\$50
Tuition Deposit	\$300
International Application Processing Fee**	\$100

\*\*Effective as of September 2017 applications.

### CERTIFICATE TUITION REFUND POLICY

If a student officially withdraws or is dismissed from the College during a semester, credit for that semester's tuition (excluding fees which are non-refundable) will be issued as follows:

#### SEMESTERS

Notification date during	
• First and second weeks	90%

- Third and fourth weeks 50%
- Fifth through seventh weeks 25%
- After the eighth week 0%

#### SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS

Notification date during

- First week 90%
- Second week 50%
- Third week 25%
- Fourth through seventh week 0%

The College will apply the 15-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in semester-length (15-week) courses only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and session B and withdraws from all courses in session B after starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A and/or B of a semester while taking at least one 15-week semester-length course and withdraws from all courses.

The College will apply the seven-week tuition refund schedule when:

- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in session A only or session B only and withdraws from all courses;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both sessions A and B and withdraws from all courses in session B before starting session B;
- A student is enrolled in seven-week courses in both session A and B and withdraws from all courses in session A; however, if the student returns and attends session B, tuition and financial aid will be recalculated based on the 15-week refund schedule.

A student's enrollment status is determined at the end of the add/drop period (week two). At that time the student is charged, and any financial aid is paid, based on the student's enrollment status. (Individual course drops after week two do not entitle the student to a refund for that course.) Students wishing to withdraw after the start of a semester should contact the Academic Advisement Department. In accordance with the refund schedule above, withdrawn students will be responsible for charges incurred as of their last recorded date of participation. Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however, that Residence charges are fully incurred at the start of each semester; once the semester has started, Residence charges will not be refunded.

Financial aid will be adjusted based on U.S. Department of Education Return of Title IV Funds Regulations and the College's Check Point Policy. When a student notifies Academic Advisement of the student's withdrawal, that date will be used to calculate the amount of financial aid funds that the College must return. If the withdrawal occurs

subsequent to the 60 percent point in the term, then all of those funds are deemed “earned” and do not need to be returned. State aid will be returned based on state regulations and Berkeley College Institutional aid will be prorated in accordance with the College tuition liability table.

When a student withdraws without notifying Academic Advisement (“unofficial withdrawals”), the calculation is different. When the College becomes aware of a student’s unofficial withdrawal through the “check point” process, financial aid will be considered earned as if the withdrawn student had attended for 50 percent of the semester. The remaining portion of the original financial aid award will be returned to the originator.

**Important note:** Since a withdrawn student’s tuition liability to the College is governed by the schedule set forth in the Tuition Refund Policy, the amount that a student who is withdrawn (officially or unofficially) during the semester owes the College for tuition may exceed the amount of financial aid that the student is permitted to retain under governing regulations. If so, the student will be liable to the College for any balance.

Institutional aid will not be refunded. Berkeley institutional aid awards are earned ratably during the semester.

For students that are service members and/or active duty whom are utilizing Tuition Assistance, the Department of Defense’s Refund Policy supersedes the published Berkeley College Refund Policy (Tuition and BERKELEY Financial Aid). **There are no changes to the Return to Title IV Calculation.**

This policy if for dropping of classes and total withdrawals from the college.

Week of term when Notification is made	Refund schedule for		Refund schedule for	
	15-week courses	TA-Active Duty	Seven-week courses	TA-Active Duty
1	90%	90%	90%	90%
2	90%	90%	50%	50%
3	50%	50%	25%	50%
4	50%	50%	0%	25%
5	25%	50%	0%	25%
6	25%	25%	0%	0%
7	25%	25%	0%	0%
8	0%	25%		
9	0%	25%		
10	0%	0%		
11	0%	0%		
12	0%	0%		
13	0%	0%		
14	0%	0%		
15	0%	0%		

The Office of Military and Veteran Affairs completes billing for the students utilizing Tuition Assistance at the conclusion of the semester and after official grades have been posted. If a student withdraws from an individual course or the semester as a whole, the billing will be submitted based on the above policy.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO ALL PROGRAMS**

### **BOOKS AND SUPPLIES**

Charges for eTexts and print textbooks (and to a lesser extent supplies) are included in the tuition charge for most courses at Berkeley College. In compliance with federal regulations, students may choose, under certain circumstances, to opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText/book fees (and supply fees, if applicable) included in the price of tuition.

Most programs of study at Berkeley College utilize eTexts. Students may opt out of the otherwise mandatory eText fees (and supply fees, if applicable), if all of the following conditions are met:

- Identical materials are legally available outside of the Berkeley College eText Program; be aware that some materials are created or customized for Berkeley College eText titles only, and are not available in any other format. See [https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site\\_student\\_resources\\_page2.asp](https://berkeleystore.berkeleycollege.edu/site_student_resources_page2.asp) for a current list of such materials.
- The student has not already accessed the Berkeley College eTexts title(s) or used the subject supplies.
- The student submits his/her request to opt out via the Berkeley College eText Opt-Out eForm by the end of week 1 of the start of the term and agrees (within the eForm) to his/her understanding of the potential consequences as spelled out in the eForm and in eText Opt Out Policy. The student shall also agree (within the eForm) to release Berkeley College from any claim or consequence arising in connection with his/her choice to opt out.
- The student's Instructor and Academic Advisor will be made aware of the student's choice to opt out of the Berkeley College eText program (and supplies, if applicable) and that the student has agreed to accept responsibility for the potential consequences.

Should a student choose to opt-out of the otherwise mandatory College eText (and/or supply) fees for any given class, the eText (and/or supply) fees for that class (es) shall be credited to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days after submission of the Opt-Out eForm.

For more detailed information and the complete eText and Supplies Opt Out Policy, please [click here](#).

A few programs at Berkeley College still use print textbooks. Students in programs where print textbooks are used have the right to obtain them (as well as supplies) from other sources, so long as they meet the requirements for the course. In order to receive a credit for textbooks and/or supplies that are purchased from another source, a student must request a waiver from the Department Chair by the end of week 1 of the start of the term. The Department Chair will determine the appropriateness of the items. If

approved, the Department Chair will forward that information to the Berkeley Store to verify that the items distributed by the College have been returned, and the waiver will be forwarded to the Student Accounts Department so that a credit can be applied to the student's account within approximately three (3) business days.

Purchase and pricing information for print textbooks and supplies is available from the Berkeley College Store at [BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu](http://BerkeleyStore.BerkeleyCollege.edu).

### **Medical Assistant Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Medical Assistant Certificate program may incur additional charges for shoes, a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations totaling approximately \$689.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **Patient Care Technician Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Patient Care Technician Certificate program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, shoes, and a watch totaling approximately \$709.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$749.00.

### **Practical Nurse Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Practical Nurse Certificate program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. Students in the Patient Care Technician Certificate program may be required to purchase their own malpractice insurance. An estimated fee of \$40.00 provides \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate. Additional charges may be incurred for a drug screen, physical, immunizations, flu vaccine, a watch, pen light, and shoes totaling approximately \$709.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy. The total additional cost for the program is approximately \$749.00.

### **Surgical Processing Technician Certificate Additional Costs**

Students in the Surgical Processing Technician Certificate program may incur additional charges for a drug screen, physical, flu vaccine, immunizations, and shoes totaling approximately \$689.00. Students with health insurance will pay less for the physical, flu vaccine, and immunizations which will lower these additional charges based on their insurance policy.

### **MISCELLANEOUS COSTS**

Costs for supplies, field trips, and other classroom-related expenses vary by program and can range from \$0 to \$1,500 an award year (two semesters). Living expenses may vary considerably. Estimated room and board costs for students not living in Berkeley College facilities range between \$3,164 and \$13,204 per academic year. The lower range is for dependent students living at home while the higher range is generally for students living away from home. Personal expenses are estimated to be \$2,288 and

transportation averages \$3,128 per academic year. Actual expenses vary based on personal situations and choices.

Although Berkeley College does not offer a student health insurance plan, the College strongly recommends all students obtain coverage. Many clinical facilities utilized by the School of Health Studies require students to provide proof of health insurance coverage prior to participating in clinical rotations. Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N., Practical Nurse, Patient Care Technician, Surgical Technology, and Surgical Processing Technician programs who are unable to meet this requirement may find it difficult to complete the required clinical rotation(s) and/or progress in the program.

## **TUITION PAYMENTS**

Tuition is payable four weeks prior to the first day of classes according to the [published schedule](#). For students admitted or readmitted after this due date, tuition is payable at registration.

Tuition may be paid in person, by mail, or online through Student Self-Service. The Student Accounts Department accepts payment by check, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, or wire transfer. Billing for tuition and fees is done on a semester basis, although the student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Subsequent term bill information is available to students online through Student Self-Service 10 weeks prior to the start of each term. It is the student's responsibility to obtain and pay the term bill on time. Students who fail to make arrangements for payment of the term bill on time will lose their ability to maintain their course schedule for the term. In addition, a late registration fee may be charged for reinstatement of a student's course schedule.

The College reserves the right to make any changes in the schedule of hours or in the courses of study that may be desirable.

Balances in excess of charges, including deposits, held at the time of withdrawal or dismissal will be applied to outstanding charges. Any overpayment of tuition and fees will be refunded. Please note, however, that residence charges, where applicable, are fully incurred at the start of each term; once the term has started, residence charges will not be refunded.

## **RESIDENCE**

Residence facilities should be reserved well in advance. Priorities on apartments and room assignments are based on the date residence deposits are received. An advance deposit of \$400 is due with the residence application.

The balance of the fee must be paid prior to moving into the residence. If a residence reservation is canceled, the advance deposit is refunded only if the College receives notice in writing at least 60 days prior to the start of the term for which the student originally was accepted.

### **White Plains**

Cottage Place Apartments, a six-story student residence adjacent to the College, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two- and three-bedroom apartments with full kitchens and living rooms. All studios and bedrooms are designed for double occupancy.

Sussex House, a one-floor student residence located within the College building, features studio apartments with kitchenettes and two-bedroom apartments with kitchens, living rooms, and two bathrooms. All studios are designed for four students and two-bedroom apartments are designed for eight students.

View the [housing page](#) for more information.

## Guide to Financial Aid

- [Student Financial Literacy](#)
- [Financial Aid Summary](#)
- [Financing an Education](#)
- [Financial Aid Eligibility](#)
- [How to Apply](#)
- [Verification and File Review](#)
- [Disbursement of Aid](#)
- [Early Refund for Books and Supplies](#)
- [Other Title IV Refunds](#)
- [Other Financial Aid Refunds](#)
- [Federal Financial Aid Programs](#)
- [New Jersey State Financial Aid](#)
- [New York State Financial Aid](#)
- [Berkeley College Grants and Scholarships](#)
- [Other Financial Assistance](#)
- [Other Financial Aid Policies](#)
- [Satisfactory Academic Progress \(SAP\)](#)
- [Lifetime Eligibility Disclosures](#)
- [Military and Veteran Students](#)
- [Information Resources](#)

## **Student Financial Literacy**

Berkeley College's Student Financial Literacy Group (SFLG) has teamed up with **Solutions at ECMC** to support our students and alumni. Solutions is a service of the non-profit organization ECMC and is dedicated to helping students manage their education loans.

SFLG and ECMC are working in tandem to help students and alumni navigate their repayment options. In addition to the services and support already provided by Berkeley's SFLG, Solutions at ECMC is an additional resource and is available to you free of charge.

Contact the Berkeley College SFL Group:

Linda Athearn-Forster, Director, 1-800-446-5400 ext. 4565

Dipexa Gandhi, Advocate, 1-800-446-5400 ext. 4562

Isha Shea, Advocate, 1-800-446-5400 ext. 4566

Pamela Arnold, Advocate, 1-800-446-5400 ext. 4564

Joyce Flynn, Advocate, 1-800-446-5400 ext. 4561

Email: [StudentFinancialLiteracy@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:StudentFinancialLiteracy@BerkeleyCollege.edu)

## Financing an Education

The Berkeley College Financial Aid Department helps students and families understand the financial aid process. Students are encouraged to review their available options. All students are provided the opportunity to meet with a Berkeley College Financial Aid Administrator and are encouraged to do so.

The first step for students interested in applying for financial aid is to complete and submit the **Free Application for Federal Student Aid** (“FAFSA”) at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa>.

INTRODUCING – The MOBILE FAFSA. Complete the FAFSA and more on your phone/tablet today. Available for Apple and Android products. Search for the myStudentAid App.

Additional information about the FAFSA is available [here](#).

Berkeley College recommends that students avoid unnecessary borrowing. College financial aid packages are developed with this goal in mind. Financial aid awards are determined by the Berkeley College Financial Aid Department. Financial aid is typically offered and awarded to eligible students in a “financial aid package,” detailing the student’s eligibility for federal, state, and institutional grants, scholarships, and loans. Each financial aid package also reflects charges that are payable directly to the College, including tuition, fees, and the cost of housing obtained through the College.

The Financial Aid Department assembles student financial aid packages in the following order, with due consideration given to students’ eligibility for various programs, their need and enrollment level, and in accordance with federal and state formulas:

1. Federal Grants
2. Post-9/11 GI Bill (Veterans Affairs Chapter 33) (if applicable)
3. State Grants and Scholarships
4. Berkeley College Grants and Scholarships (not based upon need)
5. Outside resources (such as private scholarships, VA benefits other than Post-9/11 GI Bill, tuition reimbursement etc.)
6. Federal Subsidized Loans
7. Berkeley College Need-based Grants
8. Federal Unsubsidized Loans
9. Federal Work Study

Following the student’s submission of the FAFSA and the College’s receipt of the ISIR (Institutional Student Information Record), initial award notice will be provided to the student. This initial award notice contains estimates based on the information submitted. Award amounts may increase or decrease (as a result of, for instance, a change in the student’s academic or financial status). Additionally, state grants and awards are contingent upon annual state budget approval and may result in a change in the student’s initial financial aid package. Students are electronically notified when their financial aid awards have been updated. Revised award notices are available in Engage.



## Military and Veteran Students

Veterans, servicemembers, and their family members may be eligible for education benefits through the Departments of Defense and Veterans Affairs. These benefits are separate from and in addition to any federal, state, and/or institutional aid the student may be eligible to receive.

- Students who have served on active duty may be eligible for [GI Bill<sup>®\\*</sup> Benefits](#).
- Students currently serving in the military may be eligible for funding through [Tuition Assistance Programs](#).
- Spouses and/or dependents of servicemembers may be eligible for the [transfer of GI Bill benefits or financial assistance](#) through the Department of Defense.

For more information, contact the [Office of Military and Veterans Affairs](#) or visit the [Online Veterans Resource Center](#).

*\*GI Bill<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).*

## How to Apply

Each year, aid applicants must submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application should be submitted to the federal processor online at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa>. For the 2019-2020 award year, the FAFSA became available on October 1, 2018. For the 2020-2021 award year, the FAFSA will become available on October 1, 2019. Students applying for admission for the Spring 2020 Semester should complete both applications.

Last October, the U.S. Department of Education introduced the myStudentAid mobile application to complete the FAFSA. The myStudentAid mobile app is available for Apple and Android devices. It is a user-friendly alternative to [fafsa.ed.gov](https://fafsa.ed.gov). The FAFSA form can also be completed on the [fafsa.ed.gov](https://fafsa.ed.gov) website on a mobile device, laptop, or computer.

Financial Aid administrators are available to help students with the application process. The Financial Aid Department may request additional documentation to support the student's application. The student's financial aid package cannot be finalized until the Financial Aid Department has received all requested documentation. State grant recipients may also be required to submit additional documentation directly to the state agency administering the grant. Renewal of financial aid is not automatic. Recipients are required to reapply each year by the announced deadline.

It is recommended that students, spouses, and/or parents use the IRS Data Retrieval Tool, which can make the application process easier, faster, and more accurate, facilitating earlier notification of awards.

Additional information about the FAFSA is available [here](#).

Berkeley College recommends that students avoid unnecessary borrowing. College financial aid packages are developed with this goal in mind. Financial aid awards are determined by the Berkeley College Financial Aid Department. Financial aid is typically offered and awarded to eligible students in a "financial aid package," detailing the student's eligibility for federal, state, and institutional grants, scholarships, and loans. Each financial aid package also reflects charges that are payable directly to the College, including tuition, fees, and the cost of housing obtained through the College.

## Verification and File Review

The U.S. Department of Education requires colleges to carefully review all student aid applications. Further, the college is required to review all applications for conflicting information. This is called file review.

Additionally, you may be selected for verification by the Department of Education due to incomplete information, inconsistent information, or random selection. If you are selected for verification or found to have conflicting information, you will be notified by the Berkeley College Financial Aid Department and you will be required to submit additional forms and/or documents in order for the College to confirm whether the information reported on your FAFSA is correct.

## Forms and Documents

Students may be required to submit additional e-forms and/or provide additional documentation (such as a federal income tax transcript or a verification worksheet). Students will receive a notification by email with instructions on how to submit required e-forms through Self-Service (Engage) or how to submit required documentation.

## How to Submit

Copies of documents must be submitted through BerkBox, in-person, by mail, or by fax. **Do not send documents by email.**

BerkBox is a secure and convenient way to submit documents to Berkeley College.

BerkBox (Students): Students may upload documents directly through [BerkBox](#).

BerkBox (Parents): Parents may upload documents directly through the [parents' portal](#).

Documents may also be mailed to the Financial Aid Department at your campus or sent via fax:

- New York City- 212-986-4380
- White Plains- 914-323-2192
- Newark- 973-368-9848
- Paramus- 201-291-0878
- Woodbridge- 732-750-7932
- Woodland Park- 973-278-3763
- Online- 973-405-2114

After you have submitted the required documentation, the verification process will begin.

## **Disbursement of Aid**

Federal, state, and institutional grants and loans will be disbursed into student accounts to cover direct educational costs. Disbursements in excess of direct costs will be refunded to the student (or parent, in the case of a PLUS Loan). Federal Work Study earnings will be paid directly to the student via Money Network Service™ Debit Card (or direct deposit) on a bimonthly basis for actual hours worked.

## Early Refund for Books and Supplies

In accordance with federal guidelines, students who meet certain criteria will receive a disbursement of financial aid funds to cover the cost of books and supplies not later than the seventh day of each semester. The value of the early disbursement will be the lesser of \$500 and the anticipated Title IV (Federal) Credit.

Not all students will qualify for this early refund. To be eligible for this early disbursement, a student must meet all of the following criteria:

- The student must be eligible for Title IV Aid;
- Institutional file verification/file review must have been approved no later than 10 days prior to the start of the semester; and
- The student's Federal Aid (without consideration of any other assistance such as State and Institutional Grants and/or Scholarships) is greater than direct costs payable to the College (tuition and fees, plus housing costs for students who obtain housing through the College).

A student who qualifies for an early refund for books and supplies, but does not want the funds disbursed, may opt out of the disbursement by sending an email to [StudentFinance@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:StudentFinance@BerkeleyCollege.edu). Students must put OPT OUT in the subject line and include their name and Student ID in the body of the email.

If notification of the student's decision to opt out of the early refund is not received by the start of the semester, the funds may be disbursed. The OPT OUT will be good for the life of your education at Berkeley College Education until such time as you advise us to reverse it. You can do this by sending the same email but put REVERSE OPT OUT in the subject line.

Please contact the Student Accounts or Financial Aid Departments if additional information is needed.

## **Other Title IV Refunds**

A refundable Federal Student Aid (FSA) credit balance occurs only if the total amount of FSA program funds exceeds allowable charges. The order in which funds are credited to a student's account does not determine which award creates the refundable FSA credit. Instead, Berkeley applies Title IV aid to direct charges (tuition, fees, and housing) in the following order:

- Federal Parent Loans (FDPLUS)
- Federal Direct Stafford Loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

Federal Work Study is not directly applied to a student's account.

Accordingly, most student Title IV credits, if any, will be created by Federal Grants, rather than loans.

When a disbursement of Title IV funds to the student's account at the school creates a Title IV credit balance, the College will pay the credit balance directly to the student or parent (when applicable) within 14 days after the credit is posted.

- If the student so authorizes in writing, the College will hold Title IV credit balances and apply them toward other regular charges incurred within the same year and award period (as defined below). The student may revoke this authorization at any time. If a student's aid package includes a Direct Loan, then the "year" is the loan period. If the student's aid package does not include a Direct Loan, then the "year" is the award year (period of registration between July 1 and June 30). All funds will be returned within 14 days after June 30 of the award year or the award period, whichever comes first. The exception is if the Borrower Based Award Year (BBAY) includes periods before and after July 1. In that case, the credit may be held and applied for the second semester in that period.

With a student's written authorization and under special circumstances, the College may apply up to \$200 of an FSA credit balance to a prior year's charges.

## **Seven-Week Session Students**

Federal and Berkeley College Institutional Aid (IA) will be disbursed in full assuming students will attend all courses, including those in session B, which does not begin until the eighth week of the semester. If a course or courses are not attended this can impact (reduce or cause the loss of) Federal Pell, Federal SEOG and IA.

Students who fail to start session B will be responsible for repayment of any refunds the College remits to them based on anticipated Session B attendance. which may result in a balance due.

Neither New York State TAP nor New Jersey State TAG may be disbursed until the 12th credit (making a student full-time) has started. For most students enrolled in sessions, that will mean disbursement cannot be made until the student has attended that course (or courses) in session B, at least once in week eight of the semester.

## **Other Financial Aid Refunds**

Any aid, other than federal Title IV aid, that creates a credit balance on a student's account will be refunded to the student on a timely basis as required by regulations. Students are encouraged to advise Student Accounts, however, if and when refunds are needed earlier. The College will make an effort to accommodate such requests.

## Federal Financial Aid Programs

Below is a list of federal loans for which eligible Berkeley College students may be considered:

**Federal Pell Grant:** For the 2019-2020 award year, the Federal Pell Grant Program provides awards of up to \$6,195 per academic year for financially eligible undergraduate students who previously have not earned a Bachelor's degree. Recipients must be United States citizens or eligible noncitizens enrolled in degree programs. The [Free Application for Federal Student Aid \(FAFSA\)](#) must be completed when applying for financial assistance. The federal government limits students to six full scheduled annual awards. At Berkeley College, that would mean 12 semesters of full-time attendance (or 24 semesters at half-time attendance, etc.). Pell Grants used at other institutions count toward the maximum amount allowed. (Students who have attended multiple institutions within a brief period, and have received Pell disbursements, may be identified by the Department of Education as persons with an "Unusual Enrollment History." Regulations require Berkeley to review these circumstances for possible fraud and/or abuse of the Pell Grant Program.)

**Year Round Pell:** Effective with the 2018-19 award year, the federal government has made it easier for full-time students to accelerate and attend three semesters in one award year. In the past, students could only receive two full-time payments of Pell in an award year. Now, with Year Round Pell, students can receive three full time payments of Pell in one award year. Note this change does not increase the amount of a student's lifetime eligibility for Pell. For more information, contact the Financial Aid Department.

**Federal Direct Loans:** Berkeley College participates in the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program. Eligible students and their parents borrow Stafford and/or PLUS Loans directly from the U.S. Department of Education and repay the loans through various loan servicers chosen by the U.S. Department of Education. Promissory Notes are available on the Internet at [studentloans.gov](http://studentloans.gov). Various repayment and deferment options exist for federal loans (including but not limited to deferments for service under the Peace Corps Act, service under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, and comparable service as a volunteer for a tax-exempt organization in the field of community service). All first time borrowers will be provided entrance counseling that describes these options prior to loan disbursement.

- **Federal Direct Subsidized Base Stafford Loan (FDSL):** This base loan is usually interest subsidized. This loan is available to students who are enrolled at least half-time and have financial need. Effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, a fixed interest rate of 4.53 applies. In most cases, repayment must be completed within 10 years. The U.S. Department of Education pays the interest while the borrower is in school. First-year students may borrow up to \$3,500 for qualified educational expenses; second-year students may borrow up to \$4,500. Third- and fourth-year students may borrow up to \$5,500 annually. Loan amounts will be originated by the College, based on enrollment status and need, as determined by federal formulas. Students are responsible for repaying their entire debt, with interest, as specified

in the terms and conditions of the Promissory Note. Direct Subsidized Loans are available only for students who have not exceeded 150 percent of the published length of the academic program. This is called the “maximum eligibility period.” For example, if you are enrolled in a four-year Bachelor’s degree program, the maximum period for which you can receive Direct Subsidized Loans is six years (150 percent of four years = six years). Students may borrow an aggregate total of \$23,000 in Subsidized Stafford for an undergraduate degree.

When a student takes a Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Student Loan for the first time on or after July 1, 2013 (“first time” includes previous borrowers who have repaid their Federal Stafford Loans in full), there is a maximum time period during which further Subsidized Stafford Student Loans may be taken. Furthermore, if the student enrolls for additional courses (regardless of whether the student applies for additional Stafford Loans) after the expiration of a period equal to 150 percent of the published length of the student’s current program (for example, six years for a four-year Bachelor’s degree program), the student will lose both eligibility for future interest subsidies and interest subsidies on all previously borrowed Subsidized Stafford Loans. That could add substantial interest charges to the student’s loan debt.

- **Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan (FDUSL):** This loan is available to students who are enrolled at least half-time, regardless of financial need. The borrower is responsible for interest during the life of the loan. Effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, a fixed interest rate of 4.53 percent applies. In most cases, repayment must be completed within 10 years. All students are eligible for the base amount, up to \$2,000. In addition to the base loan of up to \$2,000, independent students and those whose parents have been denied a Parent Loan may borrow an “additional” unsubsidized loan. First- and second-year students may borrow up to an additional \$4,000 for qualified educational expenses. Third- and fourth-year students may borrow up to an additional \$5,000 annually. Dependent students may borrow up to a total of \$8,000 in Unsubsidized Loans, and independent students may borrow up to a total of \$34,500, for an undergraduate degree. Loan amounts will be originated by the College based on enrollment, need, and dependency status as determined by federal regulations. Students are responsible for repaying their entire debt, with interest, as specified in the terms and conditions of the Promissory Note.
- **Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (FDPLUS):** This loan is available to parents of dependent students who are enrolled at least half-time. Financial need is not a requirement. Parents are responsible for interest during the life of the loan. Effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 a fixed rate of 7.08 percent applies. In most cases, repayment must be completed within 10 years. Parents may borrow up to the cost of attendance minus other financial assistance and resources. Loan amounts will be certified by the College based on enrollment and dependency status as determined by federal regulations. Parents are responsible for repaying their entire debt, with interest, as specified in the terms and conditions of the Promissory Note.

- **Federal Student Loan Aggregate Limits:** Loans have aggregate (total lifetime) limits that are the same for all students based on dependency status (see chart below).

### Aggregate Loan Limits

Student Type	Total Aggregate Limit	Maximum Subsidized Limit Within the Aggregate
Dependent student	\$31,000	\$23,000
Dependent student whose parent is ineligible for PLUS	\$57,500+	\$23,000+
Independent undergraduate student	\$57,500	\$23,000

- **Subsidized Loan 150 Percent Limitation:** Direct Subsidized Loans are available only for students who have not exceeded 150 percent of the published length of the academic program. This is called the “maximum eligibility period.” For example, if you are enrolled in a four-year Bachelor’s degree program, the maximum period for which you can receive Direct Subsidized Loans is six years (150 percent of four years = six years).

Students who attend beyond the 150 percent point, even if they do not continue to borrow, lose their subsidized loan eligibility as well as the subsidy on all previous subsidized loans.

Students should always be aware of this especially if they are switching majors and taking longer to graduate. The greatest concern would be when switching majors to a shorter program. For example, a student may be pursuing a four-year degree for three award years, which would equal 75 percent. If that same student switched to a two-year degree, the three years of borrowing would now be 150 percent, and the student would lose subsidized loan eligibility and the loan subsidies for all previous subsidized loans.

Students should discuss changes in majors with Academic Advisors as well as Financial Aid Advisors.

- **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG):** For the 2019-2020 award year, students with exceptional need (Zero Expected Family Contribution) may also be awarded a Federal Supplemental Grant. FSEOG for the 2019-2020 award are based on fund availability and can generally range from \$900 to \$700 per award year. Eligible students are automatically considered for this grant. The FAFSA must be completed annually. Students who exhaust their Pell eligibility are not eligible for FSEOG.
- **Federal Work Study (FWS):** Eligible degree-seeking students can seek part-time employment either on campus or in community service positions off campus. Eligible students in certificate programs may also be considered for a FWS position. Awards, hours, and pay rates vary. On average, students work 16 hours per week. Hourly compensation varies. Interested students should be directed to <https://berkeleycollege.edu/current-students/federal-work-study/index.html>.

- **Return of Title IV:** The U.S. Department of Education regulates the treatment of all federal grants and loans. For those students who withdraw during the semester, the College is required to exercise the "Return to Title IV calculation" (R2T4). The R2T4 is based on the number of days in the semester divided into the number of days attended based on the separation date. This provides the percentage of Title IV aid a student has "earned."

For example, if the semester is 100 days, and a student's separation date falls on the 40th day of the semester, the formula used would be 40/100 or 40 percent. This percentage would then be applied to the Title IV aid disbursed, or potentially disbursed, in order to determine how much and which proceeds need to be returned. Students who separate after the 60 percent point of the semester, per federal guidelines, will have earned 100 percent of their federal aid.

#### SEVEN-WEEK SESSIONS

For purposes of the College's obligation to return Title IV funds to the federal government, a student who withdraws from a subsequent session while still attending classes in either a session or a 15-week semester is not subject to a return of funds calculation. The following examples will illustrate the important differences in timing:

##### Example 1

If a student registered for session A and session B withdraws from session B while still attending session A, then the student's aid will be reduced accordingly, but will not be subject to the return of funds calculation.

##### Example 2

If a student registered for session A and session B withdraws from session B after session A ends but before session B begins, then the student's aid will be reduced accordingly, and also will be subject to the return of funds calculation.

##### Example 3

If a student is registered for at least one 15-week semester course and drops a session of another course, then the student's aid will be reduced accordingly, but will not be subject to the return of funds calculation.

##### Intent to Return

A student registered for both session A and session B who chooses to withdraw from session A but intends to return for session B may submit an Intent to Return form to the Academic Advisement department. Upon receiving the completed form, the College will not cancel the student's session B registration and will not be required to reduce financial aid or perform the return of funds calculation. If, however, the student does not return to attend session B, then the College will reduce the student's aid accordingly.

Federal regulations determine the order in which the College must return financial aid funds after a student withdraws. The Attribution Table requires the College to return funds as follows:

**First - Direct Unsubsidized Loan**

**Second - Direct Subsidized Loan**

**Third - Direct Parent Loans**

**Fourth - Pell Grant**

**Fifth - SEOG**

Note: Federal Work Study earnings are not part of the above formula and funds earned do not need to be returned.

**Veterans' Benefits:** Veterans and/or dependents planning to receive educational assistance benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) should get VA approval prior to enrollment. Veterans may apply for their GI Bill benefits at the VONAPP website, located at [vabenefits.vba.va.gov/vonapp/main.asp](http://vabenefits.vba.va.gov/vonapp/main.asp). Veterans are required to submit copies of their Certificate of Eligibility for their VA benefits and DD214 Member 4 copy during the admissions process in order to most effectively process their benefits.

**Study Abroad:** Federal financial aid funds may be available for study abroad programs if a consortium agreement between the home and visiting school is approved in advance. Questions regarding consortium agreements should be directed to the Center for Global Studies.

**Federal Aid to Native Americans:** For information on Title VII - Indian, Native Hawaiian, and Alaska Native Education, go to: [www2.ed.gov/policy/elsec/leg/esea02/pg98.html](http://www2.ed.gov/policy/elsec/leg/esea02/pg98.html) and [www.bie.edu/ParentsStudents/Grants/index.htm](http://www.bie.edu/ParentsStudents/Grants/index.htm).

**Social Security Benefits:** Social Security benefits may be available to eligible students under 18 years of age. For more information, go to: <https://www.ssa.gov/schoolofficials/index.htm>.

## New Jersey State Financial Aid

**Tuition Aid Grant (TAG):** New Jersey degree-seeking residents, who attend college during the '19-'20 award year, full-time at a New Jersey institution are eligible for up to a \$12,938 TAG award per academic year. TAG grants are based on need. Students are eligible for 4.5 years of TAG for a Bachelor's degree and 2.5 years for an Associate's degree. A student generally receives two semester payments of TAG in one academic year.

Eligibility Requirements Students must:

- Have a high school diploma or recognized equivalent
- Demonstrate financial need
- Students must be citizens, eligible non-citizens or eligible to file the NJ Alternative Financial Aid Application.\*
- Be a resident of New Jersey for at least 12 consecutive months immediately prior to enrollment
- Be registered with Selective Service (if required)
- Maintain [satisfactory academic progress](#) (as defined by the US DOE)
- Be a full-time undergraduate student enrolled in an approved degree or certificate program

\*Effective for Fall 2019, this award is available for undocumented students (see below New Jersey Dreamers). For full program details and eligibility requirements see: [https://www.hesaa.org/Documents/TAG\\_program.pdf](https://www.hesaa.org/Documents/TAG_program.pdf)

**Student Tuition Assistance Reward Scholarship II (STARS II):** Eligibility for this scholarship includes, but is not limited to, New Jersey STARS students who graduated from a county college, and attained a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher, may be eligible to receive a NJ STARS II award to earn a Bachelor's degree. Students may receive up to \$2,500 per award year. For full program details and eligibility requirements see: [https://www.hesaa.org/Documents/NJSTARSII\\_program.pdf](https://www.hesaa.org/Documents/NJSTARSII_program.pdf)

**Governor's Urban Scholarship Program:** This is a merit award for full-time undergraduates enrolled in a degree program. Candidates will be selected for consideration by their high school guidance counselors. Recipients must be in the top five percent of their high school class and have a GPA of 3.00 or higher at the end of their junior year. Recipients must be NJ residents and meet State requirements and filing deadlines. They must also have a New Jersey Eligibility Index below \$10,500, and must live in a designated higher need urban community. The award is \$1,000 per year. For full program details and eligibility requirements see: <https://www.hesaa.org/Documents/GUSScholarshipProgram.pdf>

**Seven-Week Session Students:** Students who begin session B without first completing session A (new or returning students) are not eligible for New Jersey State Grants. Assuming all eligibility criteria are otherwise met, the student will become eligible in session A of the following semester. Disbursement, however, cannot be

made until attendance begins in at least 12 credits of course work, which can be a combination of courses in session A, session B, and/or a 15 week semester.

**New Jersey Dreamers:** The New Jersey Alternative Financial Aid Application allows NJ Dreamers) to apply for state financial aid. This application is confidential and is used solely by the New Jersey Higher Education Student Assistance Authority (HESAA) to qualify students for state financial aid. It is not used for federal financial aid purposes. Students who are not United States citizens or eligible noncitizens who meet the following criteria may apply: (i) attended a New Jersey high school for at least three (3) years; (ii) graduated from a New Jersey high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma in New Jersey; (iii) registered for Selective Service (male students only); and (iv) are able to file an affidavit stating that he or she has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration status or will file an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so. For more information about New Jersey's Dreamers please use this link <https://www.hesaa.org/Pages/NJAlternativeApplication.aspx> and/or speak to a Berkeley College Financial Aid Advisor.

## **Berkeley College Grants and Scholarships**

Berkeley College offers a number of grants and scholarships. With the exception of international and need-based grants, Berkeley College grant and scholarship awards are determined after all federal grants, Post-9/11 GI bill amounts, state grants, and state scholarships have been applied, not to exceed the remaining tuition amount. Students interested in applying for federal grants, state grants, and state scholarships must complete their applications by the required deadlines. Berkeley College grants and scholarships require completion of a FAFSA each year, with the exception of the Active Military Grant and Yellow Ribbon Grant.

Berkeley College need-based grant awards are determined after all federal grants, Post-9/11 GI bill amounts, state grants, state scholarships, Berkeley College grants and scholarships (not need-based), outside resources (such as private scholarships, VA benefits other than Post-9/11 GI bill, tuition reimbursement, etc.), and federal subsidized loans have been applied. Students who elect not to borrow federal subsidized loans may still qualify for and receive need-based aid. Should students choose to borrow federal subsidized loans, such amounts will be applied before the Berkeley College need-based grant award is determined. Berkeley College need-based grants are identified below.

### **Achievement Award**

Amount: Up to \$3,000 per year based on GPA

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- High school or previous college cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher (Berkeley will accept both high school and prior college GPAs, but will apply the higher of the two GPAs for purposes of determining award amounts. Students who have a GED credential in lieu of a high school diploma, and no prior college enrollment, are not eligible for the Achievement Award.)

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year.
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

### **Alumni Legacy Scholarship**

Amount: 25% of tuition.

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Have at least one parent, grandparent, or legal guardian who graduated from Berkeley College

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain Berkeley College cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

## **Berkeley College Associate's to Bachelor's Degree Grant**

Amount: Up to 50% of full-time Federal Pell and 50% full-time Federal SEOG (if applicable) for the one transitional semester.

Open to: Students pursuing a Berkeley College Associate's Degree who have less than 12 credits remaining to graduate and have been accepted into a corresponding Berkeley College Bachelor's Degree Program.

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Be in good academic standing
- Have 6 - 11\* credits remaining in their Berkeley College Associate's Degree program
- Have the approval of the appropriate department chair to begin courses in the Bachelor's program of study.
- Register for courses required in the corresponding bachelor's program of study. Free electives or courses which do not apply to the bachelor's degree program **may not** be chosen.

\*Students with fewer than 6 credits may appeal in writing to the Dean of the School which houses the appropriate bachelor's program. Such appeals may be granted under rare exceptional circumstances.

Renewability Requirements: Not Applicable

## **Corporate Learning Partnership Scholarship**

Amount: 30% of tuition.

Open to: Corporate Learning Partnership (“CLP”) employees and/or their immediate family members (spouse/partner and children) who enroll as a high school, adult, or transfer student

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- Enroll at Berkeley College Online® or an on-site campus
- Employment with a CLP company and/or an immediate family member of a CLP employee. CLP list is available [here](#).
- Must provide proof of employment with a CLP company

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain full-time or part-time employment with a CLP company

## **DECA/FBLA/HOSA Scholarship**

Amount: Up to full tuition. Award amounts vary based on high school GPA.

Open to: High school students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Participated in DECA/FBLA/HOSA in high school

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain Berkeley College cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

## **Distinction Scholarship**

Amount: 40% of tuition.

Open to: Adult and transfer students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

#### Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- Not eligible for federal grants due to high Estimated Family Contribution (“EFC”)
- Not eligible for state grants or scholarships due to high EFC
- Independent student status (base on federal criteria)
- At least 24 years of age as of the first day of the student's first semester

#### Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain Berkeley College cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission.

### **Graphic Design Scholarship**

Amount: Award amounts vary based on portfolio evaluation score.

Open to: High School students with an interest in Graphic Design

Each portfolio will be evaluated against six factors: (1) free-hand drawing ability; (2) graphics and composition; (3) rendering quality (colors and shadows); (4) design creativity and visual effectiveness; (5) Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop knowledge; and (6) 3D knowledge. Any 3D and multimedia examples must be printed. Digital files not accepted. Not all criteria will apply to each portfolio. Point value to each factor may vary in weight, depending on the number of applicable criteria. Each portfolio will be given an overall final score on a scale of 0-10 points.

Award amounts vary based on portfolio evaluation.

Score of 1.00 – 3.99 points: \$500

Score of 4.00 – 6.99 points: between \$500 and \$1,500

Score of 7.00 – 10.00 points: between \$1,500 and \$3,000

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

#### Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in the Graphic Design Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program
- Must have a portfolio available for review by committee

#### Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain Berkeley College cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

## Honors Scholarship

Amount: 50% of or full tuition, administrative fees, and technology fees, based on high school GPA.

Open to: High school students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Acceptance into Honors Program
- Enroll in a Bachelor's or Associate's degree program. (NOTE: Students enrolled in a degree program within the School of Health Studies are not eligible to apply or participate in the Honors Program.)
- High school cumulative GPA between 3.00 and 3.49 - eligible for 50% of tuition scholarships
- High school cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher - eligible for full tuition scholarships

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 3.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission
- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Students who initially enroll in an Associate's degree program and continue into a Bachelor's degree program may continue to renew until completion of the Bachelor's degree

## Berkeley College Graduation Incentive Program

[Click here for details.](#)

## Interior Design Scholarship

Amount: Award amounts vary based on portfolio evaluation score.

Open to: High School students and Adults with an interest in Interior Design

Each portfolio will be evaluated against six factors: (1) free-hand drawing ability; (2) drafting technique and precision; (3) rendering quality (colors and shadows); (4) graphics and composition (overall visual effect); (5) design creativity and visual effectiveness; and (6) CAD knowledge. Not all criteria will apply to each portfolio. Point value to each factor may vary in weight, depending on the number of applicable criteria. Each portfolio will be given an overall final score on a scale of 0-10 points.

Award amounts vary based on portfolio evaluation.

Score of 1.00 – 3.99 points: \$500

Score of 4.00 – 6.99 points: between \$500 and \$1,500

Score of 7.00 – 10.00 points: between \$1,500 and \$3,000

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in the Interior Design Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program
- Must have a portfolio available for review by committee

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain Berkeley College cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

## **International Achievement Award**

Amount: Up to 25% of tuition. Applied after completion of two consecutive semesters.

Open to: International students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Not a citizen of the U.S.
- Complete two consecutive semesters at Berkeley College and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 3.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Other than taking the Spring term off cannot regain eligibility upon readmission

## **International Honors Scholarship**

Amount: 50% of tuition.

Open to: International students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment

- Not a citizen of the U.S.
- Acceptance into Honors Program
- First-time student
- Enroll in a Bachelor's or Associate's degree program (NOTE: Students enrolled in an Associate's degree program within the School of Health Studies are not eligible to apply or participate in the Honors Program.)

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 3.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission (eligible for one leave).
- Students who initially enroll in an Associate's degree program and continue into a Bachelor's degree program may continue to renew until completion of the Bachelor's degree.

## **Law Enforcement Scholarship**

Amount: 50% of tuition for full-time enrollment (12 or more credits). 25% of tuition for part-time enrollment (6-11 credits).

Open to: Adult and transfer students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- Current law enforcement personnel working at the local, county, state, and federal level in all capacities of law enforcement.

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission.
- Must maintain employment with a law enforcement agency.

## **Military Tuition Assistance Grant**

Amount: Award amounts vary and are based on the number of credits attempted and current tuition rate.

Open to: Service members eligible for Military Tuition Assistance and their Spouses

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment
- Active service member
- Apply and be approved to participate in the Military Tuition Assistance Program
- FAFSA not required but is recommended

Renewability Requirements:

- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Continued participation in the Military Tuition Assistance Program

## **NJCECA Scholarship**

Amount: 1/3 Tuition.

Open to: Two scholarships per year, selected by the New Jersey Cooperative Education Coordinators Association

Restrictions: Cannot combine with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program

Renewability Requirements:

- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

## **Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship**

Amount: 50% of tuition.

Open to: Transfer students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Phi Theta Kappa membership

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 3.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must remain in good academic standing
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission.

## **Power of ONE New Student Referral Program Grant**

Amount: \$8,500 per award year for full-time Associate's degree students. \$17,000 per award year for full-time Bachelor's degree students. Amounts for part-time students are prorated based on the number of credits.

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- First-time student
- Nominated and referred by a Berkeley College faculty member

Renewability Requirements:

- Remain in good academic standing
- Maintain continuous enrollment.

## **Presidential Scholarship**

Amount: 50% of or up to 100% tuition based on high school GPA

Open to: High school students. Seven full-tuition and 140 half-tuition scholarships available.

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- First-time student
- Students must complete all admissions requirements by December 15 to be considered for this scholarship

Renewability Requirements:

- Maintain Berkeley College cumulative 3.0 GPA
- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission.

## **Berkeley College TAP Grant**

Amount: \$1,500 per award year.

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Must be a New York State Tuition Assistance Program (“TAP”) recipient and satisfy all eligibility requirements to receive the New York State TAP Grant (See the [Financial Aid Eligibility](#) page for information about TAP eligibility)

Renewal Requirements:

- Maintain TAP eligibility

## **Berkeley College TAG**

Amount: Varies – awarded for one semester as needed

Open to: Continuing student during their NJ TAG exhausted semester

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Must be a New Jersey Tuition Assistance Grant (“TAG”) recipient and satisfy all eligibility requirements to receive the New Jersey TAG (See the [Financial Aid Eligibility](#) page for information about TAG eligibility)

Renewal Requirements:

- Maintain TAG Eligibility
- Attend an exhausted TAG semester (Berkeley College has a 3 semester calendar and NJ TAG only covers 2 semesters)

## **Berkeley College Dreamers TAG**

Amount: 50% of tuition balance after the award of NJ Dreamers TAG

Open to: Students who are not U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens, and are recipients of NJ TAG

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Must be a NJ Dreamer eligible to receive the New Jersey Tuition Assistance Grant (“TAG”). (See the [Financial Aid Eligibility](#) page for information about NJ Dreamers TAG eligibility)

Renewal Requirements:

- Maintain TAG eligibility
- Not eligible during semesters which TAG is not available
- Tuition freeze will be maintained as long as student attends every eligible semester.

## **Berkeley College Dreamers TAP**

Amount: 50% of tuition balance after the award of NY Dreamers TAP

Open to: Students are not U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens, and are recipients of NY TAP

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Must meet New York requirements for the Senator José Peralta New York State DREAM Act and be a New York Tuition Award Program (“TAP”) recipient and satisfy all eligibility requirements to receive the New York TAP Grant (See the [Financial Aid Eligibility](#) page for information about TAP eligibility)

Renewal Requirements:

- Maintain TAP eligibility
- Not eligible during semesters which TAP is not available
- Tuition freeze will be maintained as long as student attends every eligible semester.

## **Berkeley College ETA Match**

Amount: Institutional match of the New York State Enhanced Tuition Award. Amounts vary.

Open to: All New York State residents who apply for and receive a New York State Enhanced Tuition Award

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Meet New York State ETA Program eligibility requirements- <https://www.hesc.ny.gov/pay-for-college/financial-aid/types-of-financial-aid/nys-grants-scholarships-awards/enhanced-tuition-awards.html>

Renewal Requirements:

- Meet New York State ETA Program requirements- <https://www.hesc.ny.gov/pay-for-college/financial-aid/types-of-financial-aid/nys-grants-scholarships-awards/enhanced-tuition-awards.html>

Note: The College may initially award all (or a portion of) the required institutional match amount through another Berkeley College grant or scholarship. Such other grant or scholarship will be reallocated to and reclassified on the student's account as this Berkeley College ETA Match (up to the required institutional match amount). No additional institutional aid will be awarded. If the other grant or scholarship is less than the required institutional match amount, the Berkeley College ETA Match award will be increased up to the full required institutional match amount. Students who do not otherwise qualify for any other Berkeley College grant or scholarship will receive the full required institutional match amount in the form of a Berkeley College ETA Match award. See the [New York State Financial Aid page](#) for more information about the NYS ETA Program.

### **Transfer Opportunity Program Grant (T.O.P. Grants)**

Amount: 50% of tuition.

Open to: Transfer students entering Winter 2018 semester and forward

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a Bachelor's degree program
- Receipt of an Associate's degree from a United States college (other than Berkeley College)

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.0 or higher at the end of each award year.
- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (NOTE: GPA requirements may be higher for certain programs.)
- Students who have attended for at least two consecutive semesters may take one semester leave.

### **Berkeley College Bachelor Grant**

Amount: 50% of tuition for Berkeley College Associate's degree graduates entering a Bachelor's degree program

Restrictions: May be combined with the Berkeley College Grant; Berkeley TAP/TAG Grant; and Residence Hall Grant. Cannot be combined with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships.

Open to: Berkeley College Associate's degree graduates who have not yet earned a Bachelor's degree

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a Bachelor's degree program
- Minimum cumulative Berkeley College Associate's degree GPA of 2.0 needed to be offered the grant

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Students who have attended for at least two consecutive semesters may take one semester leave.

## **Yellow Ribbon Grant**

Amount: 50% of remaining tuition balance after Post-9/11 GI Bill amounts have been applied. Cannot combine with any other Berkeley College grants or scholarships

Open to: Eligible Post-9/11 GI Bill recipients

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- Must be a veteran of the U.S. military
- Satisfy Post-9/11 GI Bill [Yellow Ribbon Program](#) requirements
- FAFSA not required but recommended

Renewability Requirements:

- Continue to satisfy Post-9/11 GI Bill requirements

## **Berkeley College Grant (Need-Based)**

Amount: Amounts vary based on need and enrollment status

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment
- Demonstrated financial need

Renewability Requirements:

- Students entering Fall 2017 or earlier must maintain a cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.00 or better.
- Students entering Winter 2018 or later must maintain a cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 1.50 or better and maintain Standards of Academic Progress
- College GPA of 1.50 or better and maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

## **International Grant (Need-Based)**

Amount: Up to 25% of tuition. Award amounts based on past academic achievement and financial need. Average award is 15% of tuition

Open to: International students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Not a citizen of the United States
- Must apply during admission and prior to the start of the first semester

Renewability Requirements:

- Students entering Winter 2018 or earlier must maintain a cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 3.0 or higher at the end of each award year
- Students entering Spring 2018 or later must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain full-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. Cannot regain eligibility upon readmission (allowed to take off Spring semesters).

## **Residence Grants**

Amount: Varies based on GPA

Open to: Resident students

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Living in a White Plains Campus residence hall

Renewability Requirements:

- Remain a resident student meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress

## **Workforce Match**

Amount: 50% match of student's workforce grant

Open to: Berkeley College students who are recipients of a federal, state, or county workforce development program grant

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Enrollment in a degree program
- A recipient of a federal, state, or county workforce grant

## Renewability Requirements

- Continued eligibility to receive a federal, state, or county workforce grant

## **White Plains Campus Residence Grants**

Amount: Per semester residence hall charge less \$1,500

Open to: New resident students, effective Fall 2018, attending the White Plains Campus with GPAs of 3.0 or higher

Restrictions: No restrictions if eligibility criteria are met

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time enrollment in a degree program
- Living in a White Plains Campus residence hall
- 3.0 GPA or higher

Renewability Requirements:

- Remain a resident student
- Maintain College GPA of 3.0 at the end of each award year
- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

## Berkeley College Graduation Incentive Program - Effective Winter 2020

The Graduation Incentive Program is designed to help students in Associate's and Bachelor's degree programs balance their course loads with other responsibilities. For every four courses completed, eligible students may take an additional course at no charge in their final semester. This may allow full-time students to (i) complete an Associate's degree program in five semesters while only paying tuition and fees for four semesters; or (ii) complete a Bachelor's degree program in ten semesters while only paying tuition and fees for eight semesters. Part-time students may receive this award, however, it will take additional time for such students to earn the complimentary courses.

*Example for a full-time student in an Associate's degree program:*

First Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Second Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Third Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Fourth Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Fifth Semester:	4 complimentary courses completed	

*Example for a full-time student in a Bachelor's degree program:*

First Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Second Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Third Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Fourth Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Fifth Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Sixth Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Seventh Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned
Eight Semester:	4 courses completed	1 complimentary course earned

Ninth Semester: 4 complimentary courses completed  
Tenth Semester: 4 complimentary courses completed

Open to: High school, adult, and international students entering Winter 2020 and forward.

**Eligibility Requirements:**

- Students must submit a Graduation Incentive Program Application or the Graduation Incentive Program Application for Veteran and Military Students to their campus Financial Aid Office.
- Full-time or part-time enrollment in an Associate's degree or Bachelor's degree program.
- Successful completion of four (4) courses for every one (1) complimentary course. Completion means that a student has earned a passing grade in the course.
- Student must maintain [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#).
- Students must maintain continuous enrollment. Students who have attended for at least two consecutive semesters may take one semester off without losing eligibility.

**Ineligibility**

The following students are not eligible to participate in this Program:

- Returning students who previously enrolled prior to Winter 2020 and re-enrolled for the Winter 2020 semester or any time thereafter
- Transfer students
- MBA students
- Certificate program students
- Students who change degree programs
- Students eligible to receive the following Berkeley College Grants or Scholarships: Bachelor Grant, DECA/FBLA/HOSA Scholarship, Distinction Scholarship, Honors Scholarship, International Honors Scholarship, Law Enforcement Scholarship, Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship, Presidential Scholarship, Transfer Opportunity Program Grant, and Yellow Ribbon Grant.
- Students who do not otherwise meet the eligibility criteria

**Additional Terms:**

**The Award**

- During the final semester (or final two semesters), the College will charge tuition and first apply any federal grants and/or state grants that the student is eligible to receive. The College will then apply this award to cover the last semester balance for all complimentary courses earned.
- Associate's degree recipients of this award cannot use or combine any other institutional aid in their final semester (full-time) or last two semesters (part-time). Bachelor's degree recipients of this award cannot use or combine any other

institutional aid in their final two semesters (full-time) or last four semesters (part-time).

- This award does not cover and will not extend to any prior balances that the student may have with the College.
- The award will only apply to the associate's degree student's final semester (full-time) or final two semesters (part-time) in the degree program. For bachelor's degree students, the award will only apply to the student's final two semesters (full-time) or final four semesters (part-time).
- This award does not extend to any additional courses, such as an elective course that is not required to graduate. Students who elect to take courses (such as an elective) in addition to their complimentary courses will be responsible for the cost of such additional course(s).
- In some cases, a student may need five (5) courses to graduate. In such cases, the student will still be charged the same full-time tuition rate. The College will not prorate the tuition charges or include an additional charge for the fifth required course. All five (5) courses will be treated as complimentary.

## **Courses**

- Courses that are deemed completed on a student's transcript as a result of AP credits; credit for prior learning; and/or earn credits resulting from challenge examinations will not be counted. Depending on the number of courses completed (and credits earned), students may earn fewer complimentary courses than a student who did not earn such credits.
- Courses that are deemed completed in connection dual enrollment will be counted, so long as such courses are required for or could be counted as an elective for the associate's degree or bachelor's degree program. Courses taken through Jump Start or study abroad will not count towards this Program.
- Remedial courses that are charged and completed (so long as the student is enrolled in an associate's degree program while taking such remedial courses) will be counted. Even if the student accrues four (4) complimentary courses prior to the final semester, such complimentary courses will not be applied until the final semester.
- In the event the College does not offer one or more required course(s) that the student needs to graduate during his or her final semester, then the complimentary course(s) will be carried over and applied to the following semester. If the student exhausts some or all federal or state aid as a result of needing to return for an additional semester, the College will award institutional aid in lieu of the exhausted aid.
- If a student fails or withdraws from one or more courses, then the course(s) will not be counted and the student will be responsible for the additional cost of the repeat course(s).
- If a student fails or withdraws from one or more of the complimentary courses, then such course(s) will be considered redeemed. The student will be responsible for the additional cost of the repeat course(s).

## **Enrollment & SAP**

- Students who have remain enrolled for at least two consecutive semesters and may take one semester off.
  - # Students who have withdrawn mid-semester will lose their eligibility to participate.
  - # Students who (i) withdraw (other than as permitted above); (ii) are dismissed; or (iii) otherwise leave for more than one semester are automatically rendered ineligible to receive this award.
  - # If a student is re-admitted and/or re-enrolls, he or she will be considered ineligible to receive this award and will be responsible for the cost of any complimentary courses previously earned.
- Students who switch from a New Jersey associate's degree program to a corresponding New York associate's degree program (or vice versa) will remain eligible to receive this award.
- Students who fail to maintain [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#) will be considered ineligible to receive this award and will be responsible for the cost of any complimentary courses previously earned. (This includes students who are placed on a warning status; probation status; academic plan status; or who are dismissed for failure to maintain SAP.)

### **Appeals**

If a student becomes, or knows he or she is about to become, ineligible to receive this incentive due to extraordinary circumstances, he or she may appeal in writing (including email) to the Graduation Incentive Appeal Committee (which consists of the Vice President of Financial Aid, Vice President of Academic Advisement, and Campus Operating Officer of the applicable campus). All decisions by the Graduation Incentive Appeal Committee will be final.

## **Other Financial Assistance**

### **Berkeley College Challenge Program**

NOTE: Challenge Program awards are initially awarded as loans, which are forgiven upon the student's completion of his/her degree.

Amount: \$1,275 per award year for full-time students. Award amounts for part-time students are prorated based on the number of credits.

Open to: High school, adult, and transfer students

Eligibility Requirements:

- Full-time or part-time enrollment in a degree program
- Completion of Berkeley College Challenge Program application and promissory note

Renewability Requirements:

- Must maintain cumulative Berkeley College GPA of 2.5 or higher at the end of each award year
- Must maintain full-time or part-time, continuous, consecutive term enrollment. May be considered for eligibility upon readmission after one full semester out.

### **Part-Time Employment**

Students who are interested in part-time employment at local companies, agencies, and organizations while attending Berkeley College are encouraged to seek assistance from the Career Services Department. Students who are interested in part-time employment at local companies, agencies, and organizations while attending Berkeley College are encouraged to seek assistance from the Career Services Department.

### **Payment Plans**

Paying for college may present a challenge for some students and their families. To help make it more convenient, Berkeley College offers qualified students a no-interest payment plan that permits students to pay semester charges in installments over the course of the semester. The College may offer alternative arrangements, at its sole direction, based on relevant circumstances.

There is a \$20 fee for each new payment plan, and loan documentation is required. Late payments are subject to a \$75 late fee. Interested students may obtain further information from the Student Accounts Office.

## Other Financial Aid Policies

**Code of Conduct for Financial Aid Professionals:** As a participant in federal student loan programs, Berkeley College is required to maintain a code of conduct for all personnel involved in the financial aid process. The College supports and adheres to the principles articulated in the federal Higher Education Opportunity Act as well as applicable state laws and regulations. Those principles require financial aid professionals to act with honesty and integrity and to avoid conflicts of interest. The Berkeley College Code of [Conduct for Financial Aid Professionals](#) is available on the College website or in the Financial Aid Office at each campus.

**Leaves of Absence:** For purposes of student financial aid, a student granted a leave of absence is considered to have withdrawn from the College. Any overpayment of institutional charges will be refunded in accordance with federal regulations. Other than as prescribed in the [Tuition Freeze Policy](#), a student returning from a leave of absence will be charged the prevailing rate of tuition.

**Withdrawals from the College:** Financial aid will be adjusted based on the withdrawn student's last recorded date of participation. Eligibility for disbursement of federal and state funds will be recalculated as of that date in accordance with federal and state regulations. Returns will be made according to the federal refund allocation schedule. Students who withdraw or are dismissed after completing 60 percent of the semester (week 10 of the 15-week semester) will retain 100 percent of their federal awards.

Institutional aid will not be refunded. Berkeley institutional aid awards are earned ratably during the semester.

## **Lifetime Eligibility Disclosures**

The purpose of this section is to summarize all the different Federal and State Maximum Lengths of Eligibility.

[Federal Pell Grant](#)

[Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants \(FSEOG\)](#)

[Federal Student Loan Aggregate Limits](#)

[Subsidized Loan 150 Percent Limitation](#)

[SAP 150 Percent Rule](#)

[New York State Tuition Assistance Program \(TAP\)](#)

[New Jersey Tuition Aid Grant \(TAG\)](#)

## **Information Resources**

Helpful information concerning financial aid sources, eligibility requirements, and related topics is available at the following sites:

### **Federal Resources**

- [Apply for your Federal Student ID](#)
- [File your Free Application for Federal Student Aid](#)
- [Student Portal for Federal Student Aid Information](#)
- [Check your Federal Student Loan Balances](#)

### **Other Resources**

- [State of New Jersey](#)
- [State of New York](#)
- [Other](#)

## Student Experience

- [Academic Support](#)
- [Career Services](#)
- [Office of Military and Veterans Affairs](#)
- [Student Support](#)

## Academic Support

### Libraries

College libraries are available at all campuses. They provide a combination of physical and virtual environments, resources, personnel and services in support of teaching, learning, and scholarship.

Resources include the system-wide collection of 95,000 print and media titles, 168,800 electronic book titles, 44,000 streaming video programs, and 84 research databases. Physical collections are held locally by campus and shared collectively throughout the College by way of a web-based library management system.

The [library's website](#) provides on-site and remote access to resources, services, research, and help options. Print, electronic, on-demand video, and full text databases enhance coursework and support research within the majors, specializations, elective, and interdisciplinary topics of each program of study. The Berkeley College Online® library, available at [Engage.BerkeleyCollege.edu](https://engage.berkeleycollege.edu), supports online learning, locally and globally with a full array of web-based resources that include electronic journals, e-books, reference tools, assignment support and live chat assistance.\*

The libraries are open days, evenings, and weekends when classes are in session. Academic librarians are available in person, by telephone, email, or live chat service to assist with navigating the electronic resources and locating materials within the Berkeley College Collections or through a worldwide resource-sharing network.

The ability to find, interpret, evaluate, and use many types of information is a valuable set of skills for academic and professional success. Throughout the academic experience there are many opportunities to develop a deeper understanding of the value of information literacy.

\*The Berkeley College Online Library is available from a PC, Mac, tablet, or smartphone 24 hours a day, seven days a week, from any location where Internet access is available and permitted by law.

### Center for Academic Success

The Center for Academic Success is dedicated to empowering students throughout their academic careers at Berkeley College and encouraging their development as successful independent learners. Staff are available days, evenings, and weekends to support student achievement. Students may access an array of resources to support all academic courses.

Center services include:

#### On-site Services

The Center for Academic Success provides a productive learning environment at every campus for students to work and share ideas. Students can book one-on-one or group

tutoring appointments with peer and professional tutors to discuss their progress in their courses and work toward their academic goals. Sessions are available for all courses at Berkeley College, as well as writing and computer literacy skills. Additionally, students can collaborate with their peers in tutor-led study groups in accounting, math, and other subjects. Groups may review coursework, study for assessments, or share strategies for success in their courses. The Speakeasy program, available at every campus, coaches students in public speaking skills so that they can complete class presentations with confidence.

## **Remote Services**

Center for Academic Success Tutoring Anywhere, or CAST Anywhere, is a remote tutoring program. Students who prefer to connect to group or individual tutoring, study groups, computer skills assistance, or Speakeasy may access these services via any computer with a camera and a microphone. Some online classes also have an "Ask the Tutor" discussion board where students can connect with a tutor about questions they may have related to their course. WriteAid provides asynchronous feedback to students on their writing so that they can navigate the writing process independently. The Center's Canvas site provides a range of online resources to students, including course-specific and study skills materials and a LibGuide on writing and citations.

## **Learning Strategies**

Students can attend small or large group discussions on a variety of learning skills, including time management, working effectively in groups, memory techniques, and many more. Students who are interested in developing their learning and study strategies on an individual basis may work with the Center for Academic Success staff to develop a plan for more effective learning on-site or online.

## **Career Services**

Berkeley College provides a variety of career development and employment assistance services through the Career Services Department. The Career Services Department includes more than 30 career professionals who assist students in identifying and pursuing employment opportunities.

During their first term, a career counselor introduces students to the services offered by the department. This begins the partnership between students and career specialists and provides students with a forum to explore career opportunities.

Individual assistance with resume preparation and job interviewing strategies is another integral part of the educational program. Career Fairs, on-campus employer presentations and interviews, seminars, and workshops are organized regularly to help students identify employment opportunities as well as assist them with their professional development.

## **Internship Opportunities**

Career specialists work with individual students to identify internships that are best suited to students' majors, interests, and abilities. Interviews are scheduled in a variety of fields.

## **Employment Opportunities**

Berkeley graduates are eligible for free career services assistance for life\*. Berkeley College communicates regularly with a wide range of prospective employers to help identify potential opportunities for well-prepared candidates.

\*while the College is in operation

## **Office of Military and Veterans Affairs**

### **Special Veterans Activities**

Berkeley understands the importance of honoring our veterans. Each year, Berkeley organizes a group to participate in the New York City Veterans Day Parade, one of the largest events of its kind in the nation. Veterans and active military students join with faculty and staff to show our appreciation and support.

### **Urban Hikes to Support Awareness**

Regularly scheduled hikes throughout the area are a fun activity for military and veteran students as well as a great way to raise awareness for veterans' issues. Past hikes have included the Brooklyn Bridge and other scenic destinations throughout New York City and the surrounding area.

### **Veterans Reflection Project**

This photographic project creates introspective portraits of veteran students reflecting on their military and civilian images. The striking images offer a chance to see some of the struggles these heroes face in the transition to post-military life.

### **Gold Star Reflection Project**

To demonstrate the emotions facing military families, this image-based project uses artistic methods to create family portraits that include a loved one who lost his or her life. Serving as an opportunity to honor and remember, the project often helps families find peace. Families from throughout the United States have participated.

### **PTSD Awareness**

During the month of June we have programming to raise PTSD awareness, and events for our Student Veterans. It is highlighted by a campus wide show of support on June 27<sup>th</sup> by faculty, staff, and students to raise awareness and show support by wearing Teal.

### **Annual Salute to Veterans Graduation Dinner**

A gala event held each year to honor our veteran and military graduates, this formal reception recognizes our veterans' commitment to their studies at Berkeley College and the completion of their programs—a fitting beginning to their post-military careers.

### **Veterans National Honors Society**

High-achieving military and veteran students are recognized for their outstanding academic performance at Berkeley College through this national program.

### **Military/Veterans Clubs**

Clubs for all students are with military and veteran students in leadership roles are active at several Berkeley campuses, including New York City, Woodland Park, and Newark. Organized extracurricular activities complement the academic experience and help military and veteran students expand their professional and social networks. All veteran students have the opportunity to participate in the Berkeley Spartans Student Veterans of America chapter, and use the online Veterans Resource Center if there isn't a club on their campus.

### **On-site Veterans Resource Centers**

Many of our veterans and active military students agree—sometimes it just helps to have a safe space with others who understand you. Berkeley’s Veterans Resource Centers offer a comfortable, supportive environment where students can:

- Get information about VA benefits
- Meet with associates from the Office of Military and Veterans Affairs
- Socialize with other veterans
- Study in a quiet setting
- Learn about a wide range of veterans benefits and issues
- And much more

On-site Veterans Resource Centers are available at five Berkeley campuses:

- New York City
- Newark
- Woodbridge
- Woodland Park
- White Plains

### **Online Veterans Resource Center**

In addition to our onsite centers, Berkeley offers an Online Veterans Resource Center in conjunction with the College’s Online Library Services. For online students, including many who are stationed around the world, it’s a great way to connect with other veteran students and be an active part of the Berkeley community. Many of the same support services are available to help students with a wide range of veterans’ benefits and issues.

### **Media & Social Networking**

Facebook, Welcome to the Facebook of Berkeley College student-veterans and The Office of Military and Veterans Affairs. To better serve and assist the student-veteran population at all Berkeley College Campuses

## **Student Support**

### **Registration**

To register for an upcoming semester, students may use My Scheduler or meet with an Academic Advisor to select courses. All students must receive financial clearance each semester from both the Financial Aid and Student Accounts Departments. Once classes begin, Academic Advisors monitor students' progress to encourage the achievement of their educational goals. Students may also use Degree Map to track progress towards graduation.

Students enrolled in the Medical Assistant, Patient Care Technician, Practical Nurse, Surgical Processing Technician, and Surgical Technology programs have their schedules created for them and must print them directly from Engage.

### **Academic Advisement**

Berkeley College recognizes academic advising to be an integral component of the educational experience of its students. Academic advising is a collaborative relationship for which Academic Advisors and students share responsibility and through which students create sound educational plans consistent with their academic, career, and personal goals.

In keeping with Berkeley College's mission, the Academic Advisement Department is committed to providing students with a comprehensive and supportive educational experience.

It is important for students to meet regularly with an Academic Advisor, minimally once per term, to register for courses and develop an individualized academic plan that will help students stay on track for graduation. The Academic Advisement Department will assist students with making connections to support services that will enhance the learning experience. Academic Advisement reserves the right to adjust students' schedules based on their degree requirements.

Students experiencing academic difficulties should contact the Academic Advisement Department as soon as possible.

In an effort to facilitate academic success, Berkeley College has implemented an early warning, midterm progress report, and late warning monitoring system designed to identify students experiencing academic difficulties. Those students then are referred to the Academic Advisement Department for appropriate intervention, which may include counseling, tutoring, and other referrals.

Online programs are subject to regulation by New Jersey and/or New York, as well as by the state of each student's residence. It is, therefore, essential that online students intending to change their state of residence notify their Academic Advisor as soon as possible in advance, since such change may affect their eligibility to remain enrolled in the College.

## **College Transfer Academic Advisement**

The Academic Advisement Department provides transfer students with academic counseling that includes a review of the courses that have been accepted and degree requirements that are outstanding. Students are also provided with an overview of services offered by the Academic Advisement Department to help make sure the transfer experience is smooth and seamless.

## **Berkeley College Refund Disbursements**

In order for students to receive possible financial aid or other school refunds, they must select a refund preference with BankMobile. For more information about BankMobile, visit this link: <https://bankmobiledisbursements.com/refundchoicessso/>. Questions about Berkeley College refund disbursements may be directed to the Student Accounts Department.

## Administration, Faculty, and Staff

- [Administration](#)
- [Faculty](#)
- [Staff](#)

## **Administration**

- [Board of Trustees](#)
- [Office of the President](#)
- [General Administration](#)

## **Board of Trustees**

Heather C. Briccetti

Peter C. Harvey

Kevin L. Luing

Randy B. Luing

Timothy D. Luing

Warren J. Martin Jr.

Julio C. Monroy

Samuel J. Morreale

Bill S. Pereira

Reggie Smith III

Angelica O. Tang

José A. Tavares

Kenneth L. Weinstein

Edward J. Yaw

Michael J. Smith, *Ex Officio*

## **Office of the President**

### **Michael J. Smith**

President

B.S., Fairfield University

M.B.A., Fordham University

### **Marsha A. Pollard**

Provost

B.A., University of Florida

Ed.M., Harvard University

Ph.D., New York University

### **Timothy D. Luig**

Executive Vice President

B.A., Gettysburg College

M.B.A., Tulane University

### **Diane Recinos**

Senior Vice President, Student Success

B.S., Davis and Elkins College

M.B.A., Wagner College

Ed.D., St. John Fisher College

## **General Administration**

### **Carol Allen-Covino**

Associate Vice President, Enrollment

### **David Bertone**

Vice President, Undergraduate Enrollment

### **Edward Dennis**

Assistant Vice President, Office of Military and Veterans Affairs

### **Andrew DeStephano**

Director, Athletics

### **Marlene Doty**

Vice President, Library Services

### **Teri Duda**

Senior Vice President, Government Relations - NJ

### **LaTysha Gaines**

Assistant Vice President, Student Development and Campus Life

### **Ilene Greenfield**

Director, Media Relations

### **Alejandro Guiral**

Associate Vice President, Financial Aid

### **Angela Harrington**

Vice President, Communications and External Relations

### **Michael Iris**

Associate Vice President, Career Services

### **Rachel Jaffee**

Associate General Counsel & Associate Vice President, Compliance

### **Dino Kasamis**

Vice President, Finance

### **Donald Kieffer**

Dean, School of Liberal Arts

### **Paul Kleschick**

Associate Provost for Student Academic Engagement and Success

### **Howard Leslie**

Vice President, Financial Aid Compliance

### **Eileen Loftus-Berlin**

Vice President, Budgeting and Student Accounts

### **Sarah Macri**

Associate Vice President, Financial Aid

### **Robert Maguire**

Assistant Vice President, Public Safety and Emergency Management

**Brian Maher**

Vice President

**Kerry Maikranz-Procopio**

Associate Vice President, Student Accounts

**Joel Martinez**

Associate Vice President, Enrollment, Undergraduate Admissions

**Will Moya**

Vice President, Campus Operations

**Gbubemi Okotieuro**

Vice President, Government Relations - NY

**Deborah Palicia**

Registrar

**Dallas Reed**

Vice President, Student Development and Campus Life

**Joseph Scuralli**

Dean, Online

**Eva Skuka**

Dean, School of Health Studies

**Amy Soricelli**

Vice President, Career Services

**Marianne Vakalis**

Dean, School of Professional Studies

Special Advisor to the Provost

**Sharon McLennon-Wier**

Director, Disability Services

**Elana Zolfo**

Dean, Larry L. Luig School of Business®

## Faculty

- [Larry L. Luing School of Business® Faculty](#)
- [School of Health Studies Faculty](#)
- [School of Liberal Arts Faculty](#)
- [School of Professional Studies Faculty](#)
- [College Skills Faculty](#)

## **Larry L. Luing School of Business® Faculty**

### **Elana Zolfo**

Dean, Larry L. Luing School of Business  
A.A.S., Nassau Community College  
B.A., Hofstra University  
M.B.A., Adelphi University  
EdD., Dowling College

- [Accounting and Finance Faculty](#)
- [Fashion Faculty](#)
- [Health Services Faculty](#)
- [Management Faculty](#)
- [Marketing Faculty](#)

**Accounting and Finance Faculty**

**Laura Altomonte**

Chair, Online Business  
B.A., Jersey City College  
M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Ronald Boswell**

B.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**David Eichenholtz\***

B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
M.B.A., Iona College  
Ed.D., St. John's University

**James Grady\***

B.S., Seton Hall University  
M.B.A., Saint Peter's College

**Rosemarie McLaughlin**

Associate Chair, Online, Accounting  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.B.A., New York University

**Maureen Mullins\***

B.B.A., Baruch College, City University of New York  
M.S., Pace University  
J.D., L.M.T., Quinnipiac University

**William Blake Murray\***

A.B., Boston College  
M.B.A., New York University

**Diane Nolan**

B.S., The University at Albany  
M.B.A., Baruch College, City University of New York

**Marie M. Sieber\***

B.A., Upsala College  
M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Arjune Sharma**

B.B.A., Berkeley College  
M.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Claudia Tyska**

Chair, Accounting and Finance  
B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Keith Weissman**

B.S., University of Pennsylvania  
M.B.A., Columbia University

\*Part-time

**Fashion Faculty**

**Myra Butensky**

Chair, Fashion Merchandising and Management  
B.S., State University of New York, Albany  
M.A.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Nancianne Esposito**

B.S., State University of New York, The Fashion Institute of Technology  
M.A., New York University

**Diane Maglio**

A.A.S., State University of New York, The Fashion Institute of Technology  
B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey  
M.A., State University of New York, The Fashion Institute of Technology

**Sharon Ritt**

B.A., Lehman College, City University of New York  
M.A., New York University

**Pamela Snyder-Gallagher\***

B.A., Kent State University  
M.F.A., New York University

\*Part-time

**Health Services Faculty**

**Barbara Cohen, RN**

B.S.N., City College, City University of New York

M.S., Touro College

M.S.Ed., Teachers College, Columbia University

J.D., New York Law School

Ph.D., The Graduate Center, City University of New York

**Rehmir Ford**

B.A., Montclair State University

M.H.S., Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University

**Azam Rahman, RMA, CBCS**

Chair, Health Services Management

M.D., University of Karachi

**Yarissa Rodriguez-Williams**

B.S., William Paterson University

M.P.H., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

D.C., New York Chiropractic College

**Marjorie Silverman**

B.A., Duke University

M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Ph.D., North Central University

## Management Faculty

### **Barbara Adamczyk\***

A.S., County College of Morris  
B.S., M.S., Montclair State University

### **Kwaku Ampadu-Nyarkoh**

B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

### **Micheline Attieh**

A.A.S., B.S., Berkeley College  
M.S.M., Colorado Technical University

### **Dena Bateh**

B.A., M.B.A., Jacksonville University  
Ph.D., Columbia University

### **Rahul Bedi**

Chair, Management  
B.S., Aligarh University  
M.S., J&K University  
M.B.A., New York University  
Ph.D., Touro University International

### **Donna Bonofiglio**

A.A.S., Westchester Community College  
B.B.A., Pace University  
M.S., Long Island University

### **Stephanie Cato\***

A.S., Holy Childhood Commercial College  
B.S., Monroe College  
M.B.A., M.S., Keller Graduate School of Management

### **Howard Christiansen**

Assistant Chair, Management  
B.S., M.B.A., Saint John's University

### **Manuel Correa**

B.E., Manhattan College  
M.B.A., Iona College  
Ph.D., Northcentral University

### **Kathy Ann Culla\***

B.A., Manhattanville College  
M.B.A., Iona College

### **Anthony Dell Cioppia\***

B.A., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

### **Darshan Desai**

B.B.A., M.B.A., Gujarat University  
Ph.D., Nirma University

**Judy Durish\***

B.A., M.A., Montclair State University

**Nancy Fairbrother**

A.A.S., B.A., State University of New York, The Fashion Institute of Technology  
M.A., New York University

**Linval Frazer**

B.A., Berkeley College  
M.S., Keller Graduate School of Management  
Ph.D., Walden University

**Robert Freeborough**

Associate Chair, Online, Business  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
M.Div., M.B.A., Regent University  
Ph.D., Capella University

**Leo Giglio**

B.A., New York University  
M.S., Baruch, City University of New York  
Ph.D., The Graduate School, City University of New York

**George Gonzalez\***

B.S., New Jersey City University  
M.S., Thomas Edison State College

**Alfred Greulich\***

B.S., Montclair State University  
M.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Chris Grevesen**

B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Peter Jaskierny\***

A.B., Assumption College  
M.I.B., University of South Carolina

**Thomas Kernodle\***

B.S., New Jersey City University  
M.B.A., Regis University  
Ph.D., Touro University International

**Mohand Khoukhi\***

B.S., Algiers University  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management  
M.S., Ph.D., École des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales

**Jim Lee**

B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Language Institute  
M.A., Canberra College  
M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany

**Rosalie LeVoci**

A.B., Lehman College, City University of New York

M.A., New York University

**Samuel Lloyd**

Associate Chair, Online Business

B.S., Florida A&M University

M.A., Florida Atlantic University

D.P.S., Pace University

**Richard Lovas\***

B.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Jim McCarty**

B.S., Indiana University

M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary

M.S.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University

M.B.A., Eastern University

Ph.D., Capella University

**Albert Muzikar\***

B.A., St. Peter's University

M.B.A., Fordham University

**Jonathan Ng**

B.B.A., Curtin University

M.B.A., Nanyang Technological University

Ph.D., Capella University

**Brien O'Neill\***

A.B., Princeton University

M.B.A., Harvard University

**William Orbe\***

B.A., University of Florida

M.A., Montclair State University

**Tomasz Pazdrowski**

B.S., M.S., Warsaw University

Ph.D., University of Phoenix

**Paul Pensabene**

B.A., Kansas Wesleyan University

M.B.A., University of Baltimore

Ph.D., University of Essex

**Louis Piermatteo**

B.S., Kutztown University

M.T.M., Stevens Institute of Technology

D.M., University of Phoenix

**Sharon Ritt**

B.A., Lehman College, City University of New York

M.A., New York University

**Joel Reichart**

A.A., Cerritos Community College

B.S., University of Southern California  
M.B.A., University of Oregon  
Ph.D., University of Virginia

**Shelly Rosen**

B.S., Long Island University  
M.Ed., Saint Peter's College

**Melinda Salzer\***

B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York  
M.B.A., Saint John's University

**Syleecia Thompson**

B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.B.A., Florida Metropolitan University  
D.B.A., Argosy University

**William Watko\***

B.S., Seton Hall University  
M.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
D.P.S., Pace University

**Beverly Wilson**

B.A., M.A., City College, City University of New York

\*Part-time

**Marketing Faculty**

**Frank Cuzzi\***

B.A., M.B.A., Cornell University

**Lance Erickson**

B.S., Georgetown University

M.B.A., Ph.D., New York University

**David Glazer**

Chair, Marketing

B.A., State University of New York, Oneonta

M.S., The American College

M.B.A., Ph.D., George Washington University

J.D., American University

**Michael Kipness**

B.A., Kean University

M.S., Pace University

M.B.A., Centenary College

**Kim Malcolm**

B.S., M.B.A., Long Island University

**Melinda Salzer\***

B.A., City University of New York, Brooklyn College

M.B.A., St. John's University

**Victoria Szerko\***

B.A., Barnard College

M.B.A., Columbia University

\*Part-time

## **School of Health Studies Faculty**

**Eva Skuka, RMA, CPC, CBCS, CET, CPT**

Dean, School of Health Studies

M.D., University of Tirana

Ph.D., Capella University

- [Health Sciences Faculty](#)
- [Medical Assistant / Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Faculty](#)
- [Nursing / Patient Care Technician Faculty](#)
- [Surgical Technology / Surgical Processing Technician Faculty](#)

**Health Sciences Faculty**

**Doris Alvarado**

B.S., University of Puerto Rico

M.D., Universidad del Caribe

**Konrad Gut**

B.A., Lebanon Valley College

M.D., Jagiellonian University

**Ivelisse Holder**

M.D., Autonomous University of Santo Domingo

**Jose A. Montalvo, CCMA**

Chair, Health Sciences

B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

M.D., Universidad Central del Este

**Mandanna G. Naleyanda, CCMA**

A.A., B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

M.D., Poznan University of Medical Sciences

**Medical Assistant / Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Faculty**

**Francisco Abinader, CCMA\***

M.D., Pontificia Universidad Catholica Madre y Maestra

**Shkelzen Badivuku, CCMA**

M.S., University of Zagreb

M.D., University of Kosovo

**Kelly Berge, CCS-P, CPC, CBCS**

Chair, Online Health Studies

A.A., Oakland Community College

B.S., Oakland University

M.S., New England College

**Rita Genao, CCMA**

M.D., Pontifical Catholic University Madre y Maestra

**Gabriel Holder, RMA, CCMA**

Chair, Medical Assistant / Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding

M.D., Universidad Iberomericana

**Suzan Melik, RMA, CCMA, CBCS**

Associate Chair, Medical Assistant / Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding

M.D., Zagazig University

**Randolph Pama, CCMA**

B.S., Far Eastern University

M.D., Our Lady of Fatima University

**Theresa Reboli, CBCS**

B.A., Caldwell College

M.P.A., Kean Universit

**Janette Rodriguez, RMA, CPC**

A.A., B.S., M.H.A., University of Phoenix

**Rosa Sellitto, LPN, CBCS**

B.A., Caldwell College

M.S., New England College

**Meta Wongkar-Gut, RMA, CCMA**

M.D., Maranatha Christian University

\*Part-time

**Nursing / Patient Care Technician Faculty**

**Angelica Delacruz, RN**

B.S.N., M.S.N., William Paterson University

**Christopher de la Victoria, RN\***

B.S.N., Velez College

M.S.N., Walden University

**Corazon Dumalagan, RN**

B.S.N., Medina College

Ph.D., M.S.N., University of Phoenix

**Patricia Gallagher, RN**

B.S.N., University of Massachusetts

M.S.N., Thomas Edison State University

**Mary Jane Genuino, RN-BC**

Chair, Nursing and Patient Care Technician

B.S.N., Chinese General Hospital College of Nursing

M.S.N., Regis University

D.N.P., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Colette Kramer, APN, RN**

B.S.N., State University of New York, Binghamton University

M.A., New York University

**Gregory Luciuk, RN**

A.S., A.A.S., County College of Morris

**Teresita Medina, RN\***

B.S.N., St. Jude College

M.A.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Suzanne Mullings-Carter, RN**

Associate Chair, LPN to B.S.N. Program Coordinator, Nursing Department

A.A.S., Bergen Community College

B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

M.S., Lehman College

Ph.D., City University of New York, The Graduate Center

**Debra Sacco, RN**

B.S., Boston University

B.S.N., DeSales University

**Susan Such, RN\***

B.S.N., Fairleigh Dickinson University

M.S.N., Walden University

**Elenita Talavera, RN**

B.S.N., Our Lady of Fatima University

M.S.N., Ramapo College of New Jersey

\*Part-time

**Surgical Technology / Surgical Processing Technician Faculty**

**Joseph Charleman, CST, CSFA, CRCST, LPN**

Chair, Surgical Technology and Surgical Processing Technician

B.S., Nyack College

M.S., New England College

**Amanda Lowe, CST**

A.S., Sussex County Community College

**Esmeralda Mucollari, CST**

B.B.A., M.B.A., American Intercontinental University

**Kofi Poku, CST, CRCST, CHL**

B.S., State University of New York, Empire State College

M.S., University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey

**Stephanie Williams, CST, CRCST**

Branch Campus Coordinator

A.S., Bryman School of Phoenix

B.B.A., Berkeley College

M.S., New England College

## **School of Liberal Arts Faculty**

### **Donald Kieffer**

Dean, School of Liberal Arts

B.A., Clark University

M.A., Ph.D., University of South Dakota

- [English Faculty](#)
- [Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty](#)
- [Math and Sciences Faculty](#)

## English Faculty

### **Leslie Akst\***

B.A., Drew University  
M.S., Columbia University  
Ph.D., St. John's University

### **Andrea Bates\***

B.A., University of Massachusetts  
M.A., Manhattanville College  
M.F.A., Vermont College of Fine Arts

### **Sara-Ann Bermont\***

B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York University

### **Anthony Chu\***

B.A., University of California, Irvine  
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

### **Edith Churchman\***

A.B., Heidelberg College  
M.S., Emerson College  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

### **Patricia Cowan**

B.A., M.A., William Paterson University

### **Maria Cuadrado\***

B.A., M.S., Kean University

### **Diane Emmolo\***

B.A., M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

### **Luisa Ferreira**

B.A., M.A., Iona College  
Ph.D., Fordham University

### **Michael Frew**

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz  
M.A., San Francisco State University

### **Jason Gulya**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

### **Stanley Hoffman\***

B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York  
M.A., University of Rochester

### **Lisa Karakas**

B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook  
M.S., State University of New York, Albany

### **Molly Kenner\***

B.A., Kean University

M.F.A., Western Connecticut State University

**Filippa Modesto**

Co-Chair, English

B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, City University of New York

**Julie Porter**

A.B., Princeton University

M.Ed., Harvard University Graduate School of Education

M.F.A., Sarah Lawrence College

M.A., Middlebury College

M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

**Kenneth Pressman\***

B.A., Northwestern University

M.A., New York University

**Esteban Rodriguez\***

B.S., M.A., New York University

**Richard Schultz**

Co-Chair, English

B.A., Albright College

Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook

**Jessica Siecieska\***

B.A., Montclair State University

M.A., Seton Hall University

**Edina Szalai\***

B.A., M.A., Lajos Kossuth University

Ph.D., University of Debrecen

**Ellen Thomas**

B.A., Boston College

M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

**Eileen F. Toplansky\***

A.B., M.A., Lehman College, City University of New York

**Hugo Walter**

A.B., Princeton University

M.A., Old Dominion University

M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

**Doris White\***

A.B., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

M.A., William Paterson University

**Stephen Wolf**

A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois

\*Part-time

**Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty**

**Emily Archer\***

B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University

**Caroline Beretta\***

B.A., Bloomfield College

M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Kim Bost\***

B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook

Ph.D., Argosy University

**Yesudas Choondassery**

M.A., Fordham University

M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

**Gloria Davy**

A.A., Bronx Community College, City University of New York

A.S., Bronx Community College, City University of New York

B.S., Hunter College, City University of New York

M.P.H., Hunter College, City University of New York

Ph.D., Walden University

**Kim Felsenthal**

B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo

M.U.P., Hunter College, City University of New York

Ph.D., The Graduate Center, City University of New York

**Erin Gallagher\***

M.A. Brooklyn College

MPhil. University of Dublin

Ph.D. St. John's University

**Byron Hargrove**

Director, Honors Program

B.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland

**Gregory Hotchkiss**

Co-Chair, Humanities and Social Sciences

B.A., Thomas Edison State College

M.Div., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Episcopal Church

Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary

Th.D., The General Theological Seminary of the Episcopal Church

**Bradley Jenkins**

B.A., Nyack College

M.A., Long Island University

**Ruth Kaplan\***

B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

M.A., New Jersey City University  
M.L.T., Drew University  
Ed.D., Seton Hall University

**John LaValle**

B.A., Hofstra University  
M.S.W., Ph.D., New York University

**Ralph Peters**

B.A., Bethany College  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

**Mitchell Serels**

B.A., M.S., Yeshiva University  
M.A., Hunter College, City University of New York  
Ph.D., New York University

**Marc Shur**

Co-Chair, Humanities and Social Sciences  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
M.A., California State University, Fullerton  
Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Mary Slavin**

B.A., Bloomfield College  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

**Danielle Sonnenberg**

B.A., Fordham University  
M.A., M.S., The New School

**Marek Suchocki**

Master's Degree, Wroclaw University  
Bachelor's, Master's, Ph.D., The John Paul II Catholic University of Lublin

**Jose Torres**

Associate Chair, Online, Social Sciences  
B.S., State University of New York, Buffalo  
M.A., M.S., Rutgers University  
M.B.A., Colorado State University

**Hui-Wen Tu**

B.S., Tamkang College  
M.Ed., Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University

**Jonathan Weidenbaum**

B.A., State University of New York, Albany  
Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

**Steven Wilson\***

B.A., Kean University  
M.Div., Drew University

**Elaine Zukerman**

B.A., Marymount Manhattan College

M.S., Pace University

\*Part-time

**Math and Sciences Faculty**

**Walid Abushahba**

B.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey  
Ph.D., University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey

**Melissa Baralt**

B.S., M.S., Montclair State University  
Ph.D., University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey

**Yuri Balla\***

B.S., M.S., Ivane Javakhishvili Tbilisi State University  
Ph.D., Institute of Physics, Tbilisi, Republic of Georgia

**Todd Eglow**

B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
D.C., New York Chiropractic College

**Teshwar Gopaul**

A.S., Queensborough Community College  
B.S., M.A., New York University

**Laura Harste**

Chair, Online, School of Liberal Arts  
B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook  
Ph.D., University of Liverpool

**William Grover Henry\***

A.A., Yuba College  
B.A., San Francisco State College  
M.A., Chico State College  
D.C., Southern California University of Health and Sciences

**Heidi Hoefinger**

B.S., State University of New York, Plattsburgh  
M.A., Hunter College, City University of New York  
Ph.D., Goldsmiths College, University of London

**Bahir Masadeh**

Co-Chair, Math and Sciences  
B.A., M.A., New Jersey City University  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

**Marlon Morales\***

B.A., M.A., Hunter College, The City University of New York

**Alice Radin\***

B.A., Boston University  
M.S., Northeastern University  
J.D., Seton Hall University

**Michael Rotundo**

A.S., Monroe Community College

B.S., M.S.Ed., M.A., State University of New York, Brockport

**Marc Shur**

Co-Chair, Math and Sciences

B.S., Texas A&M University

M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Sophia Spadavecchia\***

B.S., Montclair State University

Ph.D., Rutgers University

**Jennifer Watts\***

B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

D.C., New York Chiropractic College

**Muhammad Yussouf**

B.S., Punjab University, Pakistan

Ph.D., Graz University of Technology

\*Part-time

## **School of Professional Studies Faculty**

### **Marianne Vakalis**

Dean, School of Professional Studies

B.S., University of Hull

M.Ed., University of Bath

Ed.D., Western Michigan University

- [Graphic Design Faculty](#)
- [Interior Design Faculty](#)
- [Justice Studies Faculty](#)
- [Legal Studies Faculty](#)

**Graphic Design Faculty**

**Carlos Cruz**

Chair, Graphic Design

B.F.A., State University of New York, Purchase College

M.F.A., Michigan State University

**Julia Hutchinson**

B.F.A., Bloomfield College

M.S., Full Sail University

**Alethea Maguire-Cruz**

B.F.A., State University of New York, Purchase College

M.F.A., University of Delaware

**Interior Design Faculty**

**Brian J. Callahan\***

B.S., Philadelphia College of Art, The University of the Arts

M.A., University of Houston

**Ernesto Fong**

B.Arch., City College, City University of New York

M.A., State University of New York, The Fashion Institute of Technology

**Alan Horwitz\***

B.Arch., University of Detroit

M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

**Kyong (Jason) Lee**

B.A., Marymount University

M.S., Pratt Institute

**Alfonso Torino**

Chair, Interior Design

B.Arch., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Ph.D., University of Rome

\*Part-time

## **Justice Studies Faculty**

### **Charlane Brown**

B.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York  
J.D., New York Law School

### **Judith Corbett-Carter**

B.A., Youngstown State University  
M.Ed., University of Toledo  
Ph.D., Loyola University

### **Traci Dingle**

B.A., Columbia College  
M.S., Central Michigan University  
J.D. Charleston School of Law

### **John Grant**

Assistant Chair, Justice Studies (NY)  
B.A., Fordham University  
J.D., New England School of Law

### **Clark Hill**

B.S., St. Thomas Aquinas College  
M.P.S., Long Island University

### **Gary Krulish**

Chair, Justice Studies  
B.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey  
M.B.A., New Jersey Institute of Technology  
M.P.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

### **John Link**

B.S., New Jersey City University  
M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

### **Edith Linn\***

B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The Graduate Center, City University of New York

### **Edward J. Lynskey**

B.A., William Paterson University.  
M.S., University of Phoenix  
M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., Seton Hall University

### **Adrienne Pascal**

B.S., Long Island University  
M.S., John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

### **Allen Sondej**

Assistant Chair, Justice Studies (NJ)  
B.S., New Jersey City University  
J.D., Seton Hall University

D.Sc., New Jersey City University

**Angelo Zecca**

B.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

M.S., D.Sc., New Jersey City University

\*Part-time

**Legal Studies Faculty**

**Marisol Abuin**

Chair, Online, Professional Studies  
B.S., J.D., Fordham University

**Moya Bansile-Williams**

B.S., York College  
J.D., Seton Hall University

**Patricia Greer**

Chair, Legal Studies  
A.B., Colgate University  
M.A., University of Rochester  
J.D., St. John's University

**Richard J. Olivieri**

B.A., Fordham University  
J.D., Creighton University

## **College Skills Faculty**

### **Rosalind Eisenberg**

B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

### **Isben Jeudy**

Program Coordinator, College Skills – Mathematics

B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

M.S., St. John's University

### **Stafania Meza**

M.Ed., B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

### **Jennifer Moschella**

B.A., M.A.T., Fairleigh Dickinson University

### **James Pacello**

B.A., The College of Staten Island, City University of New York

M.A., Hunter College, City University of New York

Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

### **Patianne Stabile**

Program Coordinator, College Skills – English

B.A., Manhattan College

M.A., New York University

Ph.D., St. John's University

## Staff

- [Midtown Manhattan](#)
- [White Plains](#)
- [Newark](#)
- [Paramus](#)
- [Woodbridge](#)
- [Woodland Park](#)
- [Online](#)

## **Midtown Manhattan Staff**

Vice President of Campus Operations – Will Moya

Assistant Campus Operating Officer – Ursula Bisconti

Dean, Academic Advisement - Kimberly Malone

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Jeunelle Sanabria

Director, Counseling Services - Diane Georges

Director, Center for Academic Success - Patianne Stabile

Director, Library - William McNelis

Director, Career Services - Jasmine Briggs

Director, Business Development - Marc Thompson

Director, Financial Aid - Theresa Bryant

Director, Student Accounts - Zoila Antonio

Senior Director, Adult Admissions - Randy Gomez

Senior Director, High School Admissions - Michelle Gomez

Senior Director, Buildings and Grounds -

## **White Plains Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Robert Miller

Assistant Dean, Student Development and Campus Life - Alexandra Silvestre

Associate Dean, Center for Academic Success - Natalie Aleman

Director, Library - Marlene Doty

Director, Alumni Career Services & Quality Control - Ana Yee

Director, Financial Aid - Amanda Manuel

Director, Student Accounts - Zoila Antonio

Director, Buildings and Grounds - Eric Chulan

## **Newark Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Iessa Sutton

Dean, Academic Advisement - Sophia Smith

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Sandra Garcia

Director, Center for Academic Success - Romel Roachford

Director, Library - Laurie McFadden

Senior Director, Career Services - Michele Figueroa

Director, Financial Aid - Patricia Okorodudu

Director, Adult Admissions - Jennifer Cole

Director, High School Admissions - Leigh LeBlanc

Director, Buildings and Grounds - Mohammed Mohosin

## **Paramus Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Timothy D. Luing

Assistant Campus Operating Officer- Annetta Ramtahal

Academic Advisor - Christy Wrightington

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Jennifer Litvak

Director, Center for Academic Success - Natalie Aleman

Director, Library - Victoria Sciuk

Director, Financial Aid - Andrzej Oldakowski

Student Accounts Administrator - Stephanie Veliz

Director, Adult Admissions - Juliana Nagle

Director, High School Admissions - Jennifer Bookstaver

Maintenance Associate - Michael Gagliardi

## **Woodbridge Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Michael Russo

Dean, Academic Advisement - Lorin Castellanos

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Kevin Frey

Director, Center for Academic Success - Tiffany Alderson

Director, Library - Bonnie Lafazan

Senior Director, Career Services - Maria Ortega-Cubas

Director, Financial Aid - Melissa Peralta

Director, Student Accounts - Kerry Maikranz-Procopio

Director, Adult Admissions - Jennifer DeJesus

Director, High School Admissions - Tracey Tamuzza

Director, Buildings and Grounds - Samuel Miranda

## **Woodland Park Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Linda Pinsky-Mauro

Dean, Academic Advisement - Steven Bruenjes

Assistant Dean of Student Development and Campus Life - Heather Eaton-Dwyer

Director, Center for Academic Success - Andrew Selig

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Kevin Frey

Director, Library - Susan Van Alstyne

Senior Director, Career Services - Maria Ortega Cubas

Assistant Director, Career Services - Dylan Dell

Director, Financial Aid - James Peelman

Director, Student Accounts - Steven Figueiredo

Director, Adult Admissions - Maureen DiFonzo

Assistant Vice President, High School Admissions- Carol Allen-Covino

## **Online Staff**

Campus Operating Officer - Sharon Goldstein

Dean, Academic Advisement - Juli Wood

Director, Student Development and Campus Life - Christina Andrascik

Director, Center for Academic Success - Rose Arszulowicz

Senior Director, Library - Matthew LaBrake

Senior Director, Career Services - Flore Dorcely-Mohr

Director, Financial Aid - Cristina Carnemolla

Associate Director, Financial Aid - Josie Edwards

Director, Student Accounts - Sophia Slater

Director, Admissions - Jeanine Farrell

## Contact Us

800-446-5400 ext. WC1

[info@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:info@BerkeleyCollege.edu)

## New York Campuses

### MIDTOWN MANHATTAN

3 East 43rd Street  
New York, NY 10017  
212-986-4343

### WHITE PLAINS

99 Church Street  
White Plains, NY 10601  
914-694-1122

## New Jersey Campuses

### NEWARK

536 Broad Street  
Newark, NJ 07102  
973-642-3888

### PARAMUS

64 East Midland Avenue  
Paramus, NJ 07652  
201-967-9667

### WOODBIDGE

430 Rahway Avenue  
Woodbridge, NJ 07095  
732-750-1800

### WOODLAND PARK

44 Rifle Camp Road  
Woodland Park, NJ 07424  
973-278-5400

## Online

### BERKELEY COLLEGE ONLINE®

[BerkeleyCollege.edu/Online/](http://BerkeleyCollege.edu/Online/)

973-405-2111

## Academic Programs

Combining rigorous, career-focused classroom instruction with practical learning experiences, academic programs at Berkeley College provide students with comprehensive preparation to enter the professional world. Degree and certificate programs are carefully developed and regularly updated and supplemented to ensure marketplace relevance. Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience.\*

\*Note: Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements.

### DEGREES OFFERED

Berkeley College offers the following undergraduate programs of study:

- Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
- Associate in Science (A.S.)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)

The majority of the College's academic programs are available in day and evening sessions through Berkeley's various campuses, and online. It is important to note, however, that not all programs are offered at every campus and not all courses are offered every term or at every campus. Specifically, the Graphic Design program is only available at the Woodland Park campus and the Interior Design program is only available at the Woodland Park and Paramus campuses. Furthermore, scheduled course offerings may be canceled at the discretion of the College. Students enrolled in certain programs may therefore need to complete their studies at an alternative Berkeley campus or online. For current information about course schedules, please go to <https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/courses/index.html>.

Bachelor's degrees are designed to be completed in 4 years, and Associates degrees are designed to be completed in 2 years. The Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate is designed to be completed in 45 weeks. The Medical Assistant Certificate is designed to be completed in 45 weeks. The Surgical Processing Technician Certificate is designed to be completed in 45 weeks. The Patient Care Technician Certificate is designed to be completed in 45 weeks. The Practical Nurse Certificate (Day Program) is designed to be completed in 45 weeks. The Practical Nurse Certificate (Evening Program) is designed to be completed in 75 weeks. The Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate (Day Program) is designed to be completed in 60 weeks; and the Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate (Evening Program) is designed to be completed in 75 weeks.

# Programs of Study

## **Accounting**

- [A.A.S., Business Administration - Accounting](#)
- [B.B.A., Accounting](#)

## **Fashion Merchandising and Management**

- [A.A.S., Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)
- [B.B.A., Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)

## **Financial Services**

- [A.A.S., Financial Services](#)
- [B.B.A., Financial Services](#)

## **General Business**

- [B.B.A., General Business](#)

## **Graphic Design**

- [B.F.A., Graphic Design](#)

## **Health Sciences**

- [A.A.S., Health Sciences](#)
- [Patient Care Technician Certificate](#)
- [Surgical Processing Technician Certificate](#)

## **Health Services Management**

- [A.A.S., Health Services Administration](#)
- [B.B.A., Health Services Management](#)

## **Information Technology Management**

- [A.A.S., Information Technology Management](#)
- [B.S., Information Technology Management](#)

## **Interior Design**

- [A.A.S., Interior Design](#)
- [B.F.A., Interior Design](#)

## **International Business**

- [A.A.S., International Business](#)
- [A.S., International Business](#)

- [B.B.A., International Business](#)

### ***Justice Studies - Criminal Justice***

- [A.A.S., Justice Studies - Criminal Justice](#)
- [B.S., Justice Studies - Criminal Justice](#)

### ***Legal Studies***

- [A.A.S., Legal Studies](#)
- [B.S., Legal Studies](#)

### ***Management***

- [A.A.S., Business Administration - Management](#)
- [B.B.A., Business Administration - Management](#)

### ***Marketing Communications***

- [A.A.S., Marketing Communications](#)
- [B.B.A., Marketing Communications](#)

### ***Medical Assistant***

- [A.A.S., Medical Assistant](#)
- [Medical Assistant Certificate](#)

### ***Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding***

- [A.A.S., Health Services Administration - Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding](#)
- [Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate](#)

### ***Nursing***

- [B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N.](#)
- [Practical Nurse Certificate\\*](#)
- [Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate](#)

### ***Surgical Technology***

- [A.A.S., Surgical Technology](#)

A [four-year combined B.B.A./M.B.A. option](#) exists for students interested in pursuing graduate studies.

Learn more about Berkeley's academic programs by clicking the links below:

- [Larry L. Luing School of Business](#)
- [School of Health Studies](#)

- [School of Liberal Arts](#)
- [School of Professional Studies](#)
- [The Berkeley College Honors Program](#)
- [Foundations of Learning](#)
- [The Jumpstart Program](#)
- [Course Descriptions](#)
- [New York State Education Department \(NYSED\) - HEGIS Codes](#)
- [Employment, Retention, and Graduation Rates](#)

**The following program is not offered to new students and is only available to continuing students currently enrolled in it:**

### **National Security**

- [B.S., National Security](#)

Please note: Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student's course load as needed to facilitate the student's academic success. Such changes may affect the estimated duration and cost of the student's program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

\*Not offered to new students and is only available to continuing students currently enrolled in it.

## Accounting

### Learn the art and science of managing a company's finances.

Accounting professionals are critical to the success of virtually every company and organization. At Berkeley College, degree programs cover varying levels of accounting theory and practical knowledge, preparing students with the skills and qualifications necessary to enter the professional world.

The Accounting program at Berkeley College is designed to prepare students for a range of career opportunities with accounting firms, public and private companies, and numerous other types of organizations. Participation in student chapters of professional associations, student clubs, and alumni interaction can help students make important industry connections.

#### **Benefit from:**

- Understanding financial and managerial accounting theory and applying that knowledge in a business environment
- The development of critical-thinking and problem-solving skills in business settings
- Mastering the technology used by accounting professionals, including the creation and management of spreadsheets, databases, and more
- Hands-on learning from instructors chosen for academic excellence as well as relevant professional experience
- Participation in a capstone course designed to put theory into practice
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

## Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Business Administration - Accounting](#)
- [B.B.A., Accounting](#)

## **Business Administration - Accounting Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1112 Financial Accounting II**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the corporate form of business organizations. Course introduces recording of plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, and payroll by the accrual method. Students learn how to prepare and interpret cash flow statements. This class also introduces the use of accounting information for management planning and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **ACC1113 Managerial Accounting**

##### **3 Credit Hours**

Introduces the use of accounting information for management planning, control in budget preparation, and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111 or ACC1112

#### **ACC2115 Accounting Information Systems**

##### **3 Credit Hours**

This course uses a transaction cycle approach to study sources of information, documentation, data flows, logical tasks, accounting records, and internal controls.

Students will learn how technology advances the accounting process. Students use a major accounting software application to input data into books of original entry, maintain the general ledger, and generate financial statements. They also use a major spreadsheet application to generate and analyze reports. This course will also consider cyber security concerns.

Prerequisite: ACC1111, ACC1112, ACC1113, and CIS1115

#### **ACC2240 Cost Accounting**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines accounting procedures and concepts applicable to the distribution of costs of business enterprises. Emphasizes the determination of unit costs using job orders and process costs systems. Students study the valuation of expenses and distribution of overhead in order to facilitate the preparation of statements.

Prerequisite: ACC1113

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2212 Quantitative Methods**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the personal use of mathematics and the applications for various business disciplines. This course will explore the business applications of linear

functions, quadratic functions, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of Excel to solve real-world business problems.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

## **FREE ELECTIVES- 6 CREDITS**

### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Accounting majors must achieve a minimum of a C average in Financial Accounting I, Financial Accounting II, and Managerial Accounting in order to enroll in Intermediate Accounting I.

Graduates of Berkeley College Accounting programs do not automatically become CPAs, and such programs are not specifically intended to prepare graduates for the CPA examination. CPA requirements vary by jurisdiction. Generally, to be licensed as a CPA an applicant must complete a combination of specified educational and/or experience requirements, demonstrate good moral character (which may include an absence of criminal convictions), and pass a CPA examination. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in an accounting program.

## **Accounting Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1112 Financial Accounting II**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the corporate form of business organizations. Course introduces recording of plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, and payroll by the accrual method. Students learn how to prepare and interpret cash flow statements. This class also introduces the use of accounting information for management planning and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **ACC1113 Managerial Accounting**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the use of accounting information for management planning, control in budget preparation, and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111 or ACC1112

#### **ACC2115 Accounting Information Systems**

##### **3 Credits**

This course uses a transaction cycle approach to study sources of information, documentation, data flows, logical tasks, accounting records, and internal controls.

Students will learn how technology advances the accounting process. Students use a major accounting software application to input data into books of original entry, maintain the general ledger, and generate financial statements. They also use a major spreadsheet application to generate and analyze reports. This course will also consider cyber security concerns.

Prerequisite: ACC1111, ACC1112, ACC1113, and CIS1115

#### **ACC2201 Intermediate Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Presents an in-depth study of concepts, principles, and processes with an emphasis on contemporary theory. Students learn about working papers, cost and revenue apportionments, and adjusting/closing entries. Emphasis is given to certain balance sheet classifications including cash, receivables, inventories, and fixed assets.

Prerequisite: ACC1113

### **ACC2202 Intermediate Accounting II**

#### **3 Credits**

Builds on the concepts presented in Intermediate Accounting I. Special attention is given to certain balance sheet classifications, including intangible assets, current and long-term liabilities, and stockholders' equity. Students explore contemporary accounting topics as enumerated in FASB pronouncements. Topics include investments in marketable securities, income taxes, leases, and statement of cash flows.

Prerequisite: ACC2201

### **ACC2240 Cost Accounting**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines accounting procedures and concepts applicable to the distribution of costs of business enterprises. Emphasizes the determination of unit costs using job orders and process costs systems. Students study the valuation of expenses and distribution of overhead in order to facilitate the preparation of statements.

Prerequisite: ACC1113

### **ACC3310 Advanced Accounting**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines advanced theory and problem-solving for corporations and partnerships. Provides an analytical overview of the accounting problems associated with business combinations. Students learn how to prepare and interpret financial reports with respect to the resultant combined corporate entities. Focuses on the theory, concepts, and procedures of government and nonprofit accounting and financial reporting.

Prerequisite: ACC2202

### **ACC3351 Federal Taxation I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of federal income tax. This course explores the principles of income recognition; business and non-business expense deductions; the concept of capital gains/losses for individuals; and tax situations specific to corporations including capital structure and earnings, profits, and dividend distributions. Students prepare tax returns and supporting schedules.

Prerequisite: ACC2202

### **ACC4410 Auditing**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines the role and function of the independent auditor. Provides analyses of court decisions and rulings by regulatory agencies. Students learn about the forces that have

influenced philosophy and conceptual foundations of auditing, the standards that guide the auditor, and the methodology used in conducting an audit.

Prerequisites: ACC3310, MAT2215

### **FIN4416 Advanced Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Analysis of advanced corporate finance concepts, including investment criteria, the use of techniques/tools such as net present value, internal rate of return, risk and return, cost of capital, and long-term financial policy. Financing with derivatives, capital structure management, and corporate restructuring will also be considered.

Prerequisite: FIN3302

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching

skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2212 Quantitative Methods**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the personal use of mathematics and the applications for various business disciplines. This course will explore the business applications of linear functions, quadratic functions, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of Excel to solve real-world business problems.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **FREE ELECTIVES 9**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Accounting majors must achieve a minimum of a C average in Financial Accounting I, Financial Accounting II, and Managerial Accounting in order to enroll in Intermediate Accounting I.

Graduates of Berkeley College accounting programs do not automatically become CPAs, and such programs are not specifically intended to prepare graduates for the CPA examination. CPA requirements vary by jurisdiction. Generally, to be licensed as a CPA an applicant must complete a combination of specified educational and/or experience requirements, demonstrate good moral character (which may include an absence of criminal convictions), and pass a CPA examination. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in an accounting program.

## Fashion Merchandising and Management

### Business with style.

The Fashion Merchandising and Management degree programs at Berkeley College integrate the creative and business aspects of the fashion industry. Incorporating current technologies, courses provide students with training in consumer behavior, product development, merchandising, retail distribution, marketing, and sales, covering the complete fashion global supply chain.

Potential career paths include:

- Product development
- Retail buying and merchandising
- Allocation and planning
- Omni-channel retail management
- Brand communications

Students benefit from courses taught by fashion faculty selected for their academic credentials and professional experience, in addition to guest lectures and presentations from industry experts. You will engage in a comprehensive capstone course and you may have the opportunity to participate in an internship where you can apply what you've learned in the fashion workplace. Field trips to retailers and showrooms, as well as volunteer opportunities during New York Fashion Week, provide additional hands-on learning.

#### Benefit from:

- An understanding of the complete fashion global supply chain from materials sourcing to omni-channel retail distribution
- Opportunities to:
  - # Explore consumer and buyer trends
  - # Develop fashion products
  - # Evaluate production needs and costs
  - # Determine proper retail strategies
  - # Use support technologies
- The ability to apply proper marketing and sales techniques to fashion business operations
- You may have the opportunity to participate in faculty-monitored fashion internships or industry-related activities
- Access to New York City's fashion industry and support network
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)

- [B.B.A., Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)

## **Fashion Merchandising and Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. [internship]*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **FAS1101 Introduction to the Fashion Business**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fashion industry and its global reach, familiarizing students with fashion history and milestones, key business categories within fashion, including women's, men's, and children's ready-to-wear, plus consumer behaviors, marketing, product development and retail sales. Various related fashion careers and opportunities are explored. Current events in the industry are discussed and ethical issues in the industry examined.

#### **FAS2230 Fashion Textiles for Apparel and Home**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the textiles industry. Students acquire the basic knowledge of fibers, yarns, cloth construction, finishes, and embellishments necessary to determine quality and to make appropriate fabric choices for contemporary fashion apparel and home furnishings. Students learn principles of sustainability as they relate to textile development, manufacturing, and reuse.

#### **FAS2245 Merchandise Planning and Buying**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of contemporary inventory control systems, sales records, and projections. Students learn the retail method of inventory, how to read operating statements, techniques for planning, and formulas to determine mark-ups, markdowns, open-to-buy, and terms of sales.

#### **FAS2222 Product Development\***

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of how color, fiber, and style trends are determined, researched, and analyzed to develop fashion products appropriate to a brand's unique selling

proposition and target market. Students examine the product development process, learn product lifecycle management fundamentals, develop a product line, and apply strategies to achieve profitability.

Prerequisites: FAS1101, FAS2230

\*This course replaces FAS2261

## **Fashion Elective- 3 Credits**

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

#### **BUS2293 Internship**

##### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

#### **IBS2201 International Business**

##### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

#### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

## **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **Mathematics/Science Elective 3 FREE ELECTIVE 3**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$89.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Fashion Merchandising and Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **FAS1101 Introduction to the Fashion Business**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fashion industry and its global reach, familiarizing students with fashion history and milestones, key business categories within fashion, including women's, men's, and children's ready-to-wear, plus consumer behaviors, marketing, product development and retail sales. Various related fashion careers and opportunities are explored. Current events in the industry are discussed and ethical issues in the industry examined.

#### **FAS2230 Fashion Textiles for Apparel and Home**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the textiles industry. Students acquire the basic knowledge of fibers, yarns, cloth construction, finishes, and embellishments necessary to determine quality and to make appropriate fabric choices for contemporary fashion apparel and home furnishings. Students learn principles of sustainability as they relate to textile development, manufacturing, and reuse.

#### **FAS2245 Merchandise Planning and Buying**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of contemporary inventory control systems, sales records, and projections. Students learn the retail method of inventory, how to read operating statements, techniques for planning, and formulas to determine mark-ups, markdowns, open-to-buy, and terms of sales.

#### **FAS2222 Product Development\***

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of how color, fiber, and style trends are determined, researched, and analyzed to develop fashion products appropriate to a brand's unique selling

proposition and target market. Students examine the product development process, learn product lifecycle management fundamentals, develop a product line, and apply strategies to achieve profitability.

Prerequisites: FAS1101, FAS2230, MKT2220

\*This course replaces FAS2261

### **FAS3335 Omni-Channel Retail Management**

#### **3 Credits**

This course provides an in-depth analysis of omni-channel retailing. Students learn to develop and manage a layered, digitally connected and coordinated shopping experience across channels, including brick and mortar, catalog, e-commerce, and mobile with a focus on a customer-centric experience. Students learn to identify effective interactive marketing strategies, including social media and search engine optimization.

Prerequisites: FAS2261, MKT2220

### **FAS3365 Interactive Fashion Communication**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview on communicating a consistent fashion brand across multiple channels to a target consumer. Students will learn how to develop and create engaging brand experiences, promotions, and content through writing, photography, video, 3D displays, and brand partnerships.

Prerequisites: MKT2220, FAS2261

### **FAS4475 Fashion Innovation Capstone**

#### **3 Credits**

Utilizes skills learned in previous courses to develop a successful fashion business. Students analyze current market trends and activities, assess consumer needs, and develop sustainable products/services that will meet market demand. Students develop strategies to sell and promote their products/services competitively across multiple distribution and marketing channels.

Prerequisites: FAS2245, FAS2261, FAS3335

## **Fashion Electives\*- 9 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

**BUS2231 Business Law I****3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

**BUS4483 Internship****3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

**CIS1115 Computer Applications****3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

**CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets****3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

**ECO2200 Principles of Economics****3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

**FIN3302 Corporate Finance****3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

**IBS2201 International Business****3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress

management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

English Elective- 3 Credits

Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits

Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits

Science Elective- 3 Credits

Social Science Elective- 3 Credits

### **FREE ELECTIVES- 12 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Nine Fashion Elective credits must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 Liberal Arts Elective credits must be at the 3000/4000 level.

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$89.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Financial Services

### Help others invest in a better future.

The Financial Services program at Berkeley College is designed to prepare students for a range of career opportunities. Upon completion, students may choose to pursue the Certified Financial Planner (CFP®) designation or a career in Corporate Finance, including opportunities in:

- Banking
- Insurance
- Estate and retirement planning
- Investment portfolio management
- Other fields related to finance

Participation in student chapters of professional associations, student clubs, and alumni interaction can help students make important industry connections.

#### Benefit from:

- A solid business core curriculum with an emphasis on corporate and personal financial planning
- A program that integrates concepts, basic theories, and fundamental practices in business, accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing
- Hands-on learning from instructors chosen for academic excellence as well as relevant professional experience
- A baccalaureate program that offers courses required by the CFP Board of Standards, Inc.™
- Insights into investment and securities management with emphasis on current trends
- Hands-on experience with software used by financial service professionals
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degree programs

## Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Financial Services](#)
- [B.B.A., Financial Services](#)

## **Financial Services Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1112 Financial Accounting II**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the corporate form of business organizations. Course introduces recording of plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, and payroll by the accrual method. Students learn how to prepare and interpret cash flow statements. This class also introduces the use of accounting information for management planning and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **FIN2200 Introduction to Financial Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the world of financial services, including banking, insurance, and securities/brokerage. Topics include financial planning, treasury management, risk management, financial analysis, and securities investments.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

#### **FIN2230 Personal Finance**

##### **3 Credits**

Presents students with the principles of personal finance and provides students with the knowledge and skills considered important in achieving financial success. Topics include time value of money, budgeting and savings, managing credit, making major purchases, minimizing risk, and investment fundamentals.

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2212 Quantitative Methods**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the personal use of mathematics and the applications for various business disciplines. This course will explore the business applications of linear functions, quadratic functions, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of Excel to solve real-world business problems.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

## **FREE ELECTIVES 3**

### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Berkeley College's A.A.S., Financial Services degree program does not provide students with CFP® certification. Candidates for such certification need to complete a combination of specified educational programs registered with the CFP Board of Standards, Inc. and/or experience requirements, demonstrate good moral character (which may include an absence of criminal convictions), and pass a licensing examination. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in a financial services program.

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Financial Services Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1112 Financial Accounting II**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the corporate form of business organizations. Course introduces recording of plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, and payroll by the accrual method. Students learn how to prepare and interpret cash flow statements. This class also introduces the use of accounting information for management planning and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **FIN2200 Introduction to Financial Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the world of financial services, including banking, insurance, and securities/brokerage. Topics include financial planning, treasury management, risk management, financial analysis, and securities investments.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

#### **FIN2230 Personal Finance**

##### **3 Credits**

Presents students with the principles of personal finance and provides students with the knowledge and skills considered important in achieving financial success. Topics include time value of money, budgeting and savings, managing credit, making major purchases, minimizing risk, and investment fundamentals.

#### **ECO2201 Applied Macroeconomics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of macroeconomics. Topics include the key measures of macroeconomic performance such as national income, inflation, and unemployment. Emphasis is on the links to the financial and monetary

systems including an analysis of short-run economic fluctuations and the role of fiscal and monetary policy in influencing aggregate demand.

Prerequisites: ECO2200

### **FIN3315 Investment Planning**

#### **3 Credits**

Explains the principles of constructing and managing investment vehicles in relation to client needs. Topics include an overview of investment vehicles, measures of investment risk and returns, portfolio management, asset pricing, leverage, and hedging options.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

### **FIN4400 Tax Planning**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles of income tax planning. Topics include income tax fundamentals; taxation of trusts and estates; and cost-recovery, basis, and charitable contributions.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

### **FIN4416 Advanced Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Analysis of advanced corporate finance concepts, including investment criteria, the use of techniques/tools such as net present value, internal rate of return, risk and return, cost of capital, and long-term financial policy. Financing with derivatives, capital structure management, and corporate restructuring will also be considered.

Prerequisite: FIN3302

### **FIN4425 Contemporary Issues in Financial Services**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores contemporary issues in financial services. Students explore issues affecting the current economy and conduct individual research. Projects are designed to integrate topics covered throughout the financial services curriculum with emphasis on application to present day issues.

Prerequisites: FIN3315, FIN4400, FIN4416

## **Financial Services Electives\*(6 credits at the 3000/4000 level)**

#### **6 Credits**

### **FIN3310 Insurance Planning**

Presents the principles of risk management and insurance planning. Topics include risk exposure; property and casualty insurance; general business liability; and life, health, disability, and long-term care insurance.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

### **FIN3319 Money & Banking**

Explores the relationship between the financial system and the level, growth, and stability of economic activity. This course emphasizes the theory, structure, and regulation of financial markets and institutions. Students examine investment yields and the role of financial markets as the mechanism for allocating financial resources.

Prerequisites: ECO2200, FIN3302

### **FIN4411 Retirement & Estate Planning**

Provides an overview of effective planning and implementation of individual and business-sponsored retirement plans along with tools and techniques for estate planning and wealth transfer.

Prerequisite: FIN4400

### **FIN4420 Comprehensive Financial Planning**

Provides students with the skills necessary to construct a comprehensive personal financial plan based on client information. Students will develop plans that integrate all key areas of personal financial planning.

Prerequisites: FIN2230, FIN3310, FIN3315, FIN4400, FIN4411

### **FIN4421 Financial Statement Analysis**

Provides a broad understanding of and a practical approach to the use of financial statements to assess the financial viability of an organization. Students learn how to read and interpret financial statements from a user's perspective.

Prerequisites: ACC1112, FIN3302

### **ECO4401 International Economics**

Introduces the commercial and financial relationships between the United States and the rest of the world. The course emphasizes the development of the international monetary system, including a detailed comparison of floating exchange rates with the workings of the gold standard and the Bretton Woods system.

Prerequisite: ECO2200

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an

awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

## **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

## **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

## **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

## **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

## **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

## **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

## **MAT2212 Quantitative Methods**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the personal use of mathematics and the applications for various business disciplines. This course will explore the business applications of linear functions, quadratic functions, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of Excel to solve real-world business problems.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

## **MAT2215 Statistics I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

## **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

#### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Liberal Arts Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **FREE ELECTIVES^ - 15 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*6 Financial Services Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

^Students planning to take the CFP Examination must take the following pre-certification courses:

FIN2230 Personal Finance

FIN3310 Insurance Planning

FIN3315 Investment Planning

FIN4400 Tax Planning

FIN4411 Retirement & Estate Planning

FIN4420 Comprehensive Financial Planning

Berkeley College's B.B.A., Financial Services program is a registered education program with the Certified Financial Planner (CFP) Board of Standards, Inc. In order to be eligible to sit for the CFP Examination, students must take specific courses (as outlined in the sample program sequence available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/undergraduate-degrees/financial-services/index.html>) and complete this BBA degree program. Students do not automatically become Certified Financial Planners or Registered Investment Advisors, and this program is not specifically intended to fulfill all the requirements for certification or registration for such positions. Generally, candidates for such certification or registration may need to complete a combination of specified educational and/or experience requirements, demonstrate good moral character (which may include an absence of criminal convictions), and pass a licensing examination. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of

concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in a financial services program.

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$35.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## General Business

### **Gain a broad base of powerful business knowledge.**

This flexible program allows students to study in a variety of business areas related to a range of employment opportunities. Courses expose students to various areas of business, including the principles of management, finance, business law, and marketing. Graduates gain the necessary skills for the competitive marketplace, yet also have the option of continuing their education or exploring different roles and industries.

Instructors are selected for excellent academic credentials as well as relevant professional experience. The result is a career-focused education that combines a background in business theory with practical know-how based on real-world situations.

#### **Benefit from:**

- A well-rounded business curriculum that is ideal for students with transfer or prior learning credits
- Understanding the workings of a competitive business marketplace
- The opportunity to use critical-thinking and problem-solving skills and evaluate and apply legal and ethical principles in business settings
- Hands-on experience with the current technology used in business
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- An online B.B.A. option, which gives students the opportunity to take concentrated courses in 7-week intervals

## Degree Program

- [B.B.A., General Business](#)

## **General Business Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **BUS4451 Business Strategy and Policy**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the most recent theories and the current practice in strategic management. Examines the development and implementation of strategies in various areas of business activity (finance, sourcing, production, human resource management, marketing, and international business).

Prerequisites: FIN3302, IBS2201, MGT2220, MKT2220

#### **Business Electives- 27 Credits**

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

#### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

#### **BUS4483 Internship**

##### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in

creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\*\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing

conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**English Elective- 3 Credits**

**Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

**Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Business Electives can be from any business-related discipline. 12 credits of Business Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

## Graphic Design

### Learn the skills needed for exciting careers in the fields of visual communications.

Virtually all organizations depend on compelling visual communication to successfully convey ideas and engage customers. The Graphic Design program at Berkeley College is both innovative to give you more career options and thorough to help you stand out in the job market.

Along with the history of graphic design and a strong foundation in art and design principles, the curriculum exposes students to the problem-solving process using a broad range of traditional, digital, and emerging media. Courses are taught in modern studio/lab environments at our Woodland Park campus, encouraging entrepreneurial teamwork and collaboration. Critical thinking, conceptual problem solving, and creativity are emphasized as students learn about:

- Web design
- User interface and interactive design
- Motion graphics and animation
- Digital photography and imaging
- Illustration
- Filmmaking
- Game design
- Packaging
- Advertising
- Publication design
- Typographic design
- And more

Instructors are chosen for both academic excellence and relevant professional experience. They share firsthand occupational knowledge that can help prepare students to enter the job market. Portfolios and capstone projects are completed prior to graduation. You may also have an opportunity to participate in an internship where you can apply what you've learned. Students will work closely with the Career Services Department to secure future employment.

Students have the opportunity to interact with Interior Design students, exhibit their work in the Gallery at Woodland Park, and contribute to the department website. Students may also participate in field trips, attend guest lectures and opening receptions, and network with members of the professional design, art, and film community.

#### **Benefit from:**

- A program that provides a strong foundation in the practice of graphic design as a fine art
- Hands-on learning that emphasizes skills required by employers

- Proficiency in industry technology, including current computer graphic software
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience

## **Degree Program**

- [B.F.A., Graphic Design](#)

## **Graphic Design Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **GRD1100 Graphic Design Principles I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces two-dimensional design and color theory and their relational aspects. This course explores the elements and principles of design, color, and light in the creative process. Students learn about the design process, from concept to completion, and explore the fundamentals of Adobe Illustrator.

#### **GRD1105 Painting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Approaches two-dimensional theory through the freeform and experiential painterly process. Students recreate and build on elements of design in a painterly manner through their own work. Subject matters range from the traditional painting genre of still life, interiors, and the figure, to the abstract.

#### **GRD1120 3D Design and Modeling**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the principles and applications of design as it relates to the synthesis of three-dimensional form, space, light, shadow, relief, and motion. The relationship of material and form and its application to packaging are explored. Subjects range from man-made geometric forms to architecture and nature.

#### **GRD1130 Digital Page Layout**

##### **3 Credits**

Explores the integration of type and images in digital page layouts and multiple-page projects. This course emphasizes the application of industry standard software for both print and digital output.

Prerequisite: GRD1100

#### **GRD1170 Drawing I**

### **3 Credits**

Develops drawing skills for graphic design and the visual arts. Includes genres of fine art such as observation of the human figure in composition. Drawings will include three-dimensional objects, perspective, still life, and the landscape.

### **GRD1190 Typography 1**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the history, physical attributes, family classification, terminology, and structural aspects of type. Students explore typography as a medium that conveys aesthetic, emotional, and intellectual meaning. Students create effective marketing materials by incorporating type as an integrated and active element.

Prerequisite: GRD1100

### **GRD2200 Graphic Design Principles II**

#### **3 Credits**

Integrates the skills acquired in Graphic Design Principles I, incorporating typography and graphics to create effective communications design from concept through completion, utilizing industry-standard software.

Prerequisites: GRD1110, GRD1190

### **GRD2210 Graphic Design in Visual Culture**

#### **3 Credits**

Traces the development of visual communication from the first cave paintings to present-day digital marketing. This course examines how cultural and technological developments have affected our viewpoints of the relationship, and use of images and typography.

### **GRD2226 Professional Development Seminar**

#### **3 Credits**

Investigates career-development opportunities and strategies. This course focuses on entry-level job requirements and career research. Students learn resume writing and interviewing skills. Emphasis is placed on creating conceptual approaches for communicating ideas visually and project development and management.

### **GRD2230 Digital Photography and Creative Media**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic concepts, terminology, and applications of digital photography. This course explores the creative transformation of images for effective visual communication. Students develop critical thinking and technical skills needed to use photography in their work as designers.

### **GRD2233 Web Design I**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the role of artists and designers in the web environment. Students are introduced to the concepts, process, and applications of programming code for creating and styling web pages, and preparing images and graphics for the web environment.

## **GRD2234 Web Design II**

### **3 Credits**

Develops the skills acquired in Web Design I. Students continue learning programming code with an emphasis on interaction design, user-interface design, and front-end development.

Prerequisite: GRD2233

## **GRD2235 Web Design III**

### **3 Credits**

Develops the skills acquired in Web Design II. Students explore design for both web and mobile apps incorporating multimedia, video, audio, and responsive design. Prototype development and testing are explored.

Prerequisite: GRD2234

## **GRD2290 Typography II**

### **3 Credits**

Develops the skills acquired in Typography I. Projects incorporate type as a decorative element to produce creative marketable design results. Principles of selecting typeface, use of grids, and basic layout designs and formats are addressed.

Prerequisite: GRD1190

## **GRD3320 Graphic Design Principles III and Game Development**

### **3 Credits**

Integrates the skills acquired in the foundation courses and conceptual abilities developed in Graphic Design Principles II. Emphasis is on developing design thinking and building visual problem-solving skills. Students are introduced to Motion Graphics and Game Design Graphics.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

## **GRD3330 Digital Filmmaking**

### **3 Credits**

Develops the skills acquired in Digital Photography and Creative Media. This course includes advanced digital imaging techniques and introduces students to a wide range of styles in contemporary photography as well as video.

Prerequisite: GRD2230

## **GRD3360 Packaging Design I**

### **3 Credits**

Incorporates the history, purpose, types, materials, environmental considerations, symbols, labels, and security measures of packaging. Students study packaging as a new-product development process, explore graphic design for marketing options, and produce models with industry standard specifications sheets.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

## **GRD3395 Branding and Information Design**

### **3 Credits**

Explores various processes and the translation of information in a visual format for data visualization in current media. Marketing trends and strategies are explored in the development of creative solutions to design problems. Students create functional design solutions for identity systems across multiple points of contact.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

### **GRD4400 Animation Foundations**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the foundation of animation, including the basic concepts of animation and what makes things move. This course covers X, Y, and Z planes; keyframes; animation paths; hierarchies; pivots and rotation; and the importance of timing.

Prerequisite: GRD2230

### **GRD4410 Publication Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores publication design procedures and techniques, from planning to production. Students research and analyze graphic design in multi-page publications and create their own multi-page publication designs. This course covers procedures and techniques for the successful printing of projects.

Prerequisite: GRD1130

### **GRD4415 UI/UX Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores aspects of user interface design engineering. The preparation of concepts will utilize the principles of design, typography, color, and problem solving skills. Concepts include wireframes, user testing, personas, scenarios and storyboards, applied to front-end and back-end web and app development.

Prerequisite: GRD2235

### **GRD4420 Game Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the theory and practice of game creation and design for interactive home entertainment, arcade games, education, and multiplayer online environments. Students study the history, genres, technology, organization, psychology, and story of games. Students will then gain mastery over the Unity 3D engine.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

### **GRD4460 Capstone Project**

#### **3 Credits**

Requires students to utilize cumulative skills acquired in advanced course studies to work on an individual research project for their portfolio with the help of a faculty mentor. This course is taken in a student's senior year.

Prerequisite: GRD3360

## **GRD4470 Special Topics in Graphic Design**

### **3 Credits**

Focuses in depth on a particular period area of interest within graphic design to further develop conceptual and technical skills and create professional work for portfolio development.

Prerequisite: GRD3320

## **GRD4481 Portfolio**

### **3 Credits**

Provides a studio and critique workshop. Students edit, create, add, highlight, and refine projects to meet industry standards and promote individual graphic design skills in their specialized area. This course is taken in a student's senior year.

Prerequisite: GRD3395

## **GRD4483 Internship**

### **3 Credits**

Provides a field-based internship experience where students acquire career/professional skills within the graphic design industry. This course is taken during a student's last semester of study.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

## **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

## **MAT2215 Statistics I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

## **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

## **SOC2231 Human Relations**

### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Humanities Elective- 6 Credits**

### **Liberal Arts Electives- 3 Credits**

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$125.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Health Sciences

### **A career dedicated to improving the lives of clients and the community.**

The Health Sciences Associate's degree program prepares students to meet the challenges of today's complex healthcare environment through a combination of concentration-specific and general coursework. Students are able to select either a Patient Care Technician or Surgical Processing Technician concentration, based on their individual interests and career goals.

#### **Benefit from:**

- A program that provides a strong foundation in the fundamentals of healthcare
- Hands-on learning using modern equipment in simulated healthcare environments
- Opportunities to practice communication and interpersonal skills needed for developing a rapport with colleagues and patients
- Valuable, practical experience through a program-related, faculty-monitored practicum
- Liberal arts and science courses that provide students with the foundation of skills and knowledge necessary to reason clearly and communicate effectively

## Academic Programs

- [A.A.S., Health Sciences](#)
- [Patient Care Technician Certificate](#)
- [Surgical Processing Technician Certificate](#)

## **Health Sciences Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

### PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - Patient Care Technician Specialization](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - Surgical Processing Technician Specialization](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

**Select Patient Care Technician or Surgical Processing Technician Specialization Courses below\***

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSE**

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

### **Humanities Elective - 3 Credits**

### **Social Science Elective - 3 Credits**

### **Free Elective - 3 Credits**

## **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

## **\*PATIENT CARE TECHNICIAN SPECIALIZATION**

MED1130 Medical Emergencies and Electrocardiography	3
MED1140 Specimen Collection and Procedures	3
PCT1010 Foundations of Patient Care	6
PCT1320 Advanced Patient Care	3
PCT2310 Patient Care Communication	3
PCT2320 Patient Care Practicum	3
PCT2700 Patient Care Capstone	3

OR

## **\*SURGICAL PROCESSING TECHNICIAN SPECIALIZATION**

SPT1110 Fundamentals of Surgical Processing	4
SPT2100 Surgical Instrumentation	4
SPT2120 Endoscopic Reprocessing	3
SPT2150 Surgical Processing Clinical Practicum	8
SPT2151 Surgical Processing Clinical Seminar	2
SCI2228 Microbiology	3

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional certification in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, students applying to the Health Sciences program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to being accepted into the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, applicants to this program also must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional prior to participating in clinical rotations. Students enrolled in the Patient Care Technician specialization are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in certification exams. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

For students enrolled in the Patient Care Technician (PCT) specialization, the minimum passing grade required for Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, Anatomy and Physiology II, Patient Care Technician (PCT), and Medical (MED) courses is a C. Any grade below a C is a failing grade. In order to pass a PCT course that consists of both didactic and clinical/laboratory portions, students must receive at least a C for the didactic portion of the course and a P for the clinical/laboratory portion. A failure in

either the didactic or clinical/laboratory portion of a PCT course will result in a failing grade for the entire course.

For students enrolled in the Surgical Processing Technician (SPT) specialization, the minimum passing grade for Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, as well as Anatomy and Physiology II with a C. In addition, the minimum passing grade for all SPT courses and Microbiology is a C+.

Graduates of the Health Sciences - Patient Care specialization A.A.S. program are eligible to participate in a variety of certification examinations, including:

- Certified Patient Care Technician/Assistant (CPCT/A)
- Certified Electrocardiography (CET)
- Certified Phlebotomy (CPT)
- Basic Cardiac Life Support for Healthcare Providers (BLS)

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Patient Care Technician specialization must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, Anatomy and Physiology II, all PCT, and all MED courses with a minimum grade of C as well as participate in the Certified Patient Care Technician/Assistant (CPCT/A) certification examination. Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to earn the CPCT/A credential before becoming eligible for employment. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require the CPCT/A credential or prefer candidates who have obtained the CPCT/A credential.

Students enrolled in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Patient Care Technician specialization must also participate in the Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA) and Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA) examinations. Additionally, students must take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) examination.

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Surgical Processing Technician specialization must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, as well as Anatomy and Physiology II with a C. In addition, they must pass all SPT courses and Microbiology with a minimum grade of C+, as well as participate in the Certified Registered Central Service Technician (CRCST) certification examination administered by the International Association of Healthcare Central Service Materiel Management (IAHCSMM).

New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut require the CRCST credential before becoming eligible for employment. As of the date of posting, Pennsylvania does not have state law requirements relating to the education and certification of central service technicians. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states.

Students enrolled in the A.A.S., Health Sciences – Surgical Processing Technician specialization also must take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Patient Care Technician Certificate Program**

Patient Care Technicians work with doctors, nurses, and other healthcare professionals to oversee and monitor patients. As vital members of the healthcare team, they provide direct patient care and comfort measures, take vital signs, collect specimens, and much more.

Graduates of the Patient Care Technician program are eligible to participate in a variety of certification examinations, including:

- Certified Patient Care Technician (CPCT/A)
- Certified Electrocardiography (CET)
- Certified Phlebotomy (CPT)
- Basic Cardiac Life Support for Healthcare Providers (BLS)

Students who wish to enhance their career opportunities can apply Patient Care Technician certificate program credits toward the Berkeley College Health Sciences Associate in Applied Science degree program.

### **Benefit from:**

- A strong foundation in both the theory and techniques of patient care
- Hands-on learning in on-site medical laboratories that simulate the clinical environment
- Opportunities to practice communication and interpersonal skills needed for developing a rapport with colleagues and patients
- Valuable, practical experience gained through the completion of a Patient Care Practicum at an off-campus healthcare facility, under the supervision of a New Jersey licensed Registered Professional Nurse (RN) instructor

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

### **[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)**

### **[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)**

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

**HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

**3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

### **MED1130 Medical Emergencies and Electrocardiography**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiac system. Students learn how to perform electrocardiogram (EKG) on patients, troubleshoot EKG machine problems, and recognize basic cardiac arrhythmias. Spirometry testing is performed. Students will also learn to respond to common emergency situations, administer first aid in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, recognize the effect of stress on all persons involved in emergency situations, and demonstrate self-awareness in responding to emergency situations. Emphasis is placed on professional attitudes and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Students must obtain Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification through the American Heart Association.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI1100

### **MED1140 Specimen Collection and Procedures**

#### **3 Credits**

Students learn a variety of laboratory procedures, specimen collection, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Waiver Test, and Point of Care Testing (PoCT). Includes performing proper venipuncture and finger-stick techniques for obtaining human blood specimens, as well as other methods of collecting body fluid specimens while complying with OSHA Standards.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **PCT1010 Foundations of Patient Care**

#### **6 Credits**

Introduces students to the roles and responsibilities of healthcare providers in nursing care settings, as well as the associated legal and ethical considerations. This course also introduces students to the fundamental components of patient care and the application of techniques and procedures required to provide basic care.

### **PCT1320 Advanced Patient Care**

#### **3 Credits**

Builds the foundational knowledge required to provide safe and effective patient care; nutrition and fluid intake; comfort, rest and sleep; as well as the management of patients with injuries; and how to assist in the nursing process of patient admission, discharge, and transfer.

Prerequisite: PCT1010

### **PCT2320 Patient Care Practicum**

### **3 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills learned in all previously completed courses to the acute care environment or laboratory with the supervision of a New Jersey Licensed Registered Nurse. Prerequisite: CPR certification and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

Corequisite: PCT2700

### **PCT2700 Patient Care Capstone**

### **3 Credits**

Requires the integration of knowledge, skills, and techniques attained throughout the program. Critical thinking and teamwork skills are assessed through workplace-based case studies. This course stresses entry-level job requirements, upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking. Prerequisite or

Corequisite: PCT1320

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES**

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

## **33 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional certification in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, students applying to the Patient Care Technician program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to being accepted into the program. Prior to

participating in clinical rotations, student must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional. Students enrolled in the Patient Care Technician program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in certification exams. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the Patient Care Technician program must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, Anatomy and Physiology II, all Patient Care Technician (PCT), and all Medical (MED) courses with a minimum grade of C as well as participate in the Certified Patient Care Technician/Assistant (CPCT/A) certification examination. Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to earn the CPCT/A credential before becoming eligible for employment. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require the CPCT/A credential or prefer candidates who have obtained the CPCT/A credential.

This program requires students to participate in the Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA) and Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA) exam. Additionally, students must take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/certificate-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Surgical Processing Technician Certificate Program**

Explore one of the most exciting, highly technical, and specialized environments in healthcare. The surgical processing department of a healthcare facility is the center of all activity involving cleaning and sterilizing supplies and equipment needed for surgery and other patient care areas.

The Surgical Processing Technician program provides students with the knowledge and professional skills necessary to deliver support to all patient care areas within a healthcare facility. Students learn processes for maintaining medical instruments and devices that must be decontaminated, processed, sterilized, and distributed in hospitals and surgical centers. Graduates have in-depth knowledge of infection control as it relates to sterile processing and decontamination procedures, instruments used in operating rooms, and processes for sterilizing and packaging instruments used during surgery.

Students who wish to enhance their career opportunities can apply Surgical Processing Technician certificate program credits toward the Berkeley College Health Sciences Associate in Applied Science degree program.

### **Benefit from:**

- A strong foundation in both the theory and techniques of decontamination
- Hands-on learning in on-site medical laboratories that simulate the surgical processing environment
- Opportunities to practice communication and interpersonal skills needed for developing a rapport with colleagues and patients
- Valuable, practical experience gained through the completion of a practicum at an off-campus healthcare facility under the supervision of instructors and professional practitioners

The Berkeley College Surgical Processing Technician program meets the requirements of the International Association of Healthcare Central Service Materiel Management (IAHCSMM). As a result, graduates of the Surgical Processing Technician program are eligible to sit for the Certified Registered Central Service Technician (CRCST) examination.

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

# Course Requirements

## MAJOR CORE COURSES

### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

### **SPT1110 Fundamentals of Surgical Processing**

#### **4 Credits**

Introduces the important role of the Central Service Department. Government regulations/standards, infection prevention/control, quality assurance, safety, communication, human relations skills, body systems and related surgical procedures, and medical terms and abbreviations used in surgery are discussed.

### **SPT2100 Surgical Instrumentation**

#### **4 Credits**

Examines the basic categories of surgical instruments (simple to complex), processing standards accompanying flash sterilization, concepts of inventory management, and management of commonly used patient care equipment. Students learn the sterile packaging process and factors impacting sterilization.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SPT1110

### **SPT2120 Endoscopic Reprocessing**

#### **3 Credits**

Students learn the methods and importance of proper reprocessing of endoscopes and accessories and the role Central Service Departments play in ensuring that equipment is cleaned and reprocessed according to established guidelines. Government regulations and standards, infection prevention and control, decontamination, cleaning, disinfection, microbiology, body systems and related surgical procedures, and medical terms and abbreviations used in endoscopy are discussed.

### **SPT2150 Surgical Processing Clinical Practicum**

#### **8 Credits**

Offers supervised practical work experience in a sterile processing environment, which provides students with hands-on experience. Didactic and laboratory skills acquired in the program are applied in the clinical setting.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Corequisite: SPT2151

### **SPT2151 Surgical Processing Clinical Seminar**

#### **2 Credits**

Focuses on integrating the skills learned throughout the program with the work experience while also participating in focused discussions and special projects. This course stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking.

Corequisite: SPT2150

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES**

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

## **33 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional certification in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, students applying to the Surgical Processing Technician program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to acceptance into the program.

Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must also submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in certification exams. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the Surgical Processing Technician program must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, as well as Anatomy and Physiology II with a minimum grade of C; any grade below a C is a failing

grade. In addition, students must pass all SPT courses with a minimum grade of C+, as well as participate in the Certified Registered Central Service Technician (CRCST) certification examination.

New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut require individuals to earn the CRCST credential before becoming eligible for employment. As of the date of posting, Pennsylvania does not have state law requirements relating to the education and certification of central service technicians. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states.

This program requires students to take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/certificate-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Health Services Management

### Help manage the business of health.

The healthcare field is one of the fastest-growing industries. Berkeley College offers degree programs to prepare students with the important business and technology skills needed for positions in administration, management, and more. A range of curricula explores the operations and challenges of various types and sizes of organizations delivering and supporting health services. Graduates may pursue positions with hospitals, physicians' offices, clinics, rehabilitation centers, long-term care facilities, and numerous other types of healthcare-related facilities.

Faculty members in this program are selected for both academic excellence and relevant professional experience in healthcare administration and management. They combine firsthand knowledge and know-how with classroom instruction to help prepare students to enter this in-demand field.

#### Benefit from:

- Curricula that focus on the structure and dynamics of the healthcare industry
- An exploration of the role and contributions of hospitals, rehabilitation centers, long-term care facilities, and practitioners
- Opportunities for student interactions with healthcare providers and private and governmental funding agencies
- An emphasis on technology and specialized software to collect, process, and use information essential to the industry and its clients
- The development of critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, as well as the ability to produce and present effective oral and written forms of communication
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Health Services Administration](#)
- [B.B.A., Health Services Management](#)

## **Health Services Administration Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credit**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credit**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credit**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **HSM2205 Managed Care and Health Insurance**

##### **3 Credit**

Provides an overview of the principles and practices of managed care and health insurance. Students analyze and evaluate private and government-sponsored programs with relation to systems in other countries.

#### **HSM2215 Health Communications**

##### **3 Credit**

Provides the effective health communication skills necessary for employment and career success in the health services industry. Students learn to write accurate and concise health reports, develop familiarity with terms commonly used in healthcare, and practice verbal communication skills.

### **HSM2220 Management of Healthcare Delivery Services**

#### **3 Credit**

Provides an introduction to health insurance products and various approaches to the delivery of healthcare services. Students learn how to manage the issues of consumers, providers, and insurers and explore the organization and structure of the current healthcare system with a view toward options for its future direction.

Prerequisites: HEA1101, MGT2220

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that

face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Eligibility for internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in the healthcare field may be contingent upon the results of a post-offer medical examination, which may include drug and alcohol testing, and receipt of satisfactory references. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in a healthcare-related program.

## **Health Services Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **HSM2205 Managed Care and Health Insurance**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the principles and practices of managed care and health insurance. Students analyze and evaluate private and government-sponsored programs with relation to systems in other countries.

#### **HSM2215 Health Communications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides the effective health communication skills necessary for employment and career success in the health services industry. Students learn to write accurate and concise health reports, develop familiarity with terms commonly used in healthcare, and practice verbal communication skills.

### **HSM2220 Management of Healthcare Delivery Services**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to health insurance products and various approaches to the delivery of healthcare services. Students learn how to manage the issues of consumers, providers, and insurers and explore the organization and structure of the current healthcare system with a view toward options for its future direction.

Prerequisites: HEA1101, MGT2220

### **HSM3309 Health Services Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the foundations of financing health services in a dynamically changing environment. Topics include healthcare costs, reimbursement systems, insurance issues, the roles of budgeting and accounts, the multifunctionality of financial services within the health services industry, and trends in health services financing.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, HEA1101

### **HSM4410 Research Methods for Health Services**

#### **3 Credits**

Develops an awareness of the various frameworks for technical writing and research in the health services field. This course emphasizes effective written communication and analytical skills in health services.

Prerequisites: ENG1105, HEA1101

### **HSM4440 Health Policy and Politics**

#### **3 Credits**

Develops an awareness of the political processes available for the creation of rules, regulations, and laws affecting healthcare policies. Local, national, and global impacts of healthcare financing, health insurance, and healthcare reform upon individuals, communities, and nations are explored.

Prerequisite: HEA2220

### **HSM4470 Health Services Management Capstone**

#### **3 Credits**

Requires students to examine and apply the most recent theories and current practices in the healthcare industry. Students are encouraged to develop the vision, problem-solving, and analytical skills essential for leadership in the healthcare environment.

Prerequisites: HEA2203, HEA2220, HEA3309

### **Health Services Management Electives\*- 6 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

## **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

## **IBS2201 International Business**

### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

## **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

## **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

## **MAT2215 Statistics I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

## **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

## **SOC2231 Human Relations**

### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

## **English Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Liberal Arts Electives- 3 Credits**

## **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **FREE ELECTIVES- 6 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Six credits of Health Services Management Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Eligibility for internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in the healthcare field may be contingent upon the results of a post-offer medical examination, which may include drug and alcohol testing, and receipt of satisfactory references. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in a healthcare-related program.

## Information Technology Management

### Combine information technology with business management to enhance your career potential.

Information technology plays a critical and growing role in organizational operations. Students in the Berkeley College Information Technology Management program build on an IT/Business core and develop knowledge and skills in the following three areas:

- Network security
- Database management
- Web design

The program's unique focus on the management of technology effectively prepares students for successful careers in the dynamic and fast-paced information technology marketplace. Unlike programs that focus just on one or the other, this combination of business and technical savvy sets Berkeley graduates apart.

#### Benefit from:

- Learning how businesses use information technology resources to perform business functions and gain competitive advantage
- Working with current web, networking, and database technologies
- Integrating technical and business applications in course projects
- Exceptional faculty, including information technology professionals with industry experience
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- Building a student portfolio of technology projects that will demonstrate competency in business applications to potential employers

## Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Information Technology Management](#)
- [B.S., Information Technology Management](#)

## **Information Technology Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ITM1100 Introduction to Information Technology**

##### **3 Credits**

Explores fundamental technical issues pertaining to computers and information technology. This course introduces hardware and software components of an information system and explores their mutual relationship, dependency, and historical evolution.

#### **ITM2210 Introduction to Database Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the development and management of relational database systems. Topics include database creation, modeling structures, physical and logical components, accessing techniques, and Structured Query Language (SQL). Concepts are explored through the use of MS Access.

#### **ITM2220 Introduction to Web Design and Graphics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to concepts of a website structure, basic web page layout using text and multimedia, content management, and user experience. This course explores the essentials of conceptual design of web pages and basic Internet topics.

#### **ITM2240 Information Systems Analysis and Design**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the analysis, planning, and development of information systems. This course explores the different phases and related activities of the system-development life cycle, and how system components should be implemented in solving defined business problems.

Prerequisites: ITM2210, ITM2220

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress

management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

**SOC2231 Human Relations**

**3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**Liberal Arts Elective- 3 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Information Technology Management/Business Elective – 3 Credits**

60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

## **Information Technology Management Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **ITM1100 Introduction to Information Technology**

##### **3 Credits**

Explores fundamental technical issues pertaining to computers and information technology. This course introduces hardware and software components of an information system and explores their mutual relationship, dependency, and historical evolution.

#### **ITM2210 Introduction to Database Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the development and management of relational database systems. Topics include database creation, modeling structures, physical and logical components, accessing techniques, and Structured Query Language (SQL). Concepts are explored through the use of MS Access.

#### **ITM2220 Introduction to Web Design and Graphics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to concepts of a website structure, basic web page layout using text and multimedia, content management, and user experience. This course explores the essentials of conceptual design of web pages and basic Internet topics.

#### **ITM2240 Information Systems Analysis and Design**

##### **3 Credits**

Covers the analysis, planning, and development of information systems. This course explores the different phases and related activities of the system-development life cycle, and how system components should be implemented in solving defined business problems.

Prerequisites: ITM2210, ITM2220

#### **ITM4498 Capstone Senior Project**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an independent capstone experience. Students select a topic and conduct an exploratory research project utilizing guidelines provided by the professor. Topics will be related to computer architecture and networking, information security, database management systems, or web design and development.

Prerequisites: ITM1100, ITM2240

### **Information Technology Management Electives\*- 6 Credits**

### **Information Technology Management Elective/Business Elective – 3 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS4451 Business Strategy and Policy**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the most recent theories and the current practice in strategic management. Examines the development and implementation of strategies in various areas of business activity (finance, sourcing, production, human resource management, marketing, and international business).

Prerequisites: FIN3302, IBS2201, MGT2220, MKT2220

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching

skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Liberal Arts Electives\*\*- 24 Credits**

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Information Technology Management Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*15 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

This program also requires online degree students only to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$160.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://>

[berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html](http://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html).

## Interior Design

# The art and technique of creating functional and aesthetic environments for living and working.

Interior Design degree programs at Berkeley College focus on the creative and technical aspects of this exciting industry. Graduates are prepared with the necessary skills and practical knowledge to enter the industry in a range of roles. The Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) accredits the B.F.A. in Interior Design.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) and Associate's degree programs prepare students to pursue careers in creative positions, as residential or commercial interior designers, exhibit designers, designers in architectural firms, various positions in the furniture/ lighting Industry , product sales, and project management .

Faculty members in this program are selected for both academic excellence and relevant professional experience in interior design. They combine firsthand knowledge and know-how with classroom instruction for a thorough education for entry into the professional world.

### Benefit from:

- A curriculum that focuses on exploring design fundamentals, theory, visual communication, culture, and history
- Studio-based, hands-on projects, exploring all aspects of design through sketching, drafting, and color composition
- Modern computer-aided design learning current programs used in the design industry, such as AutoCAD, SketchUp Pro, Rhino, Revit, and rendering with V-Ray
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

Berkeley College collects and publishes the following information to maintain accreditation with the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA). To view the CIDA information, [click here](#). Note: this data is separate and apart from the retention, graduation, and employment rates calculated and disclosed in accordance with federal law.

## Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Interior Design](#)
- [B.F.A., Interior Design](#)

## **Interior Design Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **INT1100 Architectural Visualization**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a foundation in the graphic language used to represent interior spaces by using drafting techniques and the proper use of drafting materials and tools. Topics include floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, elevations, sections, perspectives, standard symbols, scale and line weight.

#### **INT1110 Sketching and Color Composition**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the development of basic freehand sketches. This course emphasizes quick sketch techniques and rapid 3-d visualization. Students learn a variety of drawing media, rendering techniques and color theory and fundamentals for visually communicating design concepts.

#### **INT1120 Studio I: Conceptual Design**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the principles and elements of design. This course emphasizes conceptual analysis and problem solution in two- and three-dimensional design. Students examine the psychological and cultural impact of form, space, and volume in making appropriate design decisions.

#### **INT1150 CAD I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces AutoCAD as a drafting tool. Students learn to use CAD to create and edit plans, elevations, and section views of designs for use in design studies and presentations. Students also learn presentation styles, drawing organization, and other techniques used in professional practice.

Prerequisite: INT1100

#### **INT1160 Studio II: Space Planning**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces space planning with an emphasis upon conceptual analysis. Students learn space planning and furniture arrangement from a functional and aesthetic viewpoint. This course addresses the major parameters of interior design, including human factors, ADA, and universal design as well as design theory.

Prerequisite: INT1120

### **INT1170 History of Architecture and Interior Design I**

#### **3 Credits**

Surveys the history of architecture and interior design from the earliest civilizations through the late 18th century. The material will be presented chronologically, and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered. Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

### **INT2200 CAD II**

#### **3 Credits**

Instructs students in the use of Advanced 3D modeling and rendering tools to create, manipulate, and render three dimensional views of interior spaces. Students master modeling, materials, and lighting to develop striking renderings of their design solutions.

Prerequisite: INT1150

### **INT2220 Studio III: Residential I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of residential environments and the planning of interior spaces. This course emphasizes the design process from initial client contact/programming through final design. Topics include space planning/presentation skills, review of human factors, and the needs of clients and the public.

Prerequisite: INT1160

### **INT2230 Materials, Textiles, and Finishes**

#### **3 Credits**

This course emphasizes on the basic materials and goods specified by the interior designer. Explores the manufacturing process and properties of materials and finishes; to guide us in the appropriate selection, specification, application, and installation, to enhance the beauty and functionality of the interior environment.

Prerequisite: INT1150

### **INT2240 History of Architecture and Interior Design II**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides a survey of the history of architecture and interior design from the 19th century to the present. Covers the evolution of modernism throughout Europe and the United States. Course material will be presented chronologically and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered.

Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

Prerequisite: INT1170

### **INT2250 Studio IV: Commercial I**

#### **3 Credits**

Presents the fundamentals of commercial design through lectures, discussions, readings, and studio projects. This course provides an introduction and expert guidance on practical, aesthetic, and social issues involved in designing non-residential interiors.

Prerequisite: INT2220

### **INT2260 Architectural Construction and Methods I**

#### **3 Credits**

Studies the relationship between Interior Design and Architectural systems. Topics include construction methods and materials. This course covers foundation, floor and wall systems; construction techniques and building materials; and elements of site analysis, regulatory factors, and zoning ordinances.

### **INT2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides a field-based internship experience. Students work for an interior design/ architecture firm under the direction of a mentor, who provides necessary guidance/ direction to meet job requirements. Student interns meet/communicate weekly with a faculty instructor to assess/evaluate their programs. Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2211 College Algebra**

#### **3 Credit Hours**

Introduces students to solving problems by using geometric and algebraic approaches and appropriate technology. Topics include the Cartesian coordinate system, linear equations, absolute value, rational and exponential functions, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities, logarithms, and polynomials.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$200.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Interior Design Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.)**

The Interior Design program leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation, <https://www.accredit-id.org/>, 206 Grandville Avenue, Suite 350, Grand Rapids, MI, 49503.

The CIDA-accredited program prepares students for entry-level interior design practice, for advanced study, and to apply for membership in professional interior design organizations. The B.F.A. in Interior Design granted by Berkeley College meets the educational requirements for eligibility to sit for the National Council for Interior Design Qualification Examination (NCIDQ Exam). For more information about NCIDQ Exam eligibility visit: <https://www.cidq.org/eligibility-requirements>.

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **INT1100 Architectural Visualization**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a foundation in the graphic language used to represent interior spaces by using drafting techniques and the proper use of drafting materials and tools. Topics include floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, elevations, sections, perspectives, standard symbols, scale and line weight.

#### **INT1110 Sketching and Color Composition**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the development of basic freehand sketches. This course emphasizes quick sketch techniques and rapid 3-d visualization. Students learn a variety of drawing media, rendering techniques and color theory and fundamentals for visually communicating design concepts.

#### **INT1120 Studio I: Conceptual Design**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the principles and elements of design. This course emphasizes conceptual analysis and problem solution in two- and three-dimensional design. Students examine the psychological and cultural impact of form, space, and volume in making appropriate design decisions.

## **INT1150 CAD I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces AutoCAD as a drafting tool. Students learn to use CAD to create and edit plans, elevations, and section views of designs for use in design studies and presentations. Students also learn presentation styles, drawing organization, and other techniques used in professional practice.

Prerequisite: INT1100

## **INT1160 Studio II: Space Planning**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces space planning with an emphasis upon conceptual analysis. Students learn space planning and furniture arrangement from a functional and aesthetic viewpoint. This course addresses the major parameters of interior design, including human factors, ADA, and universal design as well as design theory.

Prerequisite: INT1120

## **INT1170 History of Architecture and Interior Design I**

### **3 Credits**

Surveys the history of architecture and interior design from the earliest civilizations through the late 18th century. The material will be presented chronologically, and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered. Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

## **INT2200 CAD II**

### **3 Credits**

Instructs students in the use of Advanced 3D modeling and rendering tools to create, manipulate, and render three dimensional views of interior spaces. Students master modeling, materials, and lighting to develop striking renderings of their design solutions.

Prerequisite: INT1150

## **INT2220 Studio III: Residential I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of residential environments and the planning of interior spaces. This course emphasizes the design process from initial client contact/programming through final design. Topics include space planning/presentation skills, review of human factors, and the needs of clients and the public.

Prerequisite: INT1160

## **INT2230 Materials, Textiles, and Finishes**

### **3 Credits**

This course emphasizes on the basic materials and goods specified by the interior designer. Explores the manufacturing process and properties of materials and finishes;

to guide us in the appropriate selection, specification, application, and installation, to enhance the beauty and functionality of the interior environment.

Prerequisite: INT1150

### **INT2240 History of Architecture and Interior Design II**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides a survey of the history of architecture and interior design from the 19th century to the present. Covers the evolution of modernism throughout Europe and the United States. Course material will be presented chronologically and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered. Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

Prerequisite: INT1170

### **INT2250 Studio IV: Commercial I**

#### **3 Credits**

Presents the fundamentals of commercial design through lectures, discussions, readings, and studio projects. This course provides an introduction and expert guidance on practical, aesthetic, and social issues involved in designing non-residential interiors.

Prerequisite: INT2220

### **INT2260 Architectural Construction and Methods I**

#### **3 Credits**

Studies the relationship between Interior Design and Architectural systems. Topics include construction methods and materials. This course covers foundation, floor and wall systems; construction techniques and building materials; and elements of site analysis, regulatory factors, and zoning ordinances.

Prerequisite: INT1150

### **INT2290 Lighting**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the student to the basic principles of lighting design. This will include technical, sustainable, and creative aspects of producing reflected ceiling plans and integrating light into the fabric of architecture. This course also covers the design and model making process of light fixtures.

Prerequisite: INT2230

### **INT3310 Building Codes and Regulations**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with an overall understanding of codes, standards, and federal regulations with an emphasis on interior projects. This course utilizes real-life design examples to explain how specific codes and standards apply to a variety of building and project types.

Prerequisite: INT2260

### **INT3330 Studio V: Residential II**

#### **3 Credits**

Develops advanced residential design concepts and skills with emphasis placed upon historical precedents, functionalism, energy efficiency, space planning, materials, and the latest technology in equipment and fixtures.

Prerequisite: INT2250

### **INT3340 Sustainable Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Presents the fundamentals of sustainable design and its critical role in the design process. This course provides an understanding of green building philosophies, assessment tools, materials and methods, and design strategies for incorporating sustainable principles and materials into design projects.

Prerequisite: INT2250

### **INT3350 Architectural Construction and Methods II**

#### **3 Credits**

Builds on the concepts presented in Architectural Construction and Methods I. Students are introduced to the various components and systems used in the construction and assembly of buildings. Types, differences, and features of interior environmental systems as well as traffic circulation systems are discussed.

Prerequisite: INT2260

### **INT3360 Studio VI: Commercial II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on design strategies and treatments for user populations and project types that have special needs. Students complete advanced level commercial design studio projects. This course explores practical, aesthetic, and social issues involved in designing non-residential interiors with a focus on special need user populations.

Prerequisite: INT3330

### **INT3370 CAD III: Working Drawings**

#### **3 Credits**

Teaches students to create industry standard construction drawings used by the trade to build and renovate spaces. Symbols, graphic notations, sections, details, and schedules are taught to be used in the proper representation of their designs as legal documents for construction.

Prerequisite: INT3350

### **INT3380 Furniture Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Covers basic principles and techniques of designing furniture implementing creativity, functionality, materials, and construction documents. Focuses on the understanding of the design processes, as well as manufacturing techniques of furniture making and human factors for responsible design. Through a series of design projects the

student will learn to use sketching and technical drawing skills, model making, and 3D prototyping.

Prerequisites: INT3350

### **INT4400 Studio VII: Special Topics**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on current areas of special interest in interior design. This course allows students to explore and research in detail carefully chosen projects while working in groups and individually. These projects will focus on selected realworld design competitions.

Prerequisite: INT3360

### **INT4410 Career Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores job requirements, avenues for career development opportunities, and strategies for successful career management. This course covers resume writing, interviewing, professional organizations and the importance of professionalism in the Interior Design industry. Students prepare documents needed to pursue job opportunities in interior design including a professional design portfolio.

Prerequisite: INT3330

### **INT4420 Capstone: Research and Program**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides instruction in individual design program development, including project and site selection. This course is the first of two capstone courses. The approved program developed in this course will be used as the basis of design for continuation of the project in INT4460 Studio VIII: Capstone Project.

Prerequisite: INT3360

Co-requisite: INT4400

### **INT4430 Professional Practice**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the professional practices of the interior design profession. This course emphasizes professional ethics, contracts, design fees, budgets, project management, marketing, and client/contractor/designer/trade relationships. All elements of establishing a business from business plan to execution of required legal documents for formation of a business are explored.

Prerequisite: INT3360

### **INT4460 Studio VIII: Capstone Project**

#### **3 Credits**

Continues the research and design of the interior design project based upon the building type approved in INT4420 Capstone: Research and Program course. Students apply all the skills and knowledge developed throughout their course of study in interior design.

Prerequisite: INT4420

### **INT4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides a field-based internship experience. Students work for an interior design/ architecture firm under the direction of a mentor, who provides necessary guidance/ direction to meet job requirements. Student interns meet/communicate weekly with a faculty instructor to assess/evaluate their programs. Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2211 College Algebra**

#### **3 Credit Hours**

Introduces students to solving problems by using geometric and algebraic approaches and appropriate technology. Topics include the Cartesian coordinate system, linear

equations, absolute value, rational and exponential functions, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities, logarithms, and polynomials.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **SOC3350 Psychology of Design**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the role and value of design in our lives. We create the environments in which we live and are greatly influenced by them. Our choices are often an unconscious desire to express or validate certain personal and social identities. In this course, students think, experience, research, discuss, and create.

#### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

#### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Berkeley College collects and publishes student achievement data specific to B.F.A. Interior Design graduates in connection with an application for special accreditation. This data is separate and apart from the employment rates calculated and disclosed in accordance with federal law. To view the student achievement data, visit <https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/undergraduate-degrees/interior-design/index.html>.

For information about employment rate methodology, visit <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2018-2019/academics-programs/employment-retention-graduation-rates/index.html>.

This program also requires students to obtain specific supplies, the cost of which totals approximately \$300.00. Detailed, itemized information describing the required supplies and listing typical prices for each such item is available at <https://berkeleycollege.edu/>

[catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html](https://catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html).

## International Business

### Degrees designed to make you successful in global markets.

To take advantage of emerging and current global business opportunities, organizations must understand the effects of globalization. In the Berkeley College International Business degree programs, students gain critical knowledge, skills and experience that prepare them for a variety of roles in the global market place. Potential career paths include positions in various types of corporations, as well as government, non-government, and nonprofit organizations.

The International Business programs provide an integrated foundation in international trade, marketing, finance, and management that focuses on global business practices. In addition, students complete extended simulation projects running a global business and may participate in Model United Nations conferences with students from around the world.

Berkeley College International Business students graduate with more than just a college degree. To prepare students for the competitive job market, the programs offer a combination of:

- A strong international business core
- Upper-level, discipline-specific courses
- Career management training

#### Benefit from:

- Learning a broad range of global business skills with the depth necessary to prepare for making critical decisions
- Upper-level electives for advanced study in international business
- Career management preparation that begins in the first year of study
- The development of critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, as well as the ability to produce and present effective oral and written forms of communication
- Qualified faculty, many with doctorate degrees and global industrial, retail, commercial, nonprofit, and government experience
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., International Business](#)
- [A.S., International Business](#)
- [B.B.A., International Business](#)



## **International Business Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **IBS2226 International Trade and Economic Analysis**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines various international trade theories, policies, practices and current controversies regarding national trade policies. This course also explores international economic analysis and the influences of the World Trade Organization and international trade agreements on government and corporate trade practices

Prerequisites: IBS2201

#### **IBS2230 International Marketing**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of marketing in an international setting. This course addresses the global issues that challenge marketers. Topics include techniques for entering and exploiting international markets, the elements of an international marketing mix, and the cultural influences on marketing management and strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MKT2220

#### **IBS2240 International Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the various aspects of international management. Topics include the challenges of managing international organizations, the impact of culture on organizations, and the management of cultural diversity at home and abroad.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

## **International Business Associate in Science Degree (A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **IBS2226 International Trade and Economic Analysis**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines various international trade theories, policies, practices and current controversies regarding national trade policies. This course also explores international economic analysis and the influences of the World Trade Organization and international trade agreements on government and corporate trade practices

Prerequisites: IBS2201

#### **IBS2230 International Marketing**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of marketing in an international setting. This course addresses the global issues that challenge marketers. Topics include techniques for entering and exploiting international markets, the elements of an international marketing mix, and the cultural influences on marketing management and strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MKT2220

#### **IBS2240 International Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the various aspects of international management. Topics include the challenges of managing international organizations, the impact of culture on organizations, and the management of cultural diversity at home and abroad.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2205 World Cultures**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces cultural anthropology. In order to better understand humanity, the course examines norms, values, and practices of a variety of cultures.

**SOC2231 Human Relations**

**3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**Foreign Language Elective- 3 Credits**

**Liberal Arts Electives- 3 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

## **International Business Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **IBS2226 International Trade and Economic Analysis**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines various international trade theories, policies, practices and current controversies regarding national trade policies. This course also explores international economic analysis and the influences of the World Trade Organization and international trade agreements on government and corporate trade practices

Prerequisites: IBS2201

#### **IBS2230 International Marketing**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of marketing in an international setting. This course addresses the global issues that challenge marketers. Topics include techniques for entering and exploiting international markets, the elements of an international marketing mix, and the cultural influences on marketing management and strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MKT2220

#### **IBS2240 International Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the various aspects of international management. Topics include the challenges of managing international organizations, the impact of culture on organizations, and the management of cultural diversity at home and abroad.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

#### **IBS3341 International Banking and Finance**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to international banking, financial markets, global government, and private financial institutions. This course covers the financial functions that

multinational corporations, government agencies, and other organizations use in their funding and investment activities.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, FIN3302

### **IBS4440 International Strategic Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Integrates the concepts and practices of using the various functional areas of business to build and consolidate a sustainable competitive advantage in the global arena. This course examines the framework needed for the successful formulation of a corporate mission and global corporate strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2226, IBS2240, IBS3341

### **IBS4450 International Business Simulation**

#### **3 Credits**

Utilizes a robust simulation model to expose students to the complexities of managing a business in the global environment. Students develop expertise by creating various scenarios. 'Venture Strategy' provides a realistic visual environment, multimedia content, and built-in tools for real-time team collaboration.

Prerequisites: IBS2226, IBS2240, IBS3341

### **Business/Management Elective- 3 Credits**

### **International Business Electives\*- 9 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

**Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

**Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*International Business Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

## Justice Studies - Criminal Justice

### Learn the skills to help make the world more secure.

Berkeley College's Bachelor's and Associate's degree programs in Justice Studies - Criminal Justice provide students with a comprehensive foundation in this important field. Armed with a combination of knowledge gained in the classroom and hands-on instruction from faculty with professional experience, graduates are prepared to enter a variety of careers in a wide range of organizations. Students take courses that focus on the theoretical, practical, technological, and management skills required for success in the field of criminal justice. Program-related group excursions and guest speakers from various areas of criminal justice are also an essential part of the career-focused program.

#### Benefit from:

- A curriculum that examines:
  - # The causes of crime
  - # Criminal law and procedure
  - # The role of law enforcement
  - # Forensic science
  - # Research methods
- Practical career preparation
- Exciting courses in specialized areas, such as:
  - # Terrorism
  - # Cyber Crime
  - # Global Security
  - # Intelligence
  - # Criminal Investigations
- The opportunity to analyze emerging issues and focus studies in a single area such as policing or Homeland Security
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Justice Studies - Criminal Justice](#)
- [B.S., Justice Studies - Criminal Justice](#)

## **Justice Studies - Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

#### **JUS1100 Introduction to Justice Studies**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the major institutions of justice in society. Topics include justice in a free society, the police, courts, correctional services, the balance of individual rights and public order, law and public policy, and factors affecting the future of the justice system.

#### **JUS1110 Communication Skills for Criminal Justice Professionals**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the nature and importance of communication within the criminal justice system. Students develop reportwriting skills and an understanding of the impact report writing has on the investigation and prosecution of crime, as well as on the administration of justice.

#### **JUS2201 Criminal Procedure**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the methods and body of rules by which criminal law functions in a free society. Topics include the collection and handling of evidence in a crime, police procedure in regard to search and seizure, emergency police searches, vehicle searches, confessions, and arrest and interrogation procedures.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

#### **JUS2205 Criminal Law**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of criminal law. Students will learn about general categories of criminal law (felonies and misdemeanors) and the various defenses to criminal charges (alibi, justification, excuse, conspiracy, and legal insanity).

Prerequisite: JUS1100

### **JUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **SOC2218 Police and Society**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the history and traditions of American policing. Examines the role of the police in advancing justice in a democratic society. Topics include law enforcement operations and strategies, such as profiling, organizational structure, community affairs, police use of force, and various major concerns in public policy.

### **SOC2220 Criminology**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the various causes of crime in a free society. This course considers factors such as free will, biology, and other possible causes, such as DNA, nutrition, hormones, and subcultures of violence.

### **Justice Studies Electives- 3 Credits**

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their

understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SCI2230 Forensic Science**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the application of science to law. This course introduces students to the field of forensic science through a hands-on approach in its applications to criminal investigations. Students are presented with clear explanations of the techniques, abilities, and limitations of the modern crime laboratory and crime scene.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2210 Introduction to Sociology**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of sociology. Examines the social institutions that shape and influence the behavior of the individual and groups in society, with emphasis on examining contemporary social problems. Topics include the study of human social life, theories and methods of sociology, and basic sociological concepts.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**Liberal Arts Elective- 3 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 3 Credits**

**60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Eligibility for some internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in fields related to this program may require candidates to meet specific health requirements or pass criminal background checks prescribed by law. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program. Note that law enforcement jobs typically require the candidate to be physically and mentally fit and have a valid driver's license, a clean driving record, no felony criminal record, no domestic violence charges (felony or misdemeanor), no loan/credit card defaults, and the ability to be licensed (via your agency or department) to carry a firearm. A selection process involving qualifying examination and/or supplementary training may also be required. Job requirements for non-sworn personnel in criminal justice and related agencies vary.

## **Justice Studies - Criminal Justice Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - POLICE STUDIES CONCENTRATION](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - HOMELAND SECURITY CONCENTRATION](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - INVESTIGATION AND SECURITY CONCENTRATION](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - SOCIAL JUSTICE](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - SOCIAL WELFARE](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE - CYBER SECURITY CONCENTRATION](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

#### **JUS1100 Introduction to Justice Studies**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the major institutions of justice in society. Topics include justice in a free society, the police, courts, correctional services, the balance of individual rights and public order, law and public policy, and factors affecting the future of the justice system.

#### **JUS1110 Communication Skills for Criminal Justice Professionals**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the nature and importance of communication within the criminal justice system. Students develop reportwriting skills and an understanding of the impact report writing has on the investigation and prosecution of crime, as well as on the administration of justice.

#### **JUS2201 Criminal Procedure**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the methods and body of rules by which criminal law functions in a free society. Topics include the collection and handling of evidence in a crime, police procedure in regard to search and seizure, emergency police searches, vehicle searches, confessions, and arrest and interrogation procedures.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

### **JUS2205 Criminal Law**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of criminal law. Students will learn about general categories of criminal law (felonies and misdemeanors) and the various defenses to criminal charges (alibi, justification, excuse, conspiracy, and legal insanity).

Prerequisite: JUS1100

### **JUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **JUS3307 Corrections, Probation, and Parole**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the history and current state of corrections, probation, and parole in the United States. Topics include the roles of corrections, probation, and parole officers; different types of jails and prisons; restorative justice; community-based correctional models; and extra-institutional supervision of convicted offenders.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

### **JUS4406 Research Methods in Criminal Justice**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines the process of academic research with particular attention to research designs, data collection, and sampling. This course will address the procedures and methods necessary to conduct a research study in criminal justice. Methodological problems and ethical issues will be considered in detail.

Prerequisites: JUS1100, SOC2220, MAT2215

### **JUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects - that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **SOC2218 Police and Society**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the history and traditions of American policing. Examines the role of the police in advancing justice in a democratic society. Topics include law enforcement operations and strategies, such as profiling, organizational structure, community affairs, police use of force, and various major concerns in public policy.

### **SOC2220 Criminology**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the various causes of crime in a free society. This course considers factors such as free will, biology, and other possible causes, such as DNA, nutrition, hormones, and subcultures of violence.

### **Justice Studies Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Major Concentration\*- 12 Credits**

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SCI2230 Forensic Science**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the application of science to law. This course introduces students to the field of forensic science through a hands-on approach in its applications to criminal investigations. Students are presented with clear explanations of the techniques, abilities, and limitations of the modern crime laboratory and crime scene.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2210 Introduction to Sociology**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of sociology. Examines the social institutions that shape and influence the behavior of the individual and groups in society, with emphasis on examining contemporary social problems. Topics include the study of human social life, theories and methods of sociology, and basic sociological concepts.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing

conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**English Elective- 3 Credits**

**Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Liberal Arts Electives\*\*- 24 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits**

**Major Concentrations**

**Police Studies**

JUS2225 Criminal Investigations- 3 Credits

JUS3301 Police Administration and Management- 3 Credits

JUS3302 Homeland Security- 3 Credits

LAW3320 Constitutional Law- 3 Credits

**Homeland Security**

NTS2215 Introduction to Emergency Management- 3 Credits

JUS3302 Homeland Security- 3 Credits

JUS3314 Introduction to Intelligence- 3 Credits

JUS3315 Terrorism- 3 Credits

**Cyber Security**

ITM3300 Fundamentals of Network Security- 3 Credits

NTS3308 Systems Security and Auditing- 3 Credits

JUS4403 Cyber Crime- 3 Credits

NTS4402 Digital Forensics- 3 Credits

**Investigations and Security**

JUS2225 Criminal Investigations- 3 Credits

JUS4402 Private Security Management- 3 Credits

JUS4404 White Collar Crime- 3 Credits

JUS4407 Global Security- 3 Credits

**Social Justice**

JUS2235 Juvenile Justice- 3 Credits

HUM3355 Social Justice Issues- 3 Credits

SOC3320 Gender, Race and Class- 3 Credits

SOC3360 Law and Society- 3 Credits

**Social Welfare**

LAW2235 Immigration Law- 3 Credits

SCI3301 The Science of Addiction and Obsession- 3 Credits

SOC3320 Gender, Race and Class- 3 Credits

SOC3332 Understanding Social Behavior- 3 Credits

**120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

\*Nine credits of Major Concentrations courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*15 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Eligibility for some internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in fields related to this program may require candidates to meet specific health requirements or pass criminal background checks prescribed by law. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program. Note that law enforcement jobs typically require the candidate to be physically and mentally fit and have a valid driver's license, a clean driving record, no felony criminal record, no domestic violence charges (felony or misdemeanor), no loan/credit card defaults, and the ability to be licensed (via your agency or department) to carry a firearm. A selection process involving qualifying examination and/or supplementary training may also be required. Job requirements for non-sworn personnel in criminal justice and related agencies vary.

## Legal Studies

### Learn the skills needed to enter legal support professions.

To meet growing needs for legal support, today's firms and organizations are seeking qualified graduates with broad knowledge of the law and legal practices. At Berkeley College, the Bachelor's and Associate's degree programs in Legal Studies are designed to prepare students who are interested in careers in legal support services with government, nonprofit organizations, regulatory/compliance offices, or other law-related careers, as well as those students considering law school and other advanced studies in law.

Courses focus on developing skills in critical reasoning and analysis, communication, research, writing, and more.

#### **Benefit from:**

- Performing law-related work in a wide range of disciplines
- Courses that focus on legal theory and practical application with attorneys in both private and public practice
- Exceptional faculty, including experienced corporate, litigation, and government attorneys who bring firsthand knowledge
- Instruction in current technology used in law-related applications and electronic legal research databases
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

Graduates will be prepared to perform law-related work under the supervision of a lawyer, such as:

- Identifying and analyzing legal issues
- Investigating and evaluating facts
- Preparing pleadings, contracts, forms, legal memoranda, and other documents
- Interviewing clients and witnesses
- Case management
- Conducting legal research
- And many other law-related duties

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Legal Studies](#)
- [B.S., Legal Studies](#)

## **Legal Studies Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

#### **LAW1100 Introduction to Law**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the United States legal system. This course examines the structure and administration of the state and federal courts; the function of the trial and appellate courts; the sources of law; the differentiation between procedural and substantive law; and the legal principles of torts, contracts, criminal, civil and property law.

#### **LAW1110 Contract Law**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the common law of contracts and the intricacies of the Uniform Commercial Code. The course covers the formation and performance of contracts; the role of the parties and the role of the court; defects in formation of contracts; failure of performance; and the rights and remedies of the parties upon breach.

#### **LAW2200 Professional Responsibilities and Legal Ethics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the defining ethical issues faced by lawyers and the legal community. Topics include access to justice; issues in the attorney-client relationship; and ethics in particular context, such as criminal practice, government, and corporate law.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

#### **LAW2210 Legal Research and Writing**

### **3 Credits**

Examines legal research and writing. Students locate and identify primary and secondary sources of law using traditional and computer-assisted research techniques, including Lexis, Westlaw, and the Internet. Students use databases to formulate searches, retrieve and display documents, and validate findings.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or BUS2231

### **LAW2215 Torts**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to civil wrongs. Topics include negligence, international torts, strict liability, products liability, defamation, and toxic torts. Students will examine relevant statutes as well as case law regarding various areas of torts.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW2225 Real Property Law**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores fundamental topics related to the petition, ownership, and transfer of real property interest. Topics will include closings of residential property real estate financing including mortgages, insurance, foreclosure, and short sales. Students will relate theory to practice through a simulated real estate closing exercise.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW2230 Civil Litigation**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the rules governing the civil litigation process in both the state and federal civil courts. Topics will include all aspects of civil litigation including preparation of pleadings, discovery methods, motion practice, trial documents, and the appellate process.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects - that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **Major Electives\*- 3 Credits**

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **FREE ELECTIVES- 6 Credits**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Eligibility for some internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in fields related to this program may require candidates to meet specific health requirements or pass criminal background checks prescribed by law. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program. Note that law enforcement jobs typically require the candidate to be physically and mentally fit and have a valid driver's license, a clean driving record, no felony criminal record, no domestic violence charges (felony or misdemeanor), no loan/credit card defaults, and the ability to be licensed (via your agency or department) to carry a firearm. A selection process involving qualifying examination and/or supplementary training may also be required. Job requirements for non-sworn personnel in criminal justice and related agencies vary.

Students must achieve a grade of C or better in both ENG1105 and ENG2205 to remain in the program.

## **Legal Studies Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

#### **LAW1100 Introduction to Law**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the United States legal system. This course examines the structure and administration of the state and federal courts; the function of the trial and appellate courts; the sources of law; the differentiation between procedural and substantive law; and the legal principles of torts, contracts, criminal, civil and property law.

#### **LAW1110 Contract Law**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the common law of contracts and the intricacies of the Uniform Commercial Code. The course covers the formation and performance of contracts; the role of the parties and the role of the court; defects in formation of contracts; failure of performance; and the rights and remedies of the parties upon breach.

#### **LAW2200 Professional Responsibilities and Legal Ethics**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the defining ethical issues faced by lawyers and the legal community. Topics include access to justice; issues in the attorney-client relationship; and ethics in particular context, such as criminal practice, government, and corporate law.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

#### **LAW2210 Legal Research and Writing**

### **3 Credits**

Examines legal research and writing. Students locate and identify primary and secondary sources of law using traditional and computer-assisted research techniques, including Lexis, Westlaw, and the Internet. Students use databases to formulate searches, retrieve and display documents, and validate findings.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or BUS2231

### **LAW2215 Torts**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to civil wrongs. Topics include negligence, international torts, strict liability, products liability, defamation, and toxic torts. Students will examine relevant statutes as well as case law regarding various areas of torts.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW2225 Real Property Law**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores fundamental topics related to the petition, ownership, and transfer of real property interest. Topics will include closings of residential property real estate financing including mortgages, insurance, foreclosure, and short sales. Students will relate theory to practice through a simulated real estate closing exercise.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW2230 Civil Litigation**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the rules governing the civil litigation process in both the state and federal civil courts. Topics will include all aspects of civil litigation including preparation of pleadings, discovery methods, motion practice, trial documents, and the appellate process.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

### **LAW4430 Advanced Legal Research, Writing, and Advocacy**

#### **3 Credits**

Develops and refines the research, analysis, citation, and writing skills introduced in Legal Research and Writing. Students will prepare either a complex trial brief or appellate brief, and present oral argument.

Prerequisite: LAW2210

### **LAW4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects - that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **Legal Studies Electives\*- 12 Credits**

### **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

#### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

#### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

##### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\***

#### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

#### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

##### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

#### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

##### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

## **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

## **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

## **MAT2215 Statistics I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

## **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

## **SOC2215 Introduction to Political Science**

### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the American political system, the ideas that shaped it, and the conflicts that continue to redefine the relationship between people and political power.

## **SOC2231 Human Relations**

### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

## **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Liberal Arts Electives\*\*- 24 Credits**

## **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

## **FREE ELECTIVES- 12 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*12 credits of Legal Studies Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*15 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Eligibility for some internships required to obtain a Berkeley College degree and employment opportunities in fields related to this program may require candidates to meet specific health requirements or pass criminal background checks prescribed by law. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program. Note that law enforcement jobs typically require the candidate to be physically and mentally fit and have a valid driver's license, a clean driving record, no felony criminal record, no domestic violence charges (felony or misdemeanor), no loan/credit card defaults, and the ability to be licensed (via your agency or department) to carry a firearm. A selection process involving qualifying examination and/or supplementary training may also be required. Job requirements for non-sworn personnel in criminal justice and related agencies vary.

Students must achieve a grade of C or better in both ENG1105 and ENG2205 to remain in the program.

## Management

### Degrees designed to make you an effective manager.

Innovation and creativity in decision-making are at the core of the degree programs in Management at Berkeley College. Students develop the skills necessary to actively participate in various roles within the management structure of different types of modern organizations.

Faculty members in the Management programs are selected for both academic excellence and relevant professional experience. They combine classroom instruction with firsthand industry knowledge and expertise to deliver a comprehensive education that helps prepare students to succeed in today's competitive workplace.

#### **Benefit from:**

- Insight into the constantly changing patterns and trends of the business world
- Knowledge of how the various functions of an organization operate
- Courses in leadership and developing managerial competence
- Experience making managerial decisions using computer-based simulations
- The development of critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, along with the ability to produce and present effective oral and written forms of communication
- A curriculum that incorporates managing cultural diversity, forecasting, and strategic planning
- Hands-on experience with the technology used in businesses
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- An online B.B.A. option, which gives students the opportunity to take concentrated courses in 7-week intervals
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees
- The ability to advance career options by continuing directly into the Berkeley College M.B.A. in Management program

### Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Business Administration - Management](#)
- [B.B.A., Business Administration - Management](#)

## **Business Administration - Management Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **BUS2255 Entrepreneurship**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the conversion of ideas into successful business ventures. Topics include developing ideas for entrepreneurial ventures, testing the feasibility of an idea, evaluating the lifestyle considerations of business ownership, preparing business plans, seeking expert advice, securing financing, and avoiding common pitfalls.

#### **MGT2240 Human Resources and Organizational Behavior**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the knowledge and skills needed to identify, grow, and sustain organizational talent within the context of organization behavior. Students learn about recruitment, talent development, motivation, teamwork, compensation, performance, rewards and recognition, safety, relevant laws, and cultural concerns.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

#### **MGT2268 Sales and Customer Service Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an integrated view of sales and customer service management. This course focuses on profitably growing a customer base and building customer satisfaction and loyalty. Topics of study include organizational structures, functional processes, performance measurement, and the use of technology for assessing performance.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

#### **Management Elective- 3 Credits**

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **FREE ELECTIVES- 6 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Nine credits of Management Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

Graduates of Berkeley College Accounting programs do not automatically become Certified Public Accountants (CPA), and such programs are not specifically intended to prepare graduates for the CPA examination. CPA requirements vary by jurisdiction. Generally, to be licensed as a CPA an applicant must complete a combination of specified educational and/or experience requirements, demonstrate good moral character (which may include an absence of criminal convictions), and pass a CPA examination. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in an accounting program.

## **Business Administration - Management Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **BUS2255 Entrepreneurship**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the conversion of ideas into successful business ventures. Topics include developing ideas for entrepreneurial ventures, testing the feasibility of an idea, evaluating the lifestyle considerations of business ownership, preparing business plans, seeking expert advice, securing financing, and avoiding common pitfalls.

#### **BUS4451 Business Strategy and Policy**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the most recent theories and the current practice in strategic management. Examines the development and implementation of strategies in various areas of business activity (finance, sourcing, production, human resource management, marketing, and international business).

Prerequisites: FIN3302, IBS2201, MGT2220, MKT2220

#### **MGT2240 Human Resources and Organizational Behavior**

##### **3 Credits**

Examines the knowledge and skills needed to identify, grow, and sustain organizational talent within the context of organization behavior. Students learn about recruitment, talent development, motivation, teamwork, compensation, performance, rewards and recognition, safety, relevant laws, and cultural concerns.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

#### **MGT2268 Sales and Customer Service Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an integrated view of sales and customer service management. This course focuses on profitably growing a customer base and building customer satisfaction

and loyalty. Topics of study include organizational structures, functional processes, performance measurement, and the use of technology for assessing performance.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

### **MGT3332 Operations Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores production and operations management systems from the perspective of their ability to enhance value within organizations. Topics include the issue of performance and productivity, cost, competitive metrics, quality, and customer expectations.

Prerequisites: MGT2220, MAT2215

### **MGT4425 Management Simulation**

#### **3 Credits**

Utilizes a robust simulation model to expose students to the complexities of managing a business in the global environment. Students develop expertise by creating various scenarios. 'Introduction to Business and Strategy' provides a realistic visual environment, multimedia content, and built-in tools for real-time team collaboration.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, MGT2220, MKT2220

### **Management Electives\*- 12 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\*\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

**Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Nine credits of Management Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

## Marketing Communications

### Learn to think strategically and creatively with a degree in Marketing Communications.

Every great product, service, or idea needs effective communication to capture attention, build desire, and gain favor among consumers. In today's highly competitive global marketplace, organizations are spending more and more on winning the hearts and minds of consumers via marketing communications tools such as advertising, public relations, sales promotions, and professional selling.

The Marketing Communications program at Berkeley College is ideal for students who are interested in generating creative solutions to marketing problems through integrated communications. The program covers:

- Market and consumer research
- Strategic positioning
- Creative development and execution
- Media planning and execution across current traditional, digital, mobile, and social marketing vehicles

#### Benefit from:

- A program that provides a strong foundation in broader marketing principles, taking a 360° look at integrated marketing communications, along with a specialized focus on traditional and emerging marketing
- Hands-on learning from accomplished instructors with professional marketing experience
- Courses designed to develop the skills and abilities that are relevant in today's marketplace
- The ability to participate in, and make connections through, student chapters of several industry associations
- Participation in a capstone project designed to put theory into practice
- Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between Associate's and Bachelor's degrees

## Degree Programs

- [A.A.S., Marketing Communications](#)
- [B.B.A., Marketing Communications](#)

## **Marketing Communications Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **MKT2222 Fundamentals of Marketing Research**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth review of the marketing research function in a contemporary business environment. The course will discuss the market research process, focus on secondary data, and introduce students to quantitative and qualitative primary data collection methods.

Prerequisites: MKT2220, MAT2215

#### **MKT2241 Consumer Behavior**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the nature and determinants of consumer behavior. Primary emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of psychological characteristics (needs and personality) that influence and shape consumer purchase decisions.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

#### **MKT2242 Branding**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive treatment of brands, brand equity, and brand management. This course includes the design and implementation of marketing programs and activities to build, measure, and manage brand equity. This is the capstone course for the A.A.S. in Marketing Communications.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

### **Marketing Electives- 6 Credits**

### **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

#### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2293 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

**Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

**FREE ELECTIVES- 3 Credits**

60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

## **Marketing Communications Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (B.B.A.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **MKT2222 Fundamentals of Marketing Research**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth review of the marketing research function in a contemporary business environment. The course will discuss the market research process, focus on secondary data, and introduce students to quantitative and qualitative primary data collection methods.

Prerequisites: MKT2220, MAT2215

#### **MKT2241 Consumer Behavior**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduces the nature and determinants of consumer behavior. Primary emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of psychological characteristics (needs and personality) that influence and shape consumer purchase decisions.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

#### **MKT2242 Branding**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive treatment of brands, brand equity, and brand management. This course includes the design and implementation of marketing programs and activities to build, measure, and manage brand equity. This is the capstone course for the A.A.S. in Marketing Communications.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

#### **MKT3310 Services Marketing**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with an understanding of how the marketing process for services is conducted. Students will learn how to develop a services marketing plan and utilize elements for various types of services.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

### **MKT4465 Strategic Marketing Capstone**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the long-term implications of strategic market planning, including analysis of marketing opportunities, development of marketing strategies, shaping of marketing offers, and the management and delivery of marketing programs. This is the capstone course for the B.B.A. in Marketing Communications.

Prerequisites: MGT2220, MKT2222, MKT2241, MKT2242, MKT3310

### **Marketing Electives\*- 15 Credits**

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSES**

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

### **BUS4483 Internship**

#### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

### **IBS2201 International Business**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

#### **3 Credits**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager’s role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers.

Prerequisite: CDV2000

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES\*\***

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

#### **3 Credits**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching

skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Liberal Arts Electives- 6 Credits**

### **Mathematics/Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **FREE ELECTIVES- 9 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*12 credits of Marketing Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

\*\*12 credits of Liberal Arts Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

## **Medical Assistant**

### **Become an integral member of a medical team.**

Medical assistants perform administrative and clinical tasks to keep the offices of physicians, podiatrists, chiropractors, and other health practitioners running smoothly. A medical assistant takes vital signs, prepares patients for and assists physicians during examinations, collects and prepares laboratory specimens, performs basic laboratory tests on the premises, schedules appointments, bills patients, fills out insurance forms, and much more.

Berkeley College's Medical Assistant Certificate and Associate in Applied Science degree programs prepare students to enter the high-demand field of healthcare and to work in a variety of settings, including physicians' offices, hospitals, and other professional healthcare facilities. Graduates are prepared to meet both the clinical and administrative challenges of today's rapidly changing healthcare environment.

The program is designed to prepare competent entry-level medical assistants in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains. This is accomplished by providing curriculum relating to patient care skills, general study, and administrative/business skills.

The Associate in Applied Science degree program is an extension of the career-track Certificate program.

Graduates of the Medical Assistant programs are eligible to participate in a variety of certification examinations, including:

- Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (American Association of Medical Assistants)
- Registered Medical Assistant - RMA (American Medical Technologists)
- Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA (National Healthcareer Association)
- Certified Electrocardiography - CET (National Healthcareer Association)
- Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (National Healthcareer Association)
- Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (American Heart Association)

Students gain experience in a wide variety of areas, including:

- Clinical procedures such as electrocardiography (EKG), venipuncture, and specimen collection
- Medical office administration
- Medical terminology
- Pharmacology and human diseases

#### **Benefit from:**

- A strong foundation in both the theory and practice of clinical care
- Hands-on learning in on-site medical laboratories that simulate the clinical environment

- Instruction in the use of relevant medical devices and software
- Valuable, practical experience through a program-related, faculty-monitored practicum
- Liberal arts and sciences courses that provide students with a foundation of skills and knowledge necessary to reason clearly and communicate effectively

## **Certification**

The Medical Assistant Certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB). Graduates of CAAHEP-accredited Medical Assistant programs are eligible to sit for the Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (AAMA) exam. The CMA (AAMA) designation is a national credential awarded by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA), indicating that the Medical Assistant meets certain standards of competence as determined by the AAMA. Although certification is not required to work in most states, employers prefer to hire certified Medical Assistants. In the State of New Jersey, Medical Assistants who hold the CMA (AAMA) credential are permitted to administer injections.

As reported on the 2019 Annual Report for the MAERB, the examination pass rate for individuals who graduated during calendar year 2017 was 80.8 percent, which far exceeds the 60 percent threshold set forth by the MAERB.

## **Academic Programs**

- [A.A.S., Medical Assistant](#)
- [Medical Assistant Certificate](#)

## **Medical Assistant Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **HEA2255 Electronic Health Records**

##### **3 Credits**

Familiarizes students with computerized billing and electronic health records using practice management software. Students learn to enter and edit patient personal history information, enter charges and post payments to financial accounts, and print statements. The importance of accuracy is stressed throughout this course. Prerequisite: HEA1101

#### **MED1100 Clinical and Surgical Office Procedures**

### **3 Credits**

Students learn the skills needed to function in a clinical office setting including patient relations, laboratory procedures and safety, maintaining medical asepsis, recognizing surgical instrumentation, conducting proper autoclaving and disinfecting, obtaining vital signs, draping patients, assisting with examinations and treatments, and performing diagnostic procedures. Students also learn to prepare and maintain a sterile surgical environment, prepare a patient for minor surgery, and assist during minor surgical procedures.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **MED1120 Medical Office Administration**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduction to the healthcare industry and the medical assistant profession. Emphasizes patient relations as well as efficient procedures and administration of the professional office. Telephone techniques, patient scheduling, medical records management, and patient privacy within the practice are covered. Explores career development opportunities and strategies. Stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths.

### **MED1130 Medical Emergencies and Electrocardiography**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiac system. Students learn how to perform electrocardiogram (EKG) on patients, troubleshoot EKG machine problems, and recognize basic cardiac arrhythmias. Spirometry testing is performed. Students will also learn to respond to common emergency situations, administer first aid in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, recognize the effect of stress on all persons involved in emergency situations, and demonstrate self-awareness in responding to emergency situations. Emphasis is placed on professional attitudes and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Students must obtain Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification through the American Heart Association.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI1100

### **MED1140 Specimen Collection and Procedures**

#### **3 Credits**

Students learn a variety of laboratory procedures, specimen collection, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Waiver Test, and Point of Care Testing (PoCT). Includes performing proper venipuncture and finger-stick techniques for obtaining human blood specimens, as well as other methods of collecting body fluid specimens while complying with OSHA Standards.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **MED1160 Principles of Pharmacology and Human Diseases**

#### **3 Credits**

Basic principles of pharmacology and human pathophysiology are combined to further the understanding of medication administration, as well as the therapeutic

and non-therapeutic effects of various medication classifications. This course covers the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug preparation, and dose calculation as well as the various routes of drug administration. Also covered are the etiology, pathogenesis, pathophysiology, and treatment of the common pathologies.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **MED2280 Medical Assistant Capstone and Practicum**

#### **6 Credits**

This course requires the student to integrate the knowledge, skills, and techniques learned throughout the Medical Assistant program. The practicum component provides students with 165 hours of hands-on work experience in a supervised ambulatory healthcare environment. The on-campus component elicits reflection on the application of principles and practices learned throughout the entire Medical Assistant program. This course is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit for industry-specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Medical Assistant – CMA (American Association of Medical Assistants), Registered Medical Assistant - RMA, and/or Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: HEA2200, SCI2100, and departmental permission

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSE**

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

#### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **FREE ELECTIVE- 3 Credits**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

In addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, additional vaccinations such as a tetanus shot administered within the past 10 years and the Hepatitis B vaccination are recommended for students enrolled in the Medical Assistant program.

Graduates of the Medical Assistant programs are eligible to sit for a variety of certification examinations, including:

- Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (AAMA)
- Registered Medical Assistant - RMA (AMT)
- Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA (NHA)
- Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA)
- Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA)
- Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA)

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the Medical Assistant program must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, Anatomy and Physiology II, and all Medical (MED) courses with a C, as well as participate in one of the following national credential examinations accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies (NCCA): Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (AAMA), Registered Medical Assistant - RMA (AMT), or Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA (NHA).

This program requires students to participate in the Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA) and Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA) exam. Additionally, students must take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

The American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA) guidelines require students to meet certain criteria in order to participate in the CMA (AAMA) exam. Exam eligibility requirements are available on the AAMA website at <http://www.aama-ntl.org/cma-aama-exam/application-steps/eligibility>.

Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to obtain any of the credentials listed above before becoming eligible for employment. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require one or more of the credentials listed above or prefer candidates who have obtained one or more of the credentials listed above.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Medical Assistant Certificate Program**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **MED1100 Clinical and Surgical Office Procedures**

##### **3 Credits**

Students learn the skills needed to function in a clinical office setting including patient relations, laboratory procedures and safety, maintaining medical asepsis, recognizing surgical instrumentation, conducting proper autoclaving and disinfecting, obtaining vital signs, draping patients, assisting with examinations and treatments, and performing diagnostic procedures. Students also learn to prepare and maintain a sterile surgical environment, prepare a patient for minor surgery, and assist during minor surgical procedures.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

#### **MED1120 Medical Office Administration**

##### **3 Credits**

Introduction to the healthcare industry and the medical assistant profession. Emphasizes patient relations as well as efficient procedures and administration of the professional office. Telephone techniques, patient scheduling, medical records management, and patient privacy within the practice are covered. Explores career development opportunities and strategies. Stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths.

#### **MED1130 Medical Emergencies and Electrocardiography**

### **3 Credits**

Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiac system. Students learn how to perform electrocardiogram (EKG) on patients, troubleshoot EKG machine problems, and recognize basic cardiac arrhythmias. Spirometry testing is performed. Students will also learn to respond to common emergency situations, administer first aid in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, recognize the effect of stress on all persons involved in emergency situations, and demonstrate self-awareness in responding to emergency situations. Emphasis is placed on professional attitudes and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Students must obtain Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification through the American Heart Association.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI1100

### **MED1140 Specimen Collection and Procedures**

#### **3 Credits**

Students learn a variety of laboratory procedures, specimen collection, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Waiver Test, and Point of Care Testing (PoCT). Includes performing proper venipuncture and finger-stick techniques for obtaining human blood specimens, as well as other methods of collecting body fluid specimens while complying with OSHA Standards.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **MED1160 Principles of Pharmacology and Human Diseases**

#### **3 Credits**

Basic principles of pharmacology and human pathophysiology are combined to further the understanding of medication administration, as well as the therapeutic and non-therapeutic effects of various medication classifications. This course covers the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug preparation, and dose calculation as well as the various routes of drug administration. Also covered are the etiology, pathogenesis, pathophysiology, and treatment of the common pathologies.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

### **MED2280 Medical Assistant Capstone and Practicum**

#### **6 Credits**

This course requires the student to integrate the knowledge, skills, and techniques learned throughout the Medical Assistant program. The practicum component provides students with 165 hours of hands-on work experience in a supervised ambulatory healthcare environment. The on-campus component elicits reflection on the application of principles and practices learned throughout the entire Medical Assistant program. This course is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit for industry-specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Medical Assistant – CMA (American Association of Medical Assistants), Registered Medical Assistant - RMA, and/or Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: HEA2200, SCI2100, and departmental permission

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

### **33 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

In addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, additional vaccinations such as a tetanus shot administered within the past 10 years and the Hepatitis B vaccination are recommended for students enrolled in the Medical Assistant program.

Graduates of the Medical Assistant programs are eligible to sit for a variety of certification examinations, including:

- Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (AAMA)
- Registered Medical Assistant - RMA (AMT)
- Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA (NHA)
- Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA)
- Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA)
- Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA)

To qualify for graduation, students enrolled in the Medical Assistant program must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, Anatomy and Physiology II, and all Medical (MED) courses with a C, as well as participate in one of the following national credential examinations accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies (NCCA): Certified Medical Assistant - CMA (AAMA), Registered Medical Assistant - RMA (AMT), or Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA (NHA).

This program requires students to participate in the Certified Electrocardiography - CET (NHA) and Certified Phlebotomy - CPT (NHA) exam. Additionally, students must take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

The American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA) guidelines require students to meet certain criteria in order to participate in the CMA (AAMA) exam. Exam eligibility requirements are available on the AAMA website at <http://www.aama-ntl.org/cma-aama-exam/application-steps/eligibility>.

Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to obtain any of the credentials listed above before becoming eligible for employment. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require one or more of the credentials listed above or prefer candidates who have obtained one or more of the credentials listed above.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/certificate-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding

### Keeping a healthy bottom line for healthcare organizations.

Medical insurance, billing, and coding are critical components of the healthcare system. Without either field, the healthcare industry would be unable to efficiently transmit important data, and healthcare providers would find it difficult to be paid for their services. Berkeley College's degree and certificate programs in Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding prepare students to manage vast amounts of medical insurance and billing information. These programs prepare students with the important business and technology skills needed for positions in medical insurance, billing, and coding. Courses provide students with the required knowledge and skills to become nationally certified.

Graduates of the Medical Insurance Billing and Coding (MIBC) degree and certificate programs are eligible to participate in field-specific certification examinations.

Although certification is not required to work in most states, employers prefer to hire certified Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding graduates.

Faculty members in this program are selected for both academic excellence and relevant professional experience. They combine firsthand knowledge with teaching experience to help prepare students to enter this in-demand field.

#### **Benefit from:**

- Curricula that focus on the structure and dynamics of the healthcare industry
- An emphasis on technology and specialized software to collect, process, and use information essential to the healthcare industry and its clients
- Training in communications between healthcare providers and private and governmental funding agencies
- Participating in an internship or job-related assignment for a valuable learning experience
- A seamless transition between the Certificate and Associate's degree programs

### Academic Programs

- [A.A.S., Health Services Administration - Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding](#)
- [Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate](#)

## **Health Services Administration - Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **HEA2230 Health Information Management**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides the student with an overview of the health information management (HIM) segment of the healthcare industry. This course addresses job responsibilities, legal and ethical standards, clinical data management, technology, and the wide variety of responsibilities of management.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

## **HEA2255 Electronic Health Records**

### **3 Credits**

Familiarizes students with computerized billing and electronic health records using practice management software. Students learn to enter and edit patient personal history information, enter charges and post payments to financial accounts, and print statements. The importance of accuracy is stressed throughout this course.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

## **HEA2293 Internship**

### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned throughout their program.

Prerequisites: Departmental permission

## **MBC1105 Medical Coding**

### **4 Credits**

Introduces the purpose and use of the International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM), along with the principles of Current Procedure Terminology (CPT) and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). Topics include coding of diseases and procedures, an overview of coding systems, basic coding rules and conventions, procedural coding, the assignment of DRGs, and the relationship between coding to reimbursement.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

## **MBC2201 Hospital Coding**

### **3 Credits**

Introduces the student to the new coding system used by hospitals for coding inpatient procedures. Students will learn how to analyze, assign, and sequence coding procedures in the ICD-10-PCS coding system and/or ICD-9-CM Volume 3 Procedure Codes.

Prerequisites: MBC1105, HEA2200

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

## **MBC2211 Medical Billing and Reimbursement Methods**

### **3 Credits**

Prepares students to be skilled health professionals in the business areas of health facilities. Students learn to interpret insurance payment documents, organize financial records, follow up on claims, handle denials and rejections, understand billing and collection guidelines, and monitor the cash flow cycle.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MBC1105, HEA1101

## **MBC2221 Clinical Documentation and Compliance**

### **3 Credits**

Provides in-depth coverage of ICD, CPT, and HCPCS coding rubrics, conventions, principles, and updates as they apply to the coding of complex case studies. Students will assign codes and prospective payment categories using the required manuals.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MBC2201, SCI2100

### **MBC2260 Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Seminar**

#### **2 Credits**

This course requires students to broaden their knowledge by synthesizing program content into the billing cycle to achieve high quality, patient satisfaction, and fiscally sound operations. It is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit for industry specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Billing and Coding Specialist - CBCS (NHA), and Certified Professional Biller - CPB (AAPC).

Prerequisites: MBC1105, MBC2211, HEA2255, SCI2100

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2203, HEA2293

### **MBC2281 Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Capstone**

#### **3 Credits**

All coding knowledge learned throughout the Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding associate degree program is reviewed. Emphasis is placed on the proper application of modifier use, diagnostic and procedural coding guidelines, and regulations. The course also reinforces the knowledge and skills needed to sit for a national certification examination.

Prerequisite: HEA2230

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MBC2260, HEA2293, and departmental permission

## **BUSINESS CORE COURSE**

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

#### **3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are

encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI1115 Basic Pharmacology and Pathophysiology**

#### **3 Credits**

This course explores the causes, diagnosis, and treatment of common diseases as well as the basic principles of pharmacology. Focus is placed on the description of conditions and diseases of the organ systems, including etiology, signs and symptoms, methods of diagnosis, and treatment. The classification, actions, side effects, adverse reactions, sources, and forms of medications will also be explored.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

### **Social Science/Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

To qualify for graduation, students must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I, and Anatomy and Physiology II with a minimum grade of C as well as register for the Certified Professional Coder examination (CPC) through AAPC.

Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to obtain the CPC credential before becoming eligible for employment. The College has

not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require the CPC credential or prefer candidates who have obtained the CPC credential.

Students who have already completed the MIBC Certificate program at the college will have 11 courses from the MIBC certificate applied to the Medical Insurance Billing and Coding degree program. The degree program covers both facility (inpatient) and professional (outpatient) coding. The AAPC recommends an Associate degree prior to sitting for the CPC certification examination. For certain medical billing and coding jobs, an Associate degree is highly desirable, and may be required. For more information, visit <https://www.aapc.com/certification/cpc/>.

Internship eligibility and employment opportunities in the healthcare field may be contingent upon the results of a medical examination, which may include a criminal history background check as well as drug and alcohol testing, as well as receipt of satisfactory references. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program.

Any required traditional textbooks and/or some required supplies are included as part of the charge for tuition and fees and will be distributed to students. Please note, however, that students have the right to obtain traditional textbooks, and/or certain required items, from other sources. Students who demonstrate that they have obtained required item(s) from another source may return the items distributed by the College and receive a refund of the amount charged by the College for the specific item.

## **Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Certificate Program**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **HEA2255 Electronic Health Records**

##### **3 Credits**

Familiarizes students with computerized billing and electronic health records using practice management software. Students learn to enter and edit patient personal history information, enter charges and post payments to financial accounts, and print statements. The importance of accuracy is stressed throughout this course.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

#### **HEA2293 Internship**

### **3 Credits**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned throughout their program.

Prerequisites: Departmental permission

### **MBC1105 Medical Coding**

#### **4 Credits**

Introduces the purpose and use of the International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM), along with the principles of Current Procedure Terminology (CPT) and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). Topics include coding of diseases and procedures, an overview of coding systems, basic coding rules and conventions, procedural coding, the assignment of DRGs, and the relationship between coding to reimbursement.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

### **MBC2211 Medical Billing and Reimbursement Methods**

#### **3 Credits**

Prepares students to be skilled health professionals in the business areas of health facilities. Students learn to interpret insurance payment documents, organize financial records, follow up on claims, handle denials and rejections, understand billing and collection guidelines, and monitor the cash flow cycle.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MBC1105, HEA1101

### **MBC2260 Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Seminar**

#### **2 Credits**

This course requires students to broaden their knowledge by synthesizing program content into the billing cycle to achieve high quality, patient satisfaction, and fiscally sound operations. It is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit for industry specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Billing and Coding Specialist - CBCS (NHA), and Certified Professional Biller - CPB (AAPC).

Prerequisites: MBC1105, MBC2211, HEA2255, SCI2100

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2203, HEA2293

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are

encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

#### **33 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

To qualify for graduation, students must pass Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology I and Anatomy and Physiology II with a minimum grade of C as well as participate in the Certified Billing and Coding Specialist examination (CBCS) through the National Healthcareer Association (NHA).

Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania do not require individuals to earn the CBCS credential before becoming eligible for employment. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states. Employers may require the CBCS credential or prefer candidates who have obtained the CBCS credential.

The certificate program focuses primarily on medical billing pursuits such as an introduction to coding, reimbursement, legal and ethical requirements, and the medical billing cycle in the professional or outpatient setting. For more information, visit <https://www.nhanow.com/certifications/billing-coding>.

Internship eligibility and employment opportunities in the healthcare field may be contingent upon the results of a medical examination, which may include a criminal history background check as well as drug and alcohol testing, as well as receipt of satisfactory references. Applicants for whom such requirements may be matters of concern are strongly advised to contact an Admissions counselor prior to enrolling in this program.

Any required traditional textbooks and/or some required supplies are included as part of the charge for tuition and fees and will be distributed to students. Please note, however, that students have the right to obtain traditional textbooks, and/or certain required items, from other sources. Students who demonstrate that they have obtained required item(s) from another source may return the items distributed by the College and receive a refund of the amount charged by the College for the specific item.

## Nursing

Berkeley College's School of Health Studies is committed to excellence in nursing education and offers a LPN to B.S.N. degree and Practical Nurse certificate programs. Both programs prepare students to enter this rewarding, in-demand healthcare field and to enhance their skills and expand their career opportunities.

The LPN to B.S.N. program is the only LPN to B.S.N. program in New Jersey. Licensed, experienced LPNs can earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree and prepare to participate in the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). With advanced skills and training, graduates can qualify for higher-level positions and pursue graduate degrees.

The Practical Nurse Certificate program combines a humanistic theory and lecture with clinical practice. Students learn to provide basic nursing care and perform administrative tasks. Graduates often begin careers in physicians' offices, clinics, nursing homes, assisted living facilities, rehabilitation centers, or home healthcare settings.

Berkeley College's Nursing programs meet the educational requirements for licensure in the state of New Jersey. Licensure, however, is not automatic. In addition to successfully passing the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN or NCLEX-PN), the New Jersey Board of Nursing requires that applicants be of a good moral character. Applicants wishing to become licensed in another state are encouraged to explore licensure requirements, which vary from state to state.

## Academic Programs

- [B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N.](#)
- [Practical Nurse Certificate\\*](#)
- [Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate](#)

\*Not offered to new students and is only available to continuing students currently enrolled in it.

## Practical Nurse Certificate

### Provide vital care to patients.

The Practical Nurse program provides students with the knowledge and clinical skills necessary to enter the healthcare field as a Practical Nurse. Graduates of the Practical Nurse program are eligible to participate in the NCLEX-PN licensure examination. Passing this exam is required to become a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

Practical Nurses provide basic medical care, including:

- Monitoring a patient's health by checking vital signs
- Administering wound care and inserting catheters
- Providing for the basic comfort of patients, such as helping them bathe or dress
- Reporting a patient's medical status to the registered nurse and/or physician
- Maintaining patient health records

Practical Nurse graduates provide care to their patients in a variety of healthcare environments, including physicians' offices, clinics, nursing homes, assisted living facilities, rehabilitation centers, and home healthcare settings.

Benefit from:

- A strong foundation in both the theory and techniques of clinical nursing
- Hands-on learning in on-site nursing laboratories that simulate various clinical environments
- Opportunities to practice communication and interpersonal skills needed for developing a rapport with colleagues and patients
- Valuable, practical experience gained through the completion of clinical rotations at off-campus healthcare facilities, under the supervision of New Jersey licensed Registered Nurse (RN) instructors

## Practical Nurse Certificate Program

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

# Course Requirements

## MAJOR CORE COURSES

### **NUR1100 Foundations of Nursing**

#### **8 Credits**

Students learn the components of nursing and the application of techniques and procedures to provide care to patients. Topics include the nursing process; communication skills; legal and ethical aspects of nursing; physical and psychosocial development; health promotion; safety skills; infection control; basic normal assessment; pain management; and concepts of loss, grief, and death. Hands-on demonstration, practice, and validation of skills are conducted in the nursing lab and in the clinical setting.

### **NUR1200 Pharmacology**

#### **3 Credits**

Students study the different drug categories and the methods of administration, including oral and by injection. Includes the proper use of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) and how to accurately read, prepare, and call in written prescriptions.

Prerequisite: SCI2215

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1100

### **NUR1300 Nursing Concepts I**

#### **8 Credits**

Students learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families. Students will apply concepts to exemplars addressing basic nutrition, fluid and electrolytes, surgery, oxygenation, and the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, endocrine, eye and ear, neurological and muscular systems. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, SCI2215, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1200

### **NUR1400 Special Topics in Nursing**

#### **6 Credits**

Students explore special topics in nursing addressing the nursing process as applied to the provision of nursing care for individuals and families with mental health challenges, childbearing families, and children. Topics include anatomy and physiology, assessment, diseases and disorders, pharmacology, diet therapy, and special considerations across the life span. Students study the needs and care of patients from conception through childhood. Topics include conception, embryology, maternal and newborn health, nursing care from pre-conception to postpartum for childbearing families, reactions to hospitalization, childhood illnesses/disorders, outpatient settings,

and federal legislation. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, SCI2215, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1200

### **NUR2100 Nursing Concepts II**

#### **10 Credits**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I, including nutrition, fluid and electrolytes, and oxygenation. Students also learn about complex disease processes in the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, neurological, muscular, and genitourinary systems. Students begin to explore immunological diseases such as HIV and concepts related to oncology. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1200, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

### **NUR2200 Transition into Practice**

#### **6 Credits**

Students examine professional practice issues such as delegation and use of SBAR (Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation). Legal/ethical issues concerning clients' rights, use of restraints/seclusion, and advance directives and palliative care are explored through case discussions, recent news events, practice updates, and legislative mandates.

Prerequisites: NUR1300, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1400, NUR2100

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES**

### **SCI2215 Life Sciences**

#### **6 Credits**

Students are introduced to the various body systems including the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, endocrine, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, hematological/immunological, and cardiovascular. Course includes definitions, terminology, chemical basis of life, and energy as well as microbiology.

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

## 50 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional licensure in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the state of New Jersey, students applying to the Practical Nurse program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to acceptance into the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional. Students enrolled in the Practical Nurse program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in certification exams. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

To qualify for graduation, students must pass all Nursing (NUR) courses, Life Sciences, and Introduction to Psychology with a minimum grade of C+.

Graduates of the Practical Nurse program are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-PN licensure examination. Passing this exam is required to work as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

This program meets the educational requirements for licensure in the State of New Jersey. Successfully passing the NCLEX-PN is one of several requirements to become a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN); licensure is not automatic. Applicants for licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) in the State of New Jersey must successfully complete a New Jersey Board of Nursing approved program, such as this program, pass the NCLEX-PN, and satisfy all other New Jersey Board of Nursing requirements (including, but not limited to, submitting an application and supporting documentation, paying application and processing fees, and passing a criminal history background check).

Licensure requirements vary by state. Information regarding licensure in the State of Connecticut can be found at <https://portal.ct.gov/DPH/Practitioner-Licensing--Investigations/LPN/Practical-Nurse-Licensure-by-Examination>.

Information regarding licensure in the State of New York can be found at <http://www.op.nysed.gov/prof/nurse/nurseforms.htm>.

Information regarding licensure as an LPN in the State of Pennsylvania can be found on the application checklist available at <https://www.pals.pa.gov/#/page/default>.

The College has not made a determination with respect to licensure requirements of other states.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/certificate-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N.**

# **The only LPN to B.S.N. program in New Jersey!**

### ***(LPN License Required)***

Berkeley College's LPN to B.S.N. program grants experienced LPNs the opportunity to transition into the role of a baccalaureate-prepared Registered Nurse. Graduates of the program are awarded a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree and are eligible to participate in the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). In the rapidly changing world of healthcare, a B.S.N. can expand employment and earning opportunities. In fact, many hospitals and other healthcare facilities now require RNs to possess a B.S.N. The B.S.N. also prepares nurses to pursue graduate degrees.

Berkeley College's LPN to B.S.N. program meets the educational requirements for licensure in the state of New Jersey. Licensure, however, is not automatic. In addition to successfully passing the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Professional Nurses (NCLEX-RN), the New Jersey Board of Nursing requires that applicants be of a good moral character. Applicants wishing to become licensed in another state are encouraged to explore licensure requirements, which vary from state to state.

Nurses with a B.S.N. are qualified to perform advanced tasks, including:

- Developing nursing care treatment plans
- Providing care to patients who are ill, injured, or suffering from other medical conditions
- Providing support and education to patients and families
- Supervising nurses and other professionals
- Administering medications and injections
- Assisting doctors during surgical and other medical procedures

Registered nurses work in a variety of settings including hospitals, physicians' offices, outpatient clinics, schools, home healthcare services, and nursing care facilities.

Benefit from:

- A strong foundation in both the theory and practice of clinical care
- The practical experience of hands-on labs and faculty monitored clinical assignments
- A supportive faculty selected on the basis of academic excellence and relevant professional experience in the nursing field
- Eligibility to participate in the NCLEX-RN examination and to apply for graduate programs in nursing

# LPN to B.S.N. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)

Students accepted into the LPN to B.S.N. program will receive 30 credits for a) completing an accredited Practical Nurse program in the United States, b) possessing an unrestricted active or inactive practical nurse license, and c) completing a minimum of 2,080 hours of work as an LPN within the last two years.

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## Course Requirements

### MAJOR CORE COURSES

#### **NUR3310 Nursing Research for Evidence-Based Practice**

##### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the introduction of research with an emphasis on its application in nursing practice. The steps of the research process for qualitative and quantitative design will be examined. Students will review and critique scholarly, peer-reviewed nursing and inter-professional research studies. Ethical implications of research and translational scholarship will be discussed. Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

#### **NUR3320 Transition to Professional Nursing**

##### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the transition of the Licensed Practical Nurse to Registered Nurse within the healthcare environment. The development of professional values, critical thinking, and clinical judgment will be emphasized. Integration of nursing theory and evidence-based practice into nursing care will be explored. Concepts of social, political, and economic influences on nursing practice will be examined. Legal issues, organ and tissue donation, the nurse practice act, concepts of leadership, and appropriate delegation will be introduced.

Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

#### **NUR3330 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan**

##### **3 Credits**

Using didactic and simulated clinical experiences, skills needed to conduct comprehensive physical assessment for individuals across the lifespan in a variety of settings are developed. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, analysis, and the integration of systematic data collection for effective decision making in nursing practice. Use of evidence-based assessment tools for risk reduction is emphasized. A transcultural approach is used to assess the holistic human being.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR3310, NUR3320

### **NUR3360 Advanced Mental Health Nursing**

#### **3 Credits**

This course focuses on understanding the role of the professional nurse who cares for clients with mental health needs. Students will participate in clinical care of those in need of mental health services across a spectrum of care settings. Emphasis is placed on clinical judgment skills and professional values within a legal and ethical framework. Current issues in caring for individuals, families, and communities managing mental health challenges will be discussed. Topics may include, but are not limited to, abuse and neglect, chemical dependence, coping mechanisms, therapeutic communication, stress management, support systems, and cultural and religious influences.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

### **NUR4410 Advanced Maternal-Child Nursing**

#### **3 Credits**

This didactic and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in meeting the holistic health needs of the childbearing and childrearing family. The nursing process is utilized to provide family-centered psychosocial and culturally sensitive care. Topics include, but are not limited to, maternal health, newborn and pediatric assessment, and pediatric growth and development (well/ill care). Students are provided the opportunity to utilize an evidence-based approach to critical thinking and nursing practice in various healthcare settings.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

### **NUR4420 Nursing Leadership and Management**

#### **3 Credits**

This course explores management and leadership skills for the professional registered nurse in designing, coordinating, directing, and evaluating safe and quality healthcare. The role of the RN will be emphasized as a change agent and transformational leader. Students will demonstrate the application of nursing theory, evidence-based practice, information systems, problem solving, and effective communication strategies for best practices within a nursing organization.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

### **NUR4430 Community Health Nursing**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the application of the nursing process for a vulnerable population or community group in the promotion and protection of public health using health promotion, risk reduction, and disease management strategies. Community

assessment, epidemiologic, environmental, change, political action, and case management frameworks are used to guide evidence-based nursing care delivery to persons, families, and populations in community settings. The nurse's role on the community health team and an understanding of healthcare needs of different cultural groups will be studied.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

### **NUR4440 Advanced Nursing Pharmacology**

#### **3 Credits**

This course builds upon basic nursing knowledge of pharmacology. In-depth review of drug classifications will be emphasized. Students will apply critical thinking skills to the calculation and administration of medications. A case study approach will be used to focus on the nursing role of promoting safe, high-quality pharmacological care. Advance concepts such as chemotherapy, blood administration, and critical care medications will also be explored.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

### **NUR4450 Advanced Adult Health Nursing**

#### **3 Credits**

This didactic and clinical course builds on the basic concepts of critical care related to multi-organ/system function and dysfunction, requiring the development of critical thinking. Nursing care relating to physiology, assessment, pathophysiology, system failure, end of life, and clinical management of the cardiovascular system, neurological system, pulmonary system, endocrine system, and renal system are addressed. Core concepts of complex pathophysiology, evidence-based treatment modalities, and advanced nursing roles are integrated in discussions of providing care to critically ill patients.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR4440

### **NUR4460 Professional Nursing Seminar**

#### **3 Credits**

Knowledge and skills from previous courses will be integrated into case studies and simulations focused on building critical thinking and clinical judgment. Individual student plans will be developed through testing to identify strengths and opportunities for learning. Test-taking strategies will be reviewed and utilized. Preparation for the transition to professional nursing practice will be emphasized.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR4420, NUR4430

## **SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

## **SCI1110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I**

### **1 Credit**

An introduction to the basic principles of human anatomy and physiology as explored through laboratory sessions. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics considered are various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the general and special senses.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI1100

## **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

## **SCI2110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory II**

### **1 Credit**

Continues the study of human anatomy and physiology through laboratory exploration. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics covered are the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

## **SCI2228 Microbiology**

### **3 Credits**

The morphology and function of microorganisms, especially viruses and bacteria, are studied. The characteristics of microorganisms, the disease process, and the immune response are discussed.

## **SCI3000 Chemistry for Healthcare Professionals**

### **4 Credits**

An introduction to chemistry, organic chemistry, and biological chemistry for students in nursing and other health science programs. This course expands on foundational knowledge of physiological processes and treatment modalities in human beings. A case study approach will be integrated into the course.

Prerequisite: MAT2211

## **SCI3310 Nutrition for Healthcare Professionals**

### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the basic principles of nutrition and a foundation for wellness. Practical application of essential information and the interrelationships between nutrition, food, and the environment as they impact health status will be explored. Culture/religious beliefs, ethnicity, socio-economic status, and nutritional trends and how they influence the nutritional health of the person will be examined. The nutritional needs associated with obesity and eating disorders, enteral and parenteral nutrition, metabolic and respiratory stress, gastrointestinal disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular disorders, renal disorders, cancer, and HIV/AIDS across the lifespan will be discussed.

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

### **MAT2211 College Algebra**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces students to solving problems by using geometric and algebraic approaches and appropriate technology. Topics include the Cartesian coordinate system, linear equations, absolute value, rational and exponential functions, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities, logarithms, and polynomials.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

#### **3 Credits**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

### **SOC2231 Human Relations**

#### **3 Credits**

Students will develop the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

### **SOC3305 Marriage and Family**

#### **3 Credits**

Explores the traditional and changing family as a social institution with multicultural and cross-cultural differences. Family roles and patterns are examined with emphasis on the forms they assume in different cultures and subcultures, including ethnic and class variations.

### **English Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Humanities Electives\*- 6 Credits**

### **Liberal Arts Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Social Science Elective- 3 Credits**

### **Credits Granted upon Acceptance into the LPN to B.S.N. Program- 30 Credits**

120 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

\*Three credits of Humanities Electives must be at the 3000/4000 level.

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional licensure in this field based upon certain health conditions or results of criminal background checks. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the state of New Jersey, students applying to the LPN to B.S.N. program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to acceptance into

the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional. Students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N. program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program and graduating. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

Effective with the Fall 2018 entering class, students enrolled in the LPN to B.S.N. program must pass all Science (SCI) courses with a minimum grade of C+; any grade below a C+ is a failing grade. All students enrolled in this program must achieve a B in each Nursing (NUR) course. Any grade below a B is a failing grade.

To qualify for graduation, students must pass all SCI courses, as noted above, with a minimum grade of C+ and all Nursing (NUR) courses with a minimum grade of B. Graduates of the LPN to B.S.N. program are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN licensure examination. Passing this exam is required to work as a Registered Nurse (RN)

This program meets the educational requirements for licensure in the State of New Jersey. Successfully passing the NCLEX-RN is one of several requirements to become a Registered Nurse (RN); licensure is not automatic. Applicants for licensure as a RN in the State of New Jersey must successfully complete a New Jersey Board of Nursing approved program, such as this program, pass the NCLEX-RN, and satisfy all other New Jersey Board of Nursing requirements (including, but not limited to, submitting an application and supporting documentation, paying application and processing fees, and passing a criminal history background check).

Licensure requirements vary by state. Information regarding licensure in the State of Connecticut can be found at [https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/Departments-and-Agencies/DPH/dph/practitioner\\_licensing\\_and\\_investigations/plis/nursing/nursingregulationspdf.pdf?la=en](https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/Departments-and-Agencies/DPH/dph/practitioner_licensing_and_investigations/plis/nursing/nursingregulationspdf.pdf?la=en).

Information regarding licensure as an RN in the State of New York can be found at <http://www.op.nysed.gov/prof/nurse/nurseforms.htm>.

Information regarding licensure as an RN in the State of Pennsylvania can be found on the application checklist available at <https://www.pals.pa.gov/#/page/default>.

The College has not made a determination with respect to licensure requirements of other states.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Expanded Practical Nurse Certificate

### Provide vital care to patients.

The Practical Nurse program provides students with the knowledge and clinical skills necessary to enter the healthcare field as a Practical Nurse. Graduates of the Practical Nurse program are eligible to participate in the NCLEX-PN licensure examination. Passing this exam is required to become a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

Practical Nurses provide basic medical care, including:

- Monitoring a patient's health by checking vital signs
- Administering wound care and inserting catheters
- Providing for the basic comfort of patients, such as helping them bathe or dress
- Reporting a patient's medical status to the registered nurse and/or physician
- Maintaining patient health records

Practical Nurse graduates provide care to their patients in a variety of healthcare environments, including physicians' offices, clinics, nursing homes, assisted living facilities, rehabilitation centers, and home healthcare settings.

Benefit from:

- A strong foundation in both the theory and techniques of clinical nursing
- Hands-on learning in on-site nursing laboratories that simulate various clinical environments
- Opportunities to practice communication and interpersonal skills needed for developing a rapport with colleagues and patients
- Valuable, practical experience gained through the completion of clinical rotations at off-campus healthcare facilities, under the supervision of New Jersey licensed Registered Nurse (RN) instructors

## Practical Nurse Certificate Program

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

# Course Requirements

## MAJOR CORE COURSES

### **NUR1100 Foundations of Nursing**

#### **8 Credits**

Students learn the components of nursing and the application of techniques and procedures to provide care to patients. Topics include the nursing process; communication skills; legal and ethical aspects of nursing; physical and psychosocial development; health promotion; safety skills; infection control; basic normal assessment; pain management; and concepts of loss, grief, and death. Hands-on demonstration, practice, and validation of skills are conducted in the nursing lab and in the clinical setting.

### **NUR1200 Pharmacology**

#### **3 Credits**

Students study the different drug categories and the methods of administration, including oral and by injection. Includes the proper use of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) and how to accurately read, prepare, and call in written prescriptions.

Prerequisite: SCI1100, SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1100

### **NUR1305 Nursing Concepts I**

#### **5 Credits**

Students learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families and apply concepts to exemplars addressing nutrition and nursing considerations as it pertains to endocrine disorders, infection, urinary, sensory, neurological and cardiovascular disorders. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting. Skill competencies will be validated in the clinical laboratory.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1200, SCI2100, SCI2110

### **NUR1306 Nursing Concepts II**

#### **6 Credits**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I, including fluid and electrolytes, oxygenation, and acid-base balance. Students also learn about complex disease processes in the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, neurological, muscular, genitourinary, and renal system. Students begin to explore immunological diseases such as HIV and concepts related to elimination, metabolism, tissue integrity, perfusion, mobility, and health promotion. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting. Skill competencies will be validated in the clinical laboratory.

Prerequisites: NUR1305, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

### **NUR1401 Special Topics in Nursing I**

#### **3 Credits**

Students explore special topics in nursing addressing the nursing process as applied to the provision of nursing care for individuals and families with mental health challenges. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1200, SCI2100, SCI2110

### **NUR1402 Special Topics in Nursing II**

#### **3 Credits**

This course builds on the concepts of previous nursing courses with emphasis on utilizing the nursing process in dealing with maternity, newborn, and child health. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1305, NUR1401, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

### **NUR2105 Nursing Concepts III**

#### **5 Credits**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I and II and learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families. Students will apply concepts to exemplars addressing care of patients with cancer, anemia, clotting disorders, respiratory problems, cardiovascular, and gastrointestinal disorders. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1306, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

### **NUR2200 Transition into Practice**

#### **6 Credits**

Students examine professional practice issues such as delegation and use of SBAR (Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation). Legal/ethical issues concerning clients' rights, use of restraints/seclusion, and advance directives and palliative care are explored through case discussions, recent news events, practice updates, and legislative mandates.

Prerequisites: NUR1306, NUR1402, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR2105

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CORE COURSES**

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI1110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I**

#### **1 Credit**

An introduction to the basic principles of human anatomy and physiology as explored through laboratory sessions. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics considered are various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the general and special senses.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI1100

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SCI2110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory II**

#### **1 Credit**

Continues the study of human anatomy and physiology through laboratory exploration. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics covered are the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

**50 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining professional licensure in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the state of New Jersey, students applying to the Practical Nurse program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to acceptance into the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional. Students enrolled in the Practical Nurse program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities, and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in certification exams. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

To qualify for graduation, students must pass all Nursing (NUR) courses, all SCI courses, and Introduction to Psychology with a minimum grade of C+.

Graduates of the Practical Nurse program are eligible to participate in the NCLEX-PN licensure examination. Passing this exam is required to work as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

This program meets the educational requirements for licensure in the State of New Jersey. Successfully passing the NCLEX-PN is one of several requirements to become a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN); licensure is not automatic. Applicants for licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) in the State of New Jersey must successfully complete a New Jersey Board of Nursing approved program, such as this program, pass the NCLEX-PN, and satisfy all other New Jersey Board of Nursing requirements (including, but not limited to, submitting an application and supporting documentation, paying application and processing fees, and passing a criminal history background check).

Licensure requirements vary by state. Information regarding licensure in the State of Connecticut can be found at <https://portal.ct.gov/DPH/Practitioner-Licensing--Investigations/LPN/Practical-Nurse-Licensure-by-Examination>.

Information regarding licensure in the State of New York can be found at <http://www.op.nysed.gov/prof/nurse/nurseforms.htm>.

Information regarding licensure as an LPN in the State of Pennsylvania can be found on the application checklist available at <https://www.pals.pa.gov/#/page/default>.

The College has not made a determination with respect to licensure requirements of other states.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/certificate-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## **Surgical Technology**

### **Specialized training for a specialized career.**

The Surgical Technology program prepares students to work as valuable members of a surgical team, which most commonly includes surgeons, anesthesiologists, and circulating nurses. Surgical Technologists assist in surgical procedures under the supervision of surgeons, registered nurses, and other surgical personnel. They perform a variety of critical hands-on tasks, including:

- Preparing operating rooms by setting up surgical instruments and equipment
- Preparing patients for surgery by washing, shaving, and disinfecting incision sites
- Passing instruments and other sterile supplies to surgeons during surgical procedures
- Maintaining a proper sterile field throughout the surgical process
- Monitoring and assessing operating room conditions

#### **Benefit from:**

- A strong foundation in both the theory and techniques of surgical technology
- Hands-on learning in on-site surgical laboratories that simulate the surgical environment
- Valuable, practical experience gained through the completion of clinical practicums at off-campus healthcare facilities, under the supervision of instructors and professional practitioners
- Liberal arts and sciences courses that provide students with a foundation of skills and knowledge necessary to reason clearly and communicate effectively

### **Programmatic Accreditation and Certification**

The Surgical Technology program at the Woodland Park campus is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon the recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA). Students who complete a CAAHEP-accredited Surgical Technology program are eligible to participate in the Certified Surgical Technologist (CST) exam, a national credentialing exam administered by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA).

The Surgical Technology program offered at the Woodbridge campus has a site visit scheduled for pursuing initial accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)). This step in the process is neither a status of accreditation nor a guarantee that accreditation will be granted. At this time, students who enroll in this program at the Woodbridge campus are not eligible to participate in the CST exam. However, graduates will be eligible to participate in the Tech in Surgery-Certified (TS-C) examination administered by the National Center for Competency Testing (NCCT).

Seventy-six percent of Berkeley College's Surgical Technology students who graduated from the CAAHEP accredited program offered at the Woodland Park campus between August 1, 2017, and July 31, 2018, passed the Certified Surgical Technologist (CST) exam on their first attempt. This pass rate is in line with the national average of 75.9 percent, according to statistics from the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting.

## **Degree Program**

- [A.A.S., Surgical Technology](#)

## **Surgical Technology Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

*Not all programs are offered for completion at each campus or through Berkeley College Online®. Please review the academic program pages (<https://berkeleycollege.edu/academics/index.html>) for information on where each program is offered. Additionally, all students may be required to take some courses at another campus or online. The Internship courses are only offered online.*

[PROGRAM LEARNING OBJECTIVES](#)

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Course Requirements**

### **MAJOR CORE COURSES**

#### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

##### **3 Credits**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

#### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

##### **3 Credits**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

#### **SUR1100 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology**

##### **6 Credits**

Students are introduced to the role and responsibilities of the surgical technologist, the healthcare team, and the clinical environment. Topics include environment and workplace safety, patient care and safety, age-extreme patients, and patients with special needs. Students learn the basic techniques for scrubbing, gowning, and gloving. An on-campus operating room laboratory provides students with such hands-on experience as vital signs, patient transporting, and positioning.

#### **SUR2112 Surgical Techniques**

##### **6 Credits**

Provides an in-depth study of the principles of aseptic techniques. Topics include wound healing, specimen care, safe use of surgical equipment, surgical counts, and prepping and draping the patient. Various types of sutures, needles, stapling devices, sponges, dressings, packings, drains, and catheters are presented. Students are introduced

to robotics, physics, and electricity. Focuses on diagnostic procedures as well as general, genitourinary, orthopedics, obstetrics and gynecological, ear, nose, and throat surgical procedures. Emphasis is placed on developing an effective operative routine as students set up for mock surgical procedures and role play the members of the perioperative team.

Prerequisite: SUR1100

### **SUR2120 Surgical Specialty Intervention Procedures**

#### **3 Credits**

Focuses on the following surgical specialties: ophthalmology, plastic, neurosurgery, thoracic surgery, peripheral vascular, cardiovascular, organ and tissue recovery, and pediatric surgery.

Prerequisite: SUR2112

Corequisite: SUR2280

### **SUR2251 Pharmacology and Anesthesiology**

#### **2 Credits**

The rationale for use of specific drugs, their therapeutic effects, major side effects on the surgical patient, and how these drugs may alter or influence surgical intervention are defined. Emphasis is on the role and responsibilities of the surgical technologist regarding pharmaceuticals in the operating room.

Prerequisite: SUR2112

### **SUR2280 Operating Room Clinical Practicum I**

#### **5 Credits**

Students apply the didactic and laboratory skills learned throughout the program to the clinical setting, gain clinical work experience in surgical procedures and operating room practices, and scrub on surgical cases in various surgical specialties. Students also participate in focused discussions and special projects.

Prerequisites: SUR2112, Basic Cardiac Life Support/Automated External Defibrillation Certification

Corequisite: SUR2120

### **SUR2290 Operating Room Clinical Practicum II**

#### **5 Credits**

Continuation of clinical work experience in surgical procedures and operating room practices. Students also participate in focused discussions and special projects.

Prerequisites: SUR2280, Basic Cardiac Life Support/Automated External Defibrillation Certification

Corequisite: SUR2292

### **SUR2292 Surgical Technology Capstone**

#### **4 Credits**

Designed to elicit reflection and application to the whole of the Surgical Technology program. The course requires the student to apply the knowledge, skills, and techniques attained throughout the Surgical Technology program. The capstone course provides an opportunity for the assessment of surgical technologist critical thinking skills and teamwork skills through case studies that present experiences often encountered in the surgical technologist's workplace. The course reinforces the knowledge, skills, and strategies needed to sit for the national credentialing exam; and stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

## **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

#### **3 Credits**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

#### **3 Credits**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

### **SCI1110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I**

#### **1 Credit**

An introduction to the basic principles of human anatomy and physiology as explored through laboratory sessions. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics considered are various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the general and special senses.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI1100

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

#### **3 Credits**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

### **SCI2110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory II**

#### **1 Credit**

Continues the study of human anatomy and physiology through laboratory exploration. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics covered are the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

### **SCI2228 Microbiology**

#### **3 Credits**

The morphology and function of microorganisms, especially viruses and bacteria, are studied. The characteristics of microorganisms, the disease process, and the immune response are discussed.

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

#### **3 Credits**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

### **Humanities Elective- 3 Credits**

#### **60 SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

Governing regulations may disqualify individuals from obtaining certification in this field based upon health or criminal records. Therefore, in addition to meeting the [immunization requirements](#) of Berkeley College and the State of New Jersey, students applying to the Surgical Technology program must provide authorization for a criminal background check prior to acceptance into the program. Prior to participating in clinical rotations, students must submit a physical assessment by a licensed medical professional. Students enrolled in the Surgical Technology program are required to purchase their own malpractice insurance.

Extensive criminal background checks may be repeated after admission at the request of clinical facilities; and positive findings may prevent students from completing the clinical portion of the program, graduating, and participating in the national certification exam. Health requirements required for clinical courses are extensive and may total several hundred dollars. The costs of these health requirements are borne by the student.

To qualify for graduation, students must pass Medical Terminology with a minimum grade of C; any grade below a C is considered a failing grade. In addition, students must pass all Surgical (SUR) courses, as well as Anatomy and Physiology I and II, Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I and II, and Microbiology, with a minimum grade of C+.

Students also must participate in a certification examination administered by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA) or another nationally recognized surgical technologist credentialing organization. This includes the CST and TS-C certification examinations.

To be eligible for employment, New Jersey and New York require individuals to earn and maintain a certified surgical technologist credential administered by the NBSTSA or another nationally recognized surgical technologist credentialing organization. As of the date of posting, Connecticut and Pennsylvania do not have state law requirements relating to the education and certification of surgical technologists. The College has not made a determination with respect to certification requirements of other states.

This program requires students to take and pass the Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers - BLS (AHA) exam.

Information about program costs (including tuition, fees, books and supplies) is available at: <https://berkeleycollege.edu/catalogs/undergraduate-2019-2020/admissions/undergraduate-degree-program-tuition-fees-2019-2020/index.html>.

## Larry L. Luing School of Business

With a commitment to a career-focused education, the Larry L. Luing School of Business helps prepare students for the professional business world. A wide range of rigorous academic programs is developed and constantly updated to meet current marketplace demands. A qualified, supportive faculty brings both excellent academic credentials and relevant professional experience, providing students with a combination of in-depth classroom instruction and practical, hands-on learning. Students also have access to a wealth of support services and resources as they prepare for the opportunities and challenges of today's rapidly changing global business environment.

- [Accounting](#)
- [Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)
- [Financial Services](#)
- [General Business](#)
- [Health Services Management](#)
- [Information Technology Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing Communications](#)
- [Four-Year Combined B.B.A./M.B.A. Option](#)

The Larry L. Luing School of Business at Berkeley College has received specialized accreditation for its business programs through the International Accreditation Council for Business Education (IACBE) located at 11374 Strang Line Road in Lenexa, Kansas, USA. The business programs in the following degrees are accredited by the IACBE:

- Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting, Business Administration-Management, General Business, Fashion Merchandising and Management, Financial Services, Health Services Management, International Business, Marketing Communications
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management
- Associate of Applied Science in Business Administration-Accounting, Business Administration-Management, Fashion Merchandising and Management, Financial Services, Health Services Administration, Information Technology Management, International Business, Marketing Communications
- Associate of Science in International Business

**Please note:** Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student's course load as needed to facilitate the student's academic success. Such changes may affect the

estimated duration and cost of the student's program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

## Four-Year Combined B.B.A./M.B.A. Option

Berkeley College makes it possible to earn both a B.B.A. and an M.B.A. in as little as four years.

High-performing students in certain Berkeley College B.B.A. programs now have the option to complete a Baccalaureate degree and a Master of Business Administration degree in Management in as few as four calendar years. This option offers many benefits, including the ability to:

- Graduate with an M.B.A. much sooner than through the traditional route
- Expand career opportunities and earning potential with an advanced degree
- Save significant tuition costs

This option is open to students in the following B.B.A. programs (on-site and online programs approved in New Jersey only):

- [Accounting](#)
- [Fashion Merchandising and Management](#)
- [Financial Services](#)
- [General Business](#)
- [Health Services Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Business Administration- Management](#)
- [Marketing Communications](#)

In this option, students will attend full-time, three semesters per calendar year. Students must also complete all requirements for the M.B.A. in Management degree in just one calendar year, assuming waivers in all six foundation courses, completion of two M.B.A. core courses as undergraduate electives, and completion of 30 M.B.A. credits in the three semesters of their fourth calendar year of study.

To be considered for the Four-year Combined B.B.A./M.B.A Option, current Berkeley College undergraduates or transfer and prospective students must meet the following admission criteria:

- A cumulative GPA of at least 3.50
- Full-time enrollment or intention to study full-time
- Successful completion (B or better) of the six undergraduate courses that correspond to the M.B.A. foundation requirement

Students meeting these criteria will receive a letter of invitation to apply for this option once they have earned 60 undergraduate credits.

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

For more information about Berkeley College graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed programs, and other important disclosures, please visit the links below.

## School of Health Studies

The Berkeley College School of Health Studies provides outstanding career-focused education in many of today's most in-demand healthcare professions. School of Health Studies' degree and certificate programs are designed to meet the expanding industry needs, with a focus on direct patient care and healthcare administration. Our programs were developed with employer and industry input to prepare students for entry into and advancement through the growing healthcare field.

In-depth classroom instruction combines with practical, hands-on learning to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to enter rewarding, fulfilling careers in a variety of healthcare facilities and organizations. Clinical students train with modern medical devices and technology in simulated healthcare environments, where they learn current industry practices and procedures. Students pursuing careers in healthcare administration learn the essential skills and technologies that keep healthcare facilities running smoothly, including medical insurance, billing, and coding.

The School of Health Studies faculty members bring both excellent academic credentials and professional experience to the classroom. Students benefit from the firsthand insight and expertise of the healthcare faculty. Clinical practicums are also an important part of the well-rounded healthcare education provided by Berkeley College. Students gain valuable experience working in healthcare facilities under the supervision of licensed and/or certified healthcare professionals. Career Services specialists assist students and graduates in identifying and pursuing job opportunities.

- [Health Sciences](#)
- [Medical Assistant](#)
- [Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding](#)
- [Nursing](#)
- [Patient Care Technician](#)
- [Surgical Processing Technician](#)
- [Surgical Technology](#)

Please note: Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student's course load as needed to facilitate the student's academic success. Such changes may affect the estimated duration and cost of the student's program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

## School of Liberal Arts

The liberal arts are an important part of a Berkeley College education. The School of Liberal Arts offers courses in Social Sciences, English, Humanities, Mathematics, and Science. These courses add value to the specialized, career-focused business, health, or professional studies training received by students.

The liberal arts curriculum works in concert with major program courses to develop students' proficiency in the [College Learning Objectives](#) in reading and written communication, oral communication, critical reasoning and analysis, information literacy, understanding of multiple perspectives, and integration of learning.

Berkeley students are expected to learn about the issues and achievements that shape our world and that will contribute to their success as humane, self-aware, and intellectually curious members of the global human community. The well-rounded programs at Berkeley College are designed to prepare intellectually curious students for both personal and professional success.

**Please note:** Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student's course load as needed to facilitate the student's academic success. Such changes may affect the estimated duration and cost of the student's program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

## School of Professional Studies

The School of Professional Studies at Berkeley College provides a well-rounded education to help prepare students for careers requiring specialized training. Degree programs have been developed by industry experts to give students the in-depth knowledge and latest skills required to excel in professional environments. Curricula are updated regularly to meet current marketplace demands. The dedicated, outstanding faculty members have been selected for both excellent academic credentials and practical experience, and they deliver close, personal attention to students. Comprehensive support services and resources are available to students at all locations and online.

- [Graphic Design](#)
- [Interior Design](#)
- [Justice Studies - Criminal Justice](#)
- [Legal Studies](#)

**Please note:** Berkeley College reserves the right to revise course offerings, cancel scheduled courses, or make any other curriculum changes that the College, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The College may limit an individual student's course load as needed to facilitate the student's academic success. Such changes may affect the estimated duration and cost of the student's program. For more information, students should consult with an Academic Advisor.

## **The Berkeley College Honors Program**

The Berkeley College Honors Program is a selective and voluntary 9 or 18-credit academic opportunity designed to educate, recognize, and retain our highly-motivated, high-achieving Associate and Bachelor degree-seeking students. The mission of the Honors Program is to provide a rigorous educational experience that focuses on theme-based seminars, community service engagement, and the development of student scholarship. Students are taught and mentored by Honors faculty, guest lecturers, writing consultants and librarians. Honors seminars are held at select New York and New Jersey campuses, and online. Each accepted Honors student is assigned to a particular location and learning community. Learning communities meet approximately once a week. Students must register for Honors seminars through their academic advisor.

The Honors Program is open to both incoming first-year students enrolled in an Associate or Bachelor degree program and continuing/transfer students enrolled in a Bachelor degree program. Students who meet the seminar, service, and scholarship requirements will receive the Honors Scholar distinction on their Berkeley College transcripts and diplomas. The distinction will be noted next to each student's name in the Commencement booklets. Students will also receive an Honors Scholar cord to be worn over their gowns at Commencement.

Berkeley College continuing/transfer students seeking a Bachelor's degree with a cumulative 3.50 grade point average (GPA) or higher, and a minimum of 18 semester credits, but no more than 80 semester credits by the next fall term, are eligible to apply for admission into the next honors continuing/transfer learning community. Continuing/Transfer Honors students starting the program will complete one honors seminar in each of the fall, winter, and spring semesters consecutively, culminating in a final Honors Thesis seminar in the spring semester. Transfer students must receive approval before applying to the Program.

Incoming first-year domestic or international students seeking Associate's or Bachelor's degrees who have either high school GPAs of at least 3.00 or special approval from the Honors Program Director are eligible to apply for the first-year Honors program.

Associate's degree-seeking first-year Honors students starting the program in the fall semester complete one first-year honors seminar in each of the fall, winter, and spring semesters consecutively.

Bachelor's degree-seeking first-year Honors students starting the program in the fall semester complete one first-year honors seminar in each of the fall, winter, and spring semesters consecutively. First-year students continue into the second year of the Honors Program.

All eligible students are invited to download an application via the Honors Program page on the Berkeley College website: [click here](#). The application deadline is June 1st for domestic applicants seeking to join the first-year Honors Program the following fall. Applications should be e-mailed directly to the relevant campus Admissions Director.

The application deadline is August 1st for international applicants seeking to join the first-year Honors Program the following fall. Applications should be emailed directly to the International Admissions Director.

The application deadline is June 1st for applicants seeking to join the Continuing/ Transfer Honors Program the following fall. Applications should be emailed directly to the Honors Program Director.

The three-member Honors Faculty Admissions Committee will review each application and select the next learning community of Honors students for the fall term. Students admitted into the program will receive a written response from the Honors Program Director within one month following the application deadline.

Each student in the Honors Program must sign an Honors Program Acknowledgment that the student must maintain a cumulative 3.00 Berkeley College GPA to remain in the program, among other requirements. Credits earned in the Honors Program will contribute toward the fulfillment of students' liberal arts or free elective requirements.

[SAMPLE PROGRAM SEQUENCE](#)

## **Foundations of Learning**

The Foundations of Learning Seminar may be required for students returning to Berkeley who have not achieved satisfactory academic progress. The seminar requires active participation, weekly discussions, and activities that focus on developing positive coping skills and learning strategies that promote optimal learning and functioning, both in college and in the professional workplace. Students who do not post to the weekly discussions or assignments may be withdrawn from the College.

Students must meet the requirements of their academic plan to remain enrolled. Students are encouraged to review the [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#) information in the Berkeley College Undergraduate Catalog.

## **The Jumpstart Program**

Jumpstart is an optional program for students who have been accepted to Berkeley, but need to develop their skills for college readiness. The program, which is available every term, is designed to allow high school seniors and adult students to meet their college skills reading, writing, and math requirements, at no additional cost, in the term prior to their matriculation at Berkeley.

Students who need to meet their college skills requirements as part of their academic program and choose not to enroll in Jumpstart will be required to complete college skills classes or practicums at the regular tuition rate during their first academic year.

## Course Descriptions

- [Larry L. Luing School of Business® Courses](#)
- [School of Health Studies Courses](#)
- [School of Liberal Arts Courses](#)
- [School of Professional Studies Courses](#)
- [Career Development Courses](#)
- [College Skills Courses](#)

## Larry L. Luing School of Business® Courses

- [Accounting](#)
- [Business Administration](#)
- [Computer Information Systems](#)
- [Economics](#)
- [Fashion](#)
- [Finance](#)
- [Health Services Management](#)
- [Information Technology Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing Communications](#)

## Accounting Courses

### **ACC1111 Financial Accounting I**

Introduces the basic structure of accounting terminology and procedures of a business organization. Students learn about recording and reporting functions, adjusting entries and closing entries, the preparation of financial statements, accounting for merchandising operations, valuation of inventories, purpose and significant features of internal controls, preparation of bank reconciliations and the valuation of receivables.

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC1112 Financial Accounting II**

Covers the corporate form of business organizations. Course introduces recording of plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, and payroll by the accrual method. Students learn how to prepare and interpret cash flow statements. This class also introduces the use of accounting information for management planning and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC1113 Managerial Accounting**

Introduces the use of accounting information for management planning, control in budget preparation, and the evaluation of cost behavior.

Prerequisite: ACC1111 or ACC1112

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC2115 Accounting Information Systems**

This course uses a transaction cycle approach to study sources of information, documentation, data flows, logical tasks, accounting records, and internal controls.

Students will learn how technology advances the accounting process. Students use a major accounting software application to input data into books of original entry, maintain the general ledger, and generate financial statements. They also use a major spreadsheet application to generate and analyze reports. This course will also consider cyber security concerns.

Prerequisite: ACC1111, ACC1112, ACC1113, and CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC2201 Intermediate Accounting I**

Presents an in-depth study of concepts, principles, and processes with an emphasis on contemporary theory. Students learn about working papers, cost and revenue apportionments, and adjusting/closing entries. Emphasis is given to certain balance sheet classifications including cash, receivables, inventories, and fixed assets.

Prerequisite: ACC1112

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC2202 Intermediate Accounting II**

Builds on the concepts presented in Intermediate Accounting I. Special attention is given to certain balance sheet classifications, including intangible assets, current and long-term liabilities, and stockholders' equity. Students explore contemporary accounting topics as enumerated in FASB pronouncements. Topics include investments in marketable securities, income taxes, leases, and statement of cash flows.

Prerequisite: ACC2201

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC2240 Cost Accounting**

Examines accounting procedures and concepts applicable to the distribution of costs of business enterprises. Emphasizes the determination of unit costs using job orders and process costs systems. Students study the valuation of expenses and distribution of overhead in order to facilitate the preparation of statements.

Prerequisite: ACC1113

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC3310 Advanced Accounting**

Examines advanced theory and problem-solving for corporations and partnerships. Provides an analytical overview of the accounting problems associated with business combinations. Students learn how to prepare and interpret financial reports with respect to the resultant combined corporate entities. Focuses on the theory, concepts, and procedures of government and nonprofit accounting and financial reporting.

Prerequisite: ACC2202

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC3330 Government and Nonprofit Accounting**

Focuses on the theory, concepts, and procedures of government and nonprofit accounting and financial reporting. Examines concepts, standards, and procedures applicable to state, local, and federal governments, hospitals, voluntary health and welfare organizations, and various nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisite: ACC2202

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC3351 Federal Taxation I**

Introduces the study of federal income tax. This course explores the principles of income recognition; business and non-business expense deductions; the concept of capital gains/losses for individuals; and tax situations specific to corporations including capital structure and earnings, profits, and dividend distributions. Students prepare tax returns and supporting schedules.

Prerequisite: ACC2202

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC3352 Federal Taxation II**

Builds on the concepts presented in Federal Taxation I. This course focuses on the study of advanced income taxation with a particular emphasis on the taxation of corporations, partnerships, and estates.

Prerequisite: ACC3351

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC4410 Auditing**

Examines the role and function of the independent auditor. Provides analyses of court decisions and rulings by regulatory agencies. Students learn about the forces that have influenced philosophy and conceptual foundations of auditing, the standards that guide the auditor, and the methodology used in conducting an audit.

Prerequisites: ACC3310, MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **ACC4425 Advanced Analysis of Financial Statements**

Provides a broad understanding of and a practical approach to the use of financial statements to assess the financial viability of an organization. Students learn how to read and interpret financial statements from a user's perspective.

Prerequisite: ACC4410

3 Credit Hours

## **Business Administration Courses**

### **BUS1101 Career and Business Essentials**

Explores the nature and scope of business, examines its component parts, and describes how it is organized and managed. Students learn about the internal and external forces that comprise our business and economic system. This course covers career development and teaches practical techniques and strategies for success.

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS2210 Business Intelligence and Analytics**

Introduces students to the fast-growing field of business intelligence and analytics. The course provides students with a general understanding of quantitative methods, analytical software, and data analysis to help them comprehend and analyze contemporary business issues and problems. The emphasis is placed on critical thinking and quantitative reasoning skills.

Prerequisites: CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS2231 Business Law I**

Provides students with detailed knowledge of the laws relating to contracts, commerce, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and employment. Students develop an awareness of business situations requiring legal counsel and a familiarization with the overall structure of the legal system.

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS2245 Business Ethics**

Examines the principles of ethics with relation to business decision-making and business strategies. Students learn how to integrate ethical decision-making into organizational behavior, strategy, and the challenges posed by the globalization of business practices.

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS2250 Computer Applications in Business**

Introduces computer-based applications and simulations in business. Students learn the concepts and software used by business organizations in order to simulate real-life problem solving.

Prerequisites: CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS2255 Entrepreneurship**

Examines the conversion of ideas into successful business ventures. Topics include developing ideas for entrepreneurial ventures, testing the feasibility of an idea, evaluating the lifestyle considerations of business ownership, preparing business plans, seeking expert advice, securing financing, and avoiding common pitfalls.

3 Credit Hours

**BUS2267 Management Information Systems**

Examines the technical, economic, and organizational impact of complex interdependent work systems. Topics include analyzing short- and long-term information needs and communicating these needs to technical specialists and higher management.

Prerequisite: CIS2204

3 Credit Hours

**BUS2270 Special Topics in Business**

Involves readings and discussions organized around selected topics in Business. Themes will vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

**BUS2281 Project Management**

Provides an overview of various project management knowledge areas. Topics include project integration, scope, quality, human resources, communications, risk, and procurement management. Students will use Microsoft Project software.

3 Credit Hours

**BUS2293 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

**BUS3331 Business Law II**

Provides an in-depth examination of the political, legal, ethical, and regulatory issues related to managerial decisions. Topics include commercial paper, real and personal property, creditors' rights and bankruptcy, agency, estate planning, and government regulations.

Prerequisite: BUS2231

3 Credit Hours

**BUS4410 Business Research Methodology**

Explores the processes and techniques of business research methods and their application to making effective and efficient decisions. Areas covered include defining a problem, selecting the method of research, ascertaining costs and benefits, and statistical tools and presentation.

Prerequisites: MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

**BUS4420 Data-Mining for Business Analytics**

This course provides overview of the fundamental principles and techniques of data-mining for business analytics. We will examine case studies to place data-mining techniques in context, and to develop data-analytic thinking. Emphasis will be placed on real-world applications to illustrate that proper application of data-mining is as much an art as it is a science. In addition, we will work "hands-on" with analytics/data mining software.

Prerequisites: BUS2210 or MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS4451 Business Strategy and Policy**

Provides an overview of the most recent theories and the current practice in strategic management. Examines the development and implementation of strategies in various areas of business activity (finance, sourcing, production, human resource management, marketing, and international business).

Prerequisites: FIN3302, IBS2201, MGT2220, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **BUS4470 Special Topics in Business**

Involves readings and discussions organized around selected topics in Business.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in Business

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **BUS4483 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## **Computer Information Systems Courses**

### **CIS1115 Computer Applications**

Provides an introduction to computer technology with an emphasis on applications. Students learn to use software, such as Microsoft Windows, Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.

3 Credit Hours

### **CIS2201 Advanced Spreadsheets**

Provides students with experience using spreadsheet applications, such as Microsoft Excel. Topics include building complex worksheets; importing and exporting data; using mathematical, financial, and statistical functions; developing macros; consolidating spreadsheets; creating templates; and utilizing “what if” analyses.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **CIS2204 Database Management Systems**

Provides students with hands-on experience using well-known database management software applications, such as Microsoft Access. Topics include an introduction to database programming; multiple database files; query files; reports; and the planning, development, and implementation of database systems.

3 Credit Hours

### **CIS2212 Multimedia and Business Presentations**

Focuses on enhancing business communications via the growing areas of electronic communication. Students learn to design and deliver purposeful and effective oral presentations using multimedia. Practice sessions and videotape feedback provide additional insight into presentation style and effectiveness.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **CIS2233 Web Design I**

Provides an introduction to concepts of web design. Students are introduced to the use of powerful design software, such as Dreamweaver and Fireworks. Students work with tables, frames, objects, images, symbols, instances, and animated GIFs.

3 Credit Hours

### **CIS2234 Web Design II**

Engages students in learning well-known coding and programming applications, such as HTML and Java Script, for the creation of web pages. Students develop basic hypertext elements including headings, titles, document body, paragraphs, lists, anchors, links, meta tags, and graphic design in order to create websites.

Prerequisite: CIS2233

3 Credit Hours

**CIS2235 Web Design III**

Develops a deeper knowledge of website development. Students create dynamic websites through advanced techniques using authoring software such as Director and Shockwave and advanced animation software such as Flash.

Prerequisite: CIS2234

3 Credit Hours

**CIS2241 Graphic Development**

Introduces students to the creation of elements for multimedia and the web, using software such as Adobe Photoshop. Topics include simple image conversions; creating and editing layers, splash screens, and transparent GIFs; adding text to images; image adjustment; and 3D effects and surfaces.

3 Credit Hours

**CIS2270 Special Topics in Technology**

Explores selected topics in technology through readings and discussions.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## **Economics Courses**

### **ECO2200 Principles of Economics**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of microeconomics. Emphasis is on real-world applications from a personal, business, and governmental perspective.

Topics include tradeoffs and opportunity costs, gains from specialization and trade, supply and demand, and the efficiency of markets.

3 Credit Hours

### **ECO2201 Applied Macroeconomics**

Introduces students to the core concepts and principles of macroeconomics. Topics include the key measures of macroeconomic performance such as national income, inflation, and unemployment. Emphasis is on the links to the financial and monetary systems including an analysis of short-run economic fluctuations and the role of fiscal and monetary policy in influencing aggregate demand.

Prerequisites: ECO2200

3 Credit Hours

### **ECO4401 International Economics**

Introduces the commercial and financial relationships between the United States and the rest of the world. The course emphasizes the development of the international monetary system, including a detailed comparison of floating exchange rates with the workings of the gold standard and the Bretton Woods system.

Prerequisite: ECO2200

3 Credit Hours

## **Fashion Courses**

### **FAS1101 Introduction to the Fashion Business**

Provides an overview of the fashion industry and its global reach, familiarizing students with fashion history and milestones, key business categories within fashion, including women's, men's, and children's ready-to-wear, plus consumer behaviors, marketing, product development and retail sales. Various related fashion careers and opportunities are explored. Current events in the industry are discussed and ethical issues in the industry examined.

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2210 Fashion Forecasting**

Provides an overview and analysis of current color, fiber, and fashion trends, as well as their impact upon sales forecasting. Students will research, analyze, and develop fashion forecasts related to specific seasons in the apparel industry.

Prerequisites: FAS1101

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2224 Fashion Product Knowledge**

Provides an overview of the buying, merchandising and marketing of all accessory classifications, including footwear, handbags, small leather, luggage, belts, hosiery, scarves, ties, handkerchiefs, headwear, hair accessories, wigs, gloves, umbrellas, eyewear, fine jewelry, costume jewelry and watches. This course also explores the world of home furnishings. Classifications include tableware, bedding, furniture and giftware with a focus on consumer behavior, needs, technology, marketing, and sales.

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2230 Fashion Textiles for Apparel and Home**

Provides an overview of the textiles industry. Students acquire the basic knowledge of fibers, yarns, cloth construction, finishes, and embellishments necessary to determine quality and to make appropriate fabric choices for contemporary fashion apparel and home furnishings. Students learn principles of sustainability as they relate to textile development, manufacturing, and reuse.

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2240 Visual Merchandising**

Examines the ways in which visual presentation is used in a variety of settings. Students learn color theory and principles of visual design and apply this knowledge in venues that include department and specialty stores, malls, and restaurants.

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2245 Merchandise Planning and Buying**

Provides an overview of contemporary inventory control systems, sales records, and projections. Students learn the retail method of inventory, how to read operating

statements, techniques for planning, and formulas to determine mark-ups, markdowns, open-to-buy, and terms of sales.

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2250 Product Lifecycle Management and Sustainability**

Provides an introduction to supply chain management and sourcing in a global fashion environment. This course focuses on sustainable business models and practices. Students learn about various cloud-based technologies and utilize software programs.

Prerequisites: CIS1115, FAS2245

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS2222 Product Development\***

Provides an overview of how color, fiber, and style trends are determined, researched, and analyzed to develop fashion products appropriate to a brand's unique selling proposition and target market. Students examine the product development process, learn product lifecycle management fundamentals, develop a product line, and apply strategies to achieve profitability.

Prerequisites: FAS1101, FAS2230

3 Credit Hours

\*This course replaces FAS2261

### **FAS2270 Special Topics in Fashion**

Involves readings and discussions organized around selected topics in fashion. Themes will vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **FAS3327 The Great Fashion Designers**

Examines the aesthetics of major fashion designers from the 19th to the 21st centuries through lecture and study of museum clothing collections. Students will gain knowledge of historic fashion influences with application to contemporary and future fashion apparel.

Prerequisite: FAS1101

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS3335 Omni-Channel Retail Management**

This course provides an in-depth analysis of omni-channel retailing. Students learn to develop and manage a layered, digitally connected and coordinated shopping experience across channels, including brick and mortar, catalog, e-commerce, and mobile with a focus on a customer-centric experience. Students learn to identify effective interactive marketing strategies, including social media and search engine optimization.

Prerequisites: FAS2261, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS3361 Fashion Public Relations and Events**

Provides an overview of fashion public relations. Students learn skills and techniques to develop and present a fashion brand and collection to a target audience, with a focus on media communications, advertising, and sponsorship.

Prerequisites: FAS1101

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS3365 Interactive Fashion Communication**

Provides an overview on communicating a consistent fashion brand across multiple channels to a target consumer. Students will learn how to develop and create engaging brand experiences, promotions, and content through writing, photography, video, 3D displays, and brand partnerships.

Prerequisites: MKT2220, FAS2261

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS4000 Sustainability in Fashion**

This course introduces students to the concept of sustainability and its relationship with fashion. Students will examine the environmental impact of the textiles industry, issues concerning workers' rights and the economics of a sustainable global fashion industry. In addition, the implications of "fast fashion" will be reviewed as students analyze how sustainability issues are being communicated to the public and how consumer attitudes can impact a fashion brand.

The course will include class discussions, research assignments and industry field trips.

Prerequisites: FAS1101, FAS2230

3 Credit Hours

### **FAS4470 Special Topics in Fashion**

Involves readings and discussions organized around selected topics in fashion.

Prerequisite: Any 200-level course in Fashion

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **FAS4475 Fashion Innovation Capstone**

Utilizes skills learned in previous courses to develop a successful fashion business. Students analyze current market trends and activities, assess consumer needs, and develop sustainable products/services that will meet market demand. Students develop strategies to sell and promote their products/services competitively across multiple distribution and marketing channels.

Prerequisites: FAS2245, FAS2261, FAS3335

3 Credit Hours

## Finance Courses

### **FIN2200 Introduction to Financial Services**

Introduces the world of financial services, including banking, insurance, and securities/brokerage. Topics include financial planning, treasury management, risk management, financial analysis, and securities investments.

Prerequisite: ACC1111

3 Credit Hours

### **FIN2230 Personal Finance**

Presents students with the principles of personal finance and provides students with the knowledge and skills considered important in achieving financial success. Topics include time value of money, budgeting and savings, managing credit, making major purchases, minimizing risk, and investment fundamentals.

3 Credit Hours

### **FIN3302 Corporate Finance**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles relating to the study of finance, including theories and practices in financial management. Students become familiar with the financial organization and operation of a business. Topics include financial analysis, planning and control, budgeting and forecasting, and financing.

Prerequisites: ACC1111, MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **FIN3310 Insurance Planning**

Presents the principles of risk management and insurance planning. Topics include risk exposure; property and casualty insurance; general business liability; and life, health, disability, and long-term care insurance.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

3 Credit Hours

### **FIN3315 Investment Planning**

Explains the principles of constructing and managing investment vehicles in relation to client needs. Topics include an overview of investment vehicles, measures of investment risk and returns, portfolio management, asset pricing, leverage, and hedging options.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

3 Credit Hours

### **FIN3319 Money and Banking**

Explores the relationship between the financial system and the level, growth, and stability of economic activity. This course emphasizes the theory, structure, and regulation of financial markets and institutions. Students examine investment yields and the role of financial markets as the mechanism for allocating financial resources.

Prerequisites: ECO2200, FIN3302

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4400 Tax Planning**

Provides an overview of the fundamental principles of income tax planning. Topics include income tax fundamentals; taxation of trusts and estates; and cost-recovery, basis, and charitable contributions.

Prerequisite: FIN2230

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4411 Retirement & Estate Planning**

Provides an overview of effective planning and implementation of individual and business-sponsored retirement plans along with tools and techniques for estate planning and wealth transfer.

Prerequisite: FIN4400

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4416 Advanced Corporate Finance**

Analysis of advanced corporate finance concepts, including investment criteria, the use of techniques/tools such as net present value, internal rate of return, risk and return, cost of capital, and long-term financial policy. Financing with derivatives, capital structure management, and corporate restructuring will also be considered.

Prerequisite: FIN3302

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4420 Comprehensive Financial Planning**

Provides students with the skills necessary to construct a comprehensive personal financial plan based on client information. Students will develop plans that integrate all key areas of personal financial planning.

Prerequisites: FIN2230, FIN3310, FIN3315, FIN4400, FIN4411

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4421 Financial Statement Analysis**

Provides a broad understanding of and a practical approach to the use of financial statements to assess the financial viability of an organization. Students learn how to read and interpret financial statements from a user's perspective.

Prerequisites: ACC1112, FIN3302

3 Credit Hours

**FIN4425 Contemporary Issues in Financial Services**

Explores contemporary issues in financial services. Students explore issues affecting the current economy and conduct individual research. Projects are designed to integrate topics covered throughout the financial services curriculum with emphasis on application to present day issues.

Prerequisites: FIN3315, FIN4400, FIN4416

3 Credit Hours

## Health Services Management Courses

### **HSM2205 Managed Care and Health Insurance**

Provides an overview of the principles and practices of managed care and health insurance. Students analyze and evaluate private and government-sponsored programs with relation to systems in other countries.

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM2215 Health Communications**

Provides the effective health communication skills necessary for employment and career success in the health services industry. Students learn to write accurate and concise health reports, develop familiarity with terms commonly used in healthcare, and practice verbal communication skills.

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM2220 Management of Healthcare Delivery Services**

Provides an introduction to health insurance products and various approaches to the delivery of healthcare services. Students learn how to manage the issues of consumers, providers, and insurers and explore the organization and structure of the current healthcare system with a view toward options for its future direction.

Prerequisites: HEA1101, MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM2260 Customer Service Management in Health Services**

Introduces the various clients of the health services industry, including patients and their families, practitioners, and healthcare agencies. Students learn various strategies for defining and evaluating standards for customer satisfaction.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM3309 Health Services Finance**

Introduces the foundations of financing health services in a dynamically changing environment. Topics include healthcare costs, reimbursement systems, insurance issues, the roles of budgeting and accounts, the multifunctionality of financial services within the health services industry, and trends in health services financing.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM3320 Community Health and Medical Care**

Explores issues related to the design and delivery of healthcare programs to all segments of the community. This course focuses on public health and government-funded programs, as well as private healthcare.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM3350 Long-Term and Residential Care**

Explores current long-term and residential care services and financing options. Students learn about alternate delivery systems and organizational structures proposed to accommodate an aging population.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM4410 Research Methods for Health Services**

Develops an awareness of the various frameworks for technical writing and research in the health services field. This course emphasizes effective written communication and analytical skills in health services.

Prerequisites: ENG1105, HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM4420 Introduction to Epidemiology**

The modern health services management student needs to have a good working knowledge of how health and illness are distributed among populations. This course will familiarize the student with epidemiology concepts and principles and also build a set of experiences, including analyses and projects, for students to draw upon when they enter the professional work force.

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM4430 Behavioral Health**

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive overview of behavioral health. The awareness and acceptance of, as well as advances in, treatment for behavioral problems throughout history to present day will be explored. Case studies will examine behavioral health services in a variety of settings, including hospitals, prisons, colleges and universities, rural and urban communities, and western and developing countries.

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM4440 Health Policy and Politics**

Develops an awareness of the political processes available for the creation of rules, regulations, and laws affecting healthcare policies. Local, national, and global impacts of healthcare financing, health insurance, and healthcare reform upon individuals, communities, and nations are explored.

Prerequisite: HSM2220

3 Credit Hours

### **HSM4470 Health Services Management Capstone**

Requires students to examine and apply the most recent theories and current practices in the healthcare industry. Students are encouraged to develop the vision, problem-solving, and analytical skills essential for leadership in the healthcare environment.

Prerequisites: HEA2203, HSM2220, HSM3309

3 Credit Hours

## **Information Technology Management Courses**

### **ITM1100 Introduction to Information Technology**

Explores fundamental technical issues pertaining to computers and information technology. This course introduces hardware and software components of an information system and explores their mutual relationship, dependency, and historical evolution.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2200 Introduction to Networking**

Introduces underlying concepts of data communications, telecommunications, and networking. This course emphasizes terminology and technologies in networking environments and provides a general overview of the field of networking.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2210 Introduction to Database Management**

Provides an overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the development and management of relational database systems. Topics include database creation, modeling structures, physical and logical components, accessing techniques, and Structured Query Language (SQL). Concepts are explored through the use of MS Access.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2211 Programming for Data Science**

Programming for data science course is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to use Python programming for data analysis, and to introduce them to the growing friends of data science. This course is designed to give students fundamental programming skills, and show how to utilize python to manipulate data in ways commonly used in data science business practice and applications with a focus on use cases.

Prerequisite: CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2220 Introduction to Web Design and Graphics**

Introduces students to concepts of a website structure, basic web page layout using text and multimedia, content management, and user experience. This course explores the essentials of conceptual design of web pages and basic Internet topics.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2230 Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Programming**

Provides an introduction to the principles of computer programming using a current programming language such as Visual Basic, NET, C++, or Java. This course is a beginning programming course with a focus on basic principles of object-oriented design.

Prerequisite: ITM1100

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2240 Information Systems Analysis and Design**

Covers the analysis, planning, and development of information systems. This course explores the different phases and related activities of the system-development life cycle, and how system components should be implemented in solving defined business problems.

Prerequisites: ITM2210, ITM2220

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2250 Information Technology and Law**

Explores legal and ethical issues that pertain to information technology management. This course covers topics such as digital property rights, data protection, identity protection, individual privacy, and systems integrity.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM2260 IT Project Management**

IT projects face unique challenges for all project team members, and most of all, for the project manager. This course is designed along the IT project management lifecycle. Topics entail the basic concepts of IT project management, including initiating, planning, controlling, executing, and closing projects. The course also shows students how IT projects should be managed, from inception to post implementation review. Students will use Microsoft Project software.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3300 Fundamentals of Network Security Management**

Covers the design and implementation of an effective security strategy for networking environments. Topics include network security design concepts utilizing anti-virus tools, security policies and practices, and setting up and securing a VPN. Examines network configurations, password management, security through hardware, software, firewalls, and packet filtering.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3302 Disaster Recovery**

Discusses disaster recovery methodologies and practices using a series of advanced tools. Students learn key measures to adhere to prior to a disaster. This course stresses the importance of business continuity in case of any disaster. Emphasis is placed on learning organizational skills and software tools for sound IT practice.

Prerequisites: ITM2200, ITM3300

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3310 Principles of Database Management**

Explores database terminology and concepts, logical system organization, data models, entity concepts, and data manipulation through SQL. Students are introduced to concepts of database security, networking, and database access.

Prerequisite: ITM2210

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3311 Distributed Database Systems and Design**

Explores the process and methodology for Distributed Database Systems and design. Topics include relational and hierarchical development, use of various database models, indexing, and database integrity. Students learn to translate business data requirements into database systems.

Prerequisite: ITM2210

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3312 Database Programming**

Covers the principles of relational database programming using a case-based, problem-solving approach. The use of tables, queries, forms, reports, embedded SQL, dynamic SQL, and ODBC interfaces are studied. Students learn the essentials of developing database applications, including design, creation, and maintenance.

Prerequisite: ITM3311

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3313 Cloud Computing**

The Cloud Computing course introduces underlying concepts of cloud models, virtualization, infrastructure, security, resource management and business continuity. Emphasizes terminology and technologies in Cloud environments and provides a general overview of the field of Cloud Computing in business and Technology.

Prerequisite: ITM2210 or ITM2211

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM3321 Web Graphic Development**

Explores web graphic development techniques including simple image conversions, creating and editing, layers, splash screens, transparent GIFs, adding text to images, image adjustment, and 3D effects and surfaces. This course also aims to make students familiar with ways and means of developing graphical and functional objects that are found on web pages in an array of situations on both: mobile and stationary devices.

### **ITM3330 Object-Oriented Programming**

Provides an introduction to the principles of computer programming using a current programming language such as Visual Basic, NET, C++, or Java. This course is a beginning programming course and focuses on basic principles of object-oriented design.

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4400 Intrusion Detection and Management**

Explores standard intrusion methodologies and forensics, such as discovery, foot-printing, targeting, penetration, escalation of privileges, and maintaining access. Concepts concerning means for countering and prevention are investigated.

Prerequisite: ITM3300

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4410 Database Information Security and Privacy**

Develops the issues and challenges related to database and content security and identifies possible solutions. This course examines database security methodologies for the control, protection, and access to the contents of a database, as well as the preservation of the integrity of the data.

Prerequisite: ITM3311

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4420 Web Technologies**

Covers applications for creating web pages using scripting language. Basic hypertext elements, including headings, titles, document body, paragraphs, lists, anchors, links, meta maps, and graphic design, enable students to work with documents and images for the creation of a website.

Prerequisite: ITM3321

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4421 Web Services and Enterprise Application Integration**

Covers web services and enterprise application technology. Topics include various approaches and architecture. Other technologies involve using web services as part of service-oriented architecture as a means of integration or using HTTP as a complete application protocol that defines the semantics for service behavior.

Prerequisite: ITM3320

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4411 IT Auditing and Control**

In order to effectively manage an organization's critical information technology assets and assure reasonable effectiveness of IT processes and controls, auditing these processes and controls of IT assets becomes a requisite. This course examines the key principles related to auditing information technology processes and related controls. Students will develop an understanding of sources of IT risks and performing an IT audit. Students will further gain hands-on experience in analyzing and assessing IT risks and controls through case studies, lectures, and discussions.

Prerequisite: ITM2240, Or, ITM2260

3 Credit Hours

### **ITM4498 Capstone Senior Project**

Provides an independent capstone experience. Students select a topic and conduct an exploratory research project utilizing guidelines provided by the professor. Topics will be related to computer architecture and networking, information security, database management systems, or web design and development.

Prerequisites: ITM1100, ITM2240

3 Credit Hours

## **International Business Courses**

### **IBS2201 International Business**

Explores the diverse environment, management concerns, financial issues, and marketing questions faced by international business organizations. Students gain a heightened global awareness as they seek the knowledge and skills needed to function competitively in an increasingly interdependent world.

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS2226 International Trade and Economic Analysis**

Examines various international trade theories, policies, practices and current controversies regarding national trade policies. This course also explores international economic analysis and the influences of the World Trade Organization and international trade agreements on government and corporate trade practices

Prerequisites: IBS2201

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS2230 International Marketing**

Introduces concepts of marketing in an international setting. This course addresses the global issues that challenge marketers. Topics include techniques for entering and exploiting international markets, the elements of an international marketing mix, and the cultural influences on marketing management and strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS2240 International Management**

Introduces the various aspects of international management. Topics include the challenges of managing international organizations, the impact of culture on organizations, and the management of cultural diversity at home and abroad.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS3320 International Business Law**

Develops a working knowledge of the primary aspects of international business law. This course will include an examination of both public and private international law. Also studied will be treaties, compacts, and conventions that impact international business law and the role of the United Nations.

Prerequisites: BUS2231, IBS2201

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS3341 International Banking and Finance**

Provides an introduction to international banking, financial markets, global government, and private financial institutions. This course covers the financial functions that

multinational corporations, government agencies, and other organizations use in their funding and investment activities.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, FIN3302

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS3342 Global Business Management**

Develops an understanding of the global challenges of the 21st century. This course considers globalization within a historical, social, and political framework emphasizing the emergence of modernity.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS3344 Global Supply Chain Management and Logistics**

Covers the organization, functions, and processes of a global purchasing department. This course examines various global sourcing and logistical management topics.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS3345 Comparative International Management**

Provides an overview of how business is conducted in different regions of the world. This course focuses on economic, cultural, and political influences affecting business operations and explores business in various regions, such as Asia, Latin America, and Europe.

Prerequisites: IBS2201, IBS2240

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4410 Export and Import Policies and Practices**

Introduces various procedural practices and methods for handling exports and imports. Topics include U.S. customs regulations and practices, tariff legislation and duties, marine and other insurance protection, and import and export documents applicable to specific countries.

Prerequisites: IBS2225, IBS2240

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4415 Emerging Markets**

Emphasizes business practices and characteristics of emerging markets. This course provides students with the competencies required to develop and flourish business in newly industrialized and developing nations.

Prerequisite: IBS2225

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4419 Multinational Corporate Management**

Introduces the globalization of markets and the challenges faced by multinational corporations. Topics include the management of international objectives/strategies,

multinational corporate structures, corporate skills for international operations, managerial communications, and operating policies of the multinational corporation.

Prerequisite: IBS2240

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4440 International Strategic Management**

Integrates the concepts and practices of using the various functional areas of business to build and consolidate a sustainable competitive advantage in the global arena. This course examines the framework needed for the successful formulation of a corporate mission and global corporate strategies.

Prerequisites: IBS2226, IBS2240, IBS3341

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4450 International Business Simulation**

Utilizes a robust simulation model to expose students to the complexities of managing a business in the global environment. Students develop expertise by creating various scenarios. 'Venture Strategy' provides a realistic visual environment, multimedia content, and built-in tools for real-time team collaboration.

Prerequisites: IBS2226, IBS2240, IBS3341

3 Credit Hours

### **IBS4470 Special Topics in International Business**

Involves readings and discussions organized around selected topics in International Business.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in International Business

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## Management Courses

### **MGT2220 Principles of Management**

Examines operational theories of management under the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasizes the manager's role in creating and maintaining an internal environment for performance. Students discuss cases in detail.

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT2240 Human Resources and Organizational Behavior**

Examines the knowledge and skills needed to identify, grow, and sustain organizational talent within the context of organization behavior. Students learn about recruitment, talent development, motivation, teamwork, compensation, performance, rewards and recognition, safety, relevant laws, and cultural concerns.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT2250 Not-For-Profit Management**

Introduces the theory and practice of management within nonprofit organizations. Students will consider best practices in managing various components of nonprofit organizations. Students examine the varying perspectives of nonprofit managers, volunteers, board members, policymakers, donors, and clients/customers.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT2252 Introduction to Sports Management**

Explores various principles and practices in sports management. Emphasis is placed on career opportunities and strategies for general success for specific sports and in the field. Each student will research at least one professional sport played in the United States or internationally.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT2253 Fundraising and Resource Development for Nonprofit Organizations**

Focuses on the theory and practice of philanthropy. Students are exposed to various methods of resource acquisition through ethical fundraising practices and innovative income producing approaches.

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT2268 Sales and Customer Service Management**

Provides an integrated view of sales and customer service management. This course focuses on profitably growing a customer base and building customer satisfaction and loyalty. Topics of study include organizational structures, functional processes, performance measurement, and the use of technology for assessing performance.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3318 Environmental Management**

Examines the philosophical study of humans, businesses, and governments and their interactions both with other humans and their natural environment. This course explores a global perspective on environmental ethical issues and examines questions related to the responsibility of businesses as stewards of the planet.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3332 Operations Management**

Explores production and operations management systems from the perspective of their ability to enhance value within organizations. Topics include the issue of performance and productivity, cost, competitive metrics, quality, and customer expectations.

Prerequisites: MGT2220, MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3345 Managing with Information Systems**

Explores and discusses the nature of information systems and how managers can access and utilize company information systems. Students will learn the principles behind information and decision support systems and will examine individual, group, and executive decision support systems.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3346 Developing Managerial Competence**

Introduces the theoretical and practical aspects of managing customers, people, and markets. Stresses a hands-on approach to improving a student's ability to manage people. Course material focuses on promoting effective business practices and provides guidance for a variety of contemporary management challenges.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3347 Staffing**

Introduces the methods and practices related to recruitment, selection, and retention of employees. Explores the strategic role of staffing in modern business organizations. Students will learn various techniques for attracting and retaining human talent in an organization.

Prerequisite: MGT2240

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3348 Employee and Labor Relations**

Examines the various legal aspects related to maintaining effective employee and employer relations. Students will explore the implications of various employment laws

on employee and employer conduct and gain an understanding of labor-management relations through collective bargaining arrangements.

Prerequisite: MGT2240

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3349 Compensation and Benefits**

Introduces the role of compensation and benefits management in attracting and retaining talent in business organizations. Examines the theoretical and practical implications of various compensation models. Students will explore the rationale behind offering various benefit programs to employees.

Prerequisite: MGT2240

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3350 Small Business Management**

Explores the process of planning for, starting, and managing a small business. Topics include forms of ownership, management issues, financing the small business, the use of financial information as a decision tool, and legal aspects of running a small business.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3351 Small Business Start-Up**

Provides an overview of key factors entrepreneurs must consider in assessing a business opportunity, developing a plan, and preparing for start-up. Topics include feasibility analysis, concept testing, strategy development, and implementation. Students will be required to identify and assess business opportunities.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, MGT2220, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3352 Managing the Family Business**

Focuses on key management issues that frequently arise in family-run businesses. Topics include legal issues related to ownership, planning and organizational structure, insurance, liability, and financial management.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, MGT2220, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3353 Financing the Entrepreneurial Venture**

Explores the tools of financial valuation and their role in investment decisions faced by managers, entrepreneurs, and investors in small business. Topics include the assessment of capital requirements, cost of capital, financing sources, forecasting and cash flow, record keeping and accounting, and maximizing created value.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, MGT2220, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT3355 Training and Development**

Presents a comprehensive, step-by-step approach to developing training programs based on a “needs-centered” model of training and performance improvement. This course provides students with a background in learning theory and instructional design required to develop organizational training programs.

Prerequisite: MGT3349

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT4420 Managing for Change**

Integrates the concepts and techniques involved in implementing and managing a planned change process. This course includes discussions and case studies on changing the way work is done, changing communication and influence patterns, and changing managerial strategy.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT4425 Management Simulation**

Utilizes a robust simulation model to expose students to the complexities of managing a business in the global environment. Students develop expertise by creating various scenarios. ‘Introduction to Business and Strategy’ provides a realistic visual environment, multimedia content, and built-in tools for real-time team collaboration.

Prerequisites: FIN3302, MGT2220, MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MGT4430 Leadership**

Examines the leadership variables that affect the achievement of organizational goals. Topics include theories of leadership, power, and influence as they affect organizational behavior; team building motivation; group dynamics; organizational communication processes; and change management.

Prerequisite: MGT2220

## **Marketing Communications Courses**

### **MKT2220 Principles of Marketing**

Provides an introduction to fundamental principles and practices in the marketing process, including a detailed study of each marketing mix tool (product, price, place, promotion), along with an introduction to marketing research, target marketing, SWOT construction and analysis, strategic marketing planning, and consumer behavior. This is the gateway course to the Marketing Communications Program.

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2222 Fundamentals of Marketing Research**

Provides an in-depth review of the marketing research function in a contemporary business environment. The course will discuss the market research process, focus on secondary data, and introduce students to quantitative and qualitative primary data collection methods.

Prerequisites: MKT2220, MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2223 Digital and Social Media Strategy**

Explores current and emerging forms of digital and social media and how to leverage them to build brands and engage customers. Students will evaluate digital and social media against communication and marketing objectives and develop effective media plans.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2235 Business to Business Marketing**

Addresses businesses that market products to other firms. Areas of focus include market, sales, and product strategies; creating the customer value proposition; and building and managing customer relationships. Emphasis is on organizational buying behavior, market segmentation and selection, channel design, management, and measurement.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2241 Consumer Behavior**

Introduces the nature and determinants of consumer behavior. Primary emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of psychological characteristics (needs and personality) that influence and shape consumer purchase decisions.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2242 Branding**

Provides students with a comprehensive treatment of brands, brand equity, and brand management. This course includes the design and implementation of marketing programs and activities to build, measure, and manage brand equity. This is the capstone course for the A.A.S. in Marketing Communications.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2245 Professional Selling and Sales Management**

Provides students with an understanding of the principles and techniques necessary to sell any of the three main types of products: goods, services, or ideas. Students develop sales presentations and use role playing to present their selling approaches in class.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT2247 Advertising Management**

Provides students with a broad view of advertising principles and their relation to the marketing process. Students gain an understanding of the three key functional areas of advertising: account management, media planning, and creative design.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT3310 Services Marketing**

Provides students with an understanding of how the marketing process for services is conducted. Students will learn how to develop a services marketing plan and utilize elements for various types of services.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT3315 Sports and Events Marketing**

Examines the application of marketing principles and processes to the sports industry as well as the role of marketing in analyzing, planning, implementing, and controlling of programs and events.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT3322 Digital Marketing: Strategy & Tactics**

Provides an in-depth study of online marketing strategies and tactics. Students will learn advanced concepts and tools of digital marketing and apply these new skills to make business decisions. Emphasis is on website optimization, display advertising, Search Engine Marketing, Search Engine Optimization, Social Media Marketing and Mobile Marketing.

Prerequisite: MKT2223

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT3330 Marketing Logistics**

Acquaints students with a total systems approach to managing the activities involved in physically moving raw materials, process inventory, and finished goods inventory. Students learn how efficiently managed logistics can improve the marketing effort by establishing consistent and dependable customer service levels.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT3351 Public Relations**

Addresses the journalistic and marketing foundation of public relations practices. This course explores the practical applications of crisis management and examines the integration of public relations, marketing, and advertising into customer relationship management and broader marketing communications campaigns.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT4410 New Product Development**

Identifies the various steps through which new products are developed. Emphasis is placed on the activities through which cost estimates become budgets, prototypes become products, and sales plans become sales calls.

Prerequisite: MKT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT4446 Media Strategy and Metrics**

Links target markets with advertising media through the development of media objectives, strategies, and tactics. This course addresses strategies such as target identification and audience matching with specific media and goals. Students are introduced to standard metrics such as CPM, reach, and frequency.

Prerequisite: MKT2247

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT4460 Quantitative Research Design and Analysis**

Teaches the fundamentals of effective survey construction and experimental design to capture quantitative data, and the primary means by which data is analyzed. Acquaints students with state-of-the-art quantitative techniques for forecasting, product design, market segmentation, concept testing, and test marketing.

Prerequisite: MKT2222

3 Credit Hours

### **MKT4461 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis**

Provides students with a conceptual knowledge structure for qualitative marketing research. Students will learn the techniques of observational research, interviewing, focus groups, and projective techniques and how to analyze the data collected to aid in making effective marketing decisions.

Prerequisite: MKT2222

3 Credit Hours

**MKT4465 Strategic Marketing Capstone**

Focuses on the long-term implications of strategic market planning, including analysis of marketing opportunities, development of marketing strategies, shaping of marketing offers, and the management and delivery of marketing programs. This is the capstone course for the B.B.A. in Marketing Communications.

Prerequisites: MGT2220, MKT2222, MKT2241, MKT2242, MKT3310

3 Credit Hours

## School of Health Studies Courses

- [Health Services Administration](#)
- [Medical Assistant](#)
- [Medical Billing and Coding](#)
- [Patient Care](#)
- [Nursing](#)
- [Nursing \(Expanded\)](#)
- [Surgical Processing](#)
- [Surgical Technology](#)

## **Health Services Administration Courses**

### **HEA1101 Foundations of Health Services**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the American healthcare system. This course explains the structures and operations of healthcare organizations, explores the forces responsible for shaping the system, and considers the policies influencing the system's current and future performance.

3 Credit Hours

### **HEA1105 Basic Infection Control**

Students are introduced to infection prevention and control practices, the chain of infection, standard and transmission-based precautions, barriers and use of personal protective equipment (PPE), and strategies for preventing the spread of infectious disease to clients and workers in the healthcare setting.

3 Credit Hours

### **HEA2200 Medical Terminology**

Provides a solid foundation and understanding of the medical language used by healthcare professionals through the introduction, reinforcement, and combination of medical word parts including prefixes, suffixes, and combining forms. Emphasis is placed on word building, analysis of word parts, spelling, special endings, plural forms, correct pronunciation of terminology related to procedures, and diseases of the various body systems. Commonly used abbreviations and symbols will also be introduced.

3 Credit Hours

### **HEA2203 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Services**

An introduction to the principles of law as applied to the healthcare field. Students learn ethical standards and issues as related to healthcare.

3 Credit Hours

### **HEA2230 Health Information Management**

Provides the student with an overview of the health information management (HIM) segment of the healthcare industry. This course addresses job responsibilities, legal and ethical standards, clinical data management, technology, and the wide variety of responsibilities of management.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **HEA2255 Electronic Health Records**

Familiarizes students with computerized billing and electronic health records using practice management software. Students learn to enter and edit patient personal history information, enter charges and post payments to financial accounts, and print statements. The importance of accuracy is stressed throughout this course.

Prerequisite: HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

**HEA2293 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned throughout their program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## Medical Assistant Courses

### **MED1100 Clinical and Surgical Office Procedures**

Students learn the skills needed to function in a clinical office setting including patient relations, laboratory procedures and safety, maintaining medical asepsis, recognizing surgical instrumentation, conducting proper autoclaving and disinfecting, obtaining vital signs, draping patients, assisting with examinations and treatments, and performing diagnostic procedures. Students also learn to prepare and maintain a sterile surgical environment, prepare a patient for minor surgery, and assist during minor surgical procedures.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

3 Credit Hours

### **MED1120 Medical Office Administration**

Introduction to the healthcare industry and the medical assistant profession. Emphasizes patient relations as well as efficient procedures and administration of the professional office. Telephone techniques, patient scheduling, medical records management, and patient privacy within the practice are covered. Explores career development opportunities and strategies. Stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths.

3 Credit Hours

### **MED1130 Medical Emergencies and Electrocardiography**

Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiac system. Students learn how to perform electrocardiogram (EKG) on patients, troubleshoot EKG machine problems, and recognize basic cardiac arrhythmias. Spirometry testing is performed. Students will also learn to respond to common emergency situations, administer first aid in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, recognize the effect of stress on all persons involved in emergency situations, and demonstrate self-awareness in responding to emergency situations. Emphasis is placed on professional attitudes and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Students must obtain Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification through the American Heart Association.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI1100

3 Credit Hours

### **MED1140 Specimen Collection and Procedures**

Students learn a variety of laboratory procedures, specimen collection, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Waiver Test, and Point of Care Testing (PoCT). Includes performing proper venipuncture and finger-stick techniques for obtaining human blood specimens, as well as other methods of collecting body fluid specimens while complying with OSHA Standards.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

3 Credit Hours

### **MED1160 Principles of Pharmacology and Human Diseases**

Basic principles of pharmacology and human pathophysiology are combined to further the understanding of medication administration, as well as the therapeutic and non-therapeutic effects of various medication classifications. This course covers the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug preparation, and dose calculation as well as the various routes of drug administration. Also covered are the etiology, pathogenesis, pathophysiology, and treatment of the common pathologies.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2200, SCI2100

3 Credit Hours

### **MED2280 Medical Assistant Capstone and Practicum**

This course requires the student to integrate the knowledge, skills, and techniques learned throughout the Medical Assistant program. The practicum component provides students with 165 hours of hands-on work experience in a supervised ambulatory healthcare environment. The on-campus component elicits reflection on the application of principles and practices learned throughout the entire Medical Assistant program. This course is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit for industry-specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Medical Assistant – CMA (American Association of Medical Assistants), Registered Medical Assistant - RMA, and/or Certified Clinical Medical Assistant - CCMA.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: HEA2200, SCI2100, and departmental permission

6 Credit Hours

## Medical Billing and Coding Courses

### **MBC1105 Medical Coding**

Introduces the purpose and use of the International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM), along with the principles of Current Procedure Terminology (CPT) and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). Topics include coding of diseases and procedures, an overview of coding systems, basic coding rules and conventions, procedural coding, the assignment of DRGs, and the relationship between coding to reimbursement.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

4 Credit Hours

### **MBC2201 Hospital Coding**

Introduces the student to the new coding system used by hospitals for coding inpatient procedures. Students will learn how to analyze, assign, and sequence coding procedures in the ICD-10-PCS coding system and/or ICD-9-CM Volume 3 Procedure Codes.

Prerequisites: MBC1105, HEA2200

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

3 Credit Hours

### **MBC2211 Medical Billing and Reimbursement Methods**

Prepares students to be skilled health professionals in the business areas of health facilities. Students learn to interpret insurance payment documents, organize financial records, follow up on claims, handle denials and rejections, understand billing and collection guidelines, and monitor the cash flow cycle.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MBC1105, HEA1101

3 Credit Hours

### **MBC2221 Clinical Documentation and Compliance**

Provides in-depth coverage of ICD, CPT, and HCPCS coding rubrics, conventions, principles, and updates as they apply to the coding of complex case studies. Students will assign codes and prospective payment categories using the required manuals.

Prerequisite: HEA2200

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MBC2201, SCI2100

3 Credit Hours

### **MBC2260 Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Seminar**

This course requires students to broaden their knowledge by synthesizing program content into the billing cycle to achieve high quality, patient satisfaction, and fiscally sound operations. It is designed to reinforce the knowledge and skills necessary to sit

for industry specific certifications examinations such as the Certified Billing and Coding Specialist - CBCS (NHA), and Certified Professional Biller - CPB (AAPC).

Prerequisites: MBC1105, MBC2211, HEA2255, SCI2100

Prerequisites or Corequisites: HEA2203, HEA2293

2 Credit Hours

### **MBC2281 Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding Capstone**

All coding knowledge learned throughout the Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding associate degree program is reviewed. Emphasis is placed on the proper application of modifier use, diagnostic and procedural coding guidelines, and regulations. The course also reinforces the knowledge and skills needed to sit for a national certification examination.

Prerequisite: HEA2230

Prerequisites or Corequisites: MBC2260, HEA2293, and departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## **Patient Care Courses**

### **PCT1010 Foundations of Patient Care**

Introduces students to the roles and responsibilities of healthcare providers in nursing care settings, as well as the associated legal and ethical considerations. This course also introduces students to the fundamental components of patient care and the application of techniques and procedures required to provide basic care.

6 Credit Hours

### **PCT1320 Advanced Patient Care**

Builds the foundational knowledge required to provide safe and effective patient care; nutrition and fluid intake; comfort, rest and sleep; as well as the management of patients with injuries; and how to assist in the nursing process of patient admission, discharge, and transfer.

Prerequisite: PCT1010

3 Credit Hours

### **PCT2310 Patient Care Communication**

Examines key communication techniques utilized to facilitate effective communication between healthcare workers and patients. Students are exposed to relevant federal regulations and accreditation standards, electronic medical records and language lines, as well as verbal and non-verbal communication techniques.

Prerequisite: PCT1010

3 Credit Hours

### **PCT2320 Patient Care Practicum**

Provides students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills learned in all previously completed courses to the acute care environment or laboratory with the supervision of a New Jersey Licensed Registered Nurse.

Prerequisite: CPR certification and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

Corequisite: PCT2700

3 Credit Hours

### **PCT2700 Patient Care Capstone**

Requires the integration of knowledge, skills, and techniques attained throughout the program. Critical thinking and teamwork skills are assessed through workplace-based case studies. This course stresses entry-level job requirements, upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: PCT1320

3 Credit Hours

## **Nursing Courses**

### **NUR1100 Foundations of Nursing**

Students learn the components of nursing and the application of techniques and procedures to provide care to patients. Topics include the nursing process; communication skills; legal and ethical aspects of nursing; physical and psychosocial development; health promotion; safety skills; infection control; basic normal assessment; pain management; and concepts of loss, grief, and death. Hands-on demonstration, practice, and validation of skills are conducted in the nursing lab and in the clinical setting.

8 Credit Hours

### **NUR1200 Pharmacology**

Students study the different drug categories and the methods of administration, including oral and by injection. Includes the proper use of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) and how to accurately read, prepare, and call in written prescriptions.

Prerequisite: SCI2215

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1100

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR1300 Nursing Concepts I**

Students learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families. Students will apply concepts to exemplars addressing basic nutrition, fluid and electrolytes, surgery, oxygenation, and the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, endocrine, eye and ear, neurological and muscular systems. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, SCI2215, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1200

8 Credit Hours

### **NUR1400 Special Topics in Nursing**

Students explore special topics in nursing addressing the nursing process as applied to the provision of nursing care for individuals and families with mental health challenges, childbearing families, and children. Topics include anatomy and physiology, assessment, diseases and disorders, pharmacology, diet therapy, and special considerations across the life span. Students study the needs and care of patients from conception through childhood. Topics include conception, embryology, maternal and newborn health, nursing care from pre-conception to postpartum for childbearing families, reactions to hospitalization, childhood illnesses/disorders, outpatient settings, and federal legislation. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, SCI2215, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1200

6 Credit Hours

### **NUR2100 Nursing Concepts II**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I, including nutrition, fluid and electrolytes, and oxygenation. Students also learn about complex disease processes in the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, neurological, muscular, and genitourinary systems. Students begin to explore immunological diseases such as HIV and concepts related to oncology. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1200, NUR1300, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

10 Credit Hours

### **NUR2200 Transition into Practice**

Students examine professional practice issues such as delegation and use of SBAR (Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation). Legal/ethical issues concerning clients' rights, use of restraints/seclusion, and advance directives and palliative care are explored through case discussions, recent news events, practice updates, and legislative mandates.

Prerequisites: NUR1300, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms, including purchase of malpractice insurance

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1400, NUR2100

6 Credit Hours

### **NUR3310 Nursing Research for Evidence-Based Practice**

Focuses on the introduction of research with an emphasis on its application in nursing practice. The steps of the research process for qualitative and quantitative design will be examined. Students will review and critique scholarly, peer-reviewed nursing and inter-professional research studies. Ethical implications of research and translational scholarship will be discussed.

Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3320 Transition to Professional Nursing**

Focuses on the transition of the Licensed Practical Nurse to Registered Nurse within the healthcare environment. The development of professional values, critical thinking, and clinical judgment will be emphasized. Integration of nursing theory and evidence-based practice into nursing care will be explored. Concepts of social, political, and economic influences on nursing practice will be examined. Legal issues, organ and tissue donation, the nurse practice act, concepts of leadership, and appropriate delegation will be introduced.

Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3330 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan**

Using didactic and simulated clinical experiences, skills needed to conduct comprehensive physical assessment for individuals across the lifespan in a variety of settings are developed. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, analysis, and the integration of systematic data collection for effective decision making in nursing practice. Use of evidence-based assessment tools for risk reduction is emphasized. A transcultural approach is used to assess the holistic human being.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR3310, NUR3320

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3360 Advanced Mental Health Nursing**

This course focuses on understanding the role of the professional nurse who cares for clients with mental health needs. Students will participate in clinical care of those in need of mental health services across a spectrum of care settings. Emphasis is placed on clinical judgment skills and professional values within a legal and ethical framework. Current issues in caring for individuals, families, and communities managing mental health challenges will be discussed. Topics may include, but are not limited to, abuse and neglect, chemical dependence, coping mechanisms, therapeutic communication, stress management, support systems, and cultural and religious influences.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4410 Advanced Maternal-Child Nursing**

This didactic and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in meeting the holistic health needs of the childbearing and childrearing family. The nursing process is utilized to provide family-centered psychosocial and culturally sensitive care. Topics include, but are not limited to, maternal health, newborn and pediatric assessment, and pediatric growth and development (well/ill care). Students are provided the opportunity to utilize an evidence-based approach to critical thinking and nursing practice in various healthcare settings.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4420 Nursing Leadership and Management**

This course explores management and leadership skills for the professional registered nurse in designing, coordinating, directing, and evaluating safe and quality healthcare. The role of the RN will be emphasized as a change agent and transformational leader. Students will demonstrate the application of nursing theory, evidence-based practice, information systems, problem solving, and effective communication strategies for best practices within a nursing organization.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4430 Community Health Nursing**

Focuses on the application of the nursing process for a vulnerable population or community group in the promotion and protection of public health using health promotion, risk reduction, and disease management strategies. Community assessment, epidemiologic, environmental, change, political action, and case management frameworks are used to guide evidence-based nursing care delivery to persons, families, and populations in community settings. The nurse's role on the community health team and an understanding of healthcare needs of different cultural groups will be studied.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4440 Advanced Nursing Pharmacology**

This course builds upon basic nursing knowledge of pharmacology. In-depth review of drug classifications will be emphasized. Students will apply critical thinking skills to the calculation and administration of medications. A case study approach will be used to focus on the nursing role of promoting safe, high-quality pharmacological care. Advance concepts such as chemotherapy, blood administration, and critical care medications will also be explored.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4450 Advanced Adult Health Nursing**

This didactic and clinical course builds on the basic concepts of critical care related to multi-organ/system function and dysfunction, requiring the development of critical thinking. Nursing care relating to physiology, assessment, pathophysiology, system failure, end of life, and clinical management of the cardiovascular system, neurological system, pulmonary system, endocrine system, and renal system are addressed. Core concepts of complex pathophysiology, evidence-based treatment modalities, and advanced nursing roles are integrated in discussions of providing care to critically ill patients.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR4440

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4460 Professional Nursing Seminar**

Knowledge and skills from previous courses will be integrated into case studies and simulations focused on building critical thinking and clinical judgment. Individual student plans will be developed through testing to identify strengths and opportunities for learning. Test-taking strategies will be reviewed and utilized. Preparation for the transition to professional nursing practice will be emphasized.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR4420, NUR4430

3 Credit Hours

## **Surgical Processing Courses**

### **SPT1110 Fundamentals of Surgical Processing**

Introduces the important role of the Central Service Department. Government regulations/standards, infection prevention/control, quality assurance, safety, communication, human relations skills, body systems and related surgical procedures, and medical terms and abbreviations used in surgery are discussed.

4 Credit Hours

### **SPT2100 Surgical Instrumentation**

Examines the basic categories of surgical instruments (simple to complex), processing standards accompanying flash sterilization, concepts of inventory management, and management of commonly used patient care equipment. Students learn the sterile packaging process and factors impacting sterilization.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SPT1110

4 Credit Hours

### **SPT2120 Endoscopic Reprocessing**

Students learn the methods and importance of proper reprocessing of endoscopes and accessories and the role Central Service Departments play in ensuring that equipment is cleaned and reprocessed according to established guidelines. Government regulations and standards, infection prevention and control, decontamination, cleaning, disinfection, microbiology, body systems and related surgical procedures, and medical terms and abbreviations used in endoscopy are discussed.

3 Credit Hours

### **SPT2150 Surgical Processing Clinical Practicum**

Offers supervised practical work experience in a sterile processing environment, which provides students with hands-on experience. Didactic and laboratory skills acquired in the program are applied in the clinical setting.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Corequisite: SPT2151

8 Credit Hours

### **SPT2151 Surgical Processing Clinical Seminar**

Focuses on integrating the skills learned throughout the program with the work experience while also participating in focused discussions and special projects. This course stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking.

Corequisite: SPT2150

2 Credit Hours

## **Surgical Technology Courses**

### **SUR1100 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology**

Students are introduced to the role and responsibilities of the surgical technologist, the healthcare team, and the clinical environment. Topics include environment and workplace safety, patient care and safety, age-extreme patients, and patients with special needs. Students learn the basic techniques for scrubbing, gowning, and gloving. An on-campus operating room laboratory provides students with such hands-on experience as vital signs, patient transporting, and positioning.

6 Credit Hours

### **SUR2112 Surgical Techniques**

Provides an in-depth study of the principles of aseptic techniques. Topics include wound healing, specimen care, safe use of surgical equipment, surgical counts, and prepping and draping the patient. Various types of sutures, needles, stapling devices, sponges, dressings, packings, drains, and catheters are presented. Students are introduced to robotics, physics, and electricity. Focuses on diagnostic procedures as well as general, genitourinary, orthopedics, obstetrics and gynecological, ear, nose, and throat surgical procedures. Emphasis is placed on developing an effective operative routine as students set up for mock surgical procedures and role play the members of the perioperative team.

Prerequisite: SUR1100

6 Credit Hours

### **SUR2120 Surgical Specialty Intervention Procedures**

Focuses on the following surgical specialties: ophthalmology, plastic, neurosurgery, thoracic surgery, peripheral vascular, cardiovascular, organ and tissue recovery, and pediatric surgery.

Prerequisite: SUR2112

Corequisite: SUR2280

3 Credit Hours

### **SUR2251 Pharmacology and Anesthesiology**

The rationale for use of specific drugs, their therapeutic effects, major side effects on the surgical patient, and how these drugs may alter or influence surgical intervention are defined. Emphasis is on the role and responsibilities of the surgical technologist regarding pharmaceuticals in the operating room.

Prerequisite: SUR2112

2 Credit Hours

### **SUR2280 Operating Room Clinical Practicum I**

Students apply the didactic and laboratory skills learned throughout the program to the clinical setting, gain clinical work experience in surgical procedures and operating room

practices, and scrub on surgical cases in various surgical specialties. Students also participate in focused discussions and special projects.

Prerequisites: SUR2112, Basic Cardiac Life Support/Automated External Defibrillation Certification

Corequisite: SUR2120

5 Credit Hours

### **SUR2290 Operating Room Clinical Practicum II**

Continuation of clinical work experience in surgical procedures and operating room practices. Students also participate in focused discussions and special projects.

Prerequisites: SUR2280, Basic Cardiac Life Support/Automated External Defibrillation Certification

Corequisite: SUR2292

5 Credit Hours

### **SUR2292 Surgical Technology Capstone**

Designed to elicit reflection and application to the whole of the Surgical Technology program. The course requires the student to apply the knowledge, skills, and techniques attained throughout the Surgical Technology program. The capstone course provides an opportunity for the assessment of surgical technologist critical thinking skills and teamwork skills through case studies that present experiences often encountered in the surgical technologist's workplace. The course reinforces the knowledge, skills, and strategies needed to sit for the national credentialing exam; and stresses entry-level job requirements and upward career paths, resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and networking.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

4 Credit Hours

## Expanded Nursing Courses

### **NUR1100 Foundations of Nursing**

Students learn the components of nursing and the application of techniques and procedures to provide care to patients. Topics include the nursing process; communication skills; legal and ethical aspects of nursing; physical and psychosocial development; health promotion; safety skills; infection control; basic normal assessment; pain management; and concepts of loss, grief, and death. Hands-on demonstration, practice, and validation of skills are conducted in the nursing lab and in the clinical setting.

8 Credit Hours

### **NUR1200 Pharmacology**

Students study the different drug categories and the methods of administration, including oral and by injection. Includes the proper use of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) and how to accurately read, prepare, and call in written prescriptions.

Prerequisites: SCI1100, SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR1100

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR1305 Nursing Concepts I**

Students learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families and apply concepts to exemplars addressing nutrition and nursing considerations as it pertains to endocrine disorders, infection, urinary, sensory, neurological and cardiovascular disorders. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting. Skill competencies will be validated in the clinical laboratory.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of and malpractice insurance.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1200, SCI2100, SCI2110

5 Credits

### **NUR1306 Nursing Concepts II**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I, including fluid and electrolytes, oxygenation, and acid-base balance. Students also learn about complex disease processes in the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, neurological, muscular, genitourinary, and renal system. Students begin to explore immunological diseases such as HIV and concepts related to elimination, metabolism, tissue integrity, perfusion, mobility, and health promotion. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting. Skill competencies will be validated in the clinical laboratory.

Prerequisites: NUR1305, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of and malpractice insurance.

6 Credits

### **NUR1401 Special Topics in Nursing I**

Students explore special topics in nursing addressing the nursing process as applied to the provision of nursing care for individuals and families with mental health challenges. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1100, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR1200, SCI2100, SCI2110

3 Credits

### **NUR1402 Special Topics in Nursing II**

This course builds on the concepts of previous nursing courses with emphasis on utilizing the nursing process in dealing with maternity, newborn, and child health. Hands-on care and management of patients via the nursing process are conducted in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1305, NUR1401, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

3 Credits

### **NUR2105 Nursing Concepts III**

Students build upon concepts explored in Nursing Concepts I and II and learn the concepts underlying health and wellness of individuals and families. Students will apply concepts to exemplars addressing care of patients with cancer, anemia, clotting disorders, respiratory problems, cardiovascular, and gastrointestinal disorders. Direct clinical practice provides opportunities for students to demonstrate successful application of these concepts in a patient care setting.

Prerequisites: NUR1306, SOC2225, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance.

5 Credits

### **NUR2200 Transition into Practice**

Students examine professional practice issues such as delegation and use of SBAR (Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation). Legal/ethical issues concerning clients' rights, use of restraints/seclusion, and advance directives and palliative care are explored through case discussions, recent news events, practice updates, and legislative mandates.

Prerequisites: NUR1306, NUR1402, CPR certification, and completion of all departmental physical forms including purchase of malpractice insurance

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR2105

6 Credit Hours

### **NUR3310 Nursing Research for Evidence-Based Practice**

Focuses on the introduction of research with an emphasis on its application in nursing practice. The steps of the research process for qualitative and quantitative design will be examined. Students will review and critique scholarly, peer-reviewed nursing and inter-professional research studies. Ethical implications of research and translational scholarship will be discussed.

Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3320 Transition to Professional Nursing**

Focuses on the transition of the Licensed Practical Nurse to Registered Nurse within the healthcare environment. The development of professional values, critical thinking, and clinical judgment will be emphasized. Integration of nursing theory and evidence-based practice into nursing care will be explored. Concepts of social, political, and economic influences on nursing practice will be examined. Legal issues, organ and tissue donation, the nurse practice act, concepts of leadership, and appropriate delegation will be introduced.

Prerequisites: MAT2215, SCI2100, SCI2110, SCI2228, ENG2205

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI3310

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3330 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan**

Using didactic and simulated clinical experiences, skills needed to conduct comprehensive physical assessment for individuals across the lifespan in a variety of settings are developed. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, analysis, and the integration of systematic data collection for effective decision making in nursing practice. Use of evidence-based assessment tools for risk reduction is emphasized. A transcultural approach is used to assess the holistic human being.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR3310, NUR3320

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR3360 Advanced Mental Health Nursing**

This course focuses on understanding the role of the professional nurse who cares for clients with mental health needs. Students will participate in clinical care of those in need of mental health services across a spectrum of care settings. Emphasis is placed on clinical judgment skills and professional values within a legal and ethical framework. Current issues in caring for individuals, families, and communities managing mental health challenges will be discussed. Topics may include, but are not limited to, abuse and neglect, chemical dependence, coping mechanisms, therapeutic communication, stress management, support systems, and cultural and religious influences.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4410 Advanced Maternal-Child Nursing**

This didactic and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in meeting the holistic health needs of the childbearing and childrearing family. The nursing process is utilized to provide family-centered psychosocial and culturally sensitive care. Topics include, but are not limited to, maternal health, newborn and pediatric assessment, and pediatric growth and development (well/ill care). Students are provided the opportunity to utilize an evidence-based approach to critical thinking and nursing practice in various healthcare settings.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4420 Nursing Leadership and Management**

This course explores management and leadership skills for the professional registered nurse in designing, coordinating, directing, and evaluating safe and quality healthcare. The role of the RN will be emphasized as a change agent and transformational leader. Students will demonstrate the application of nursing theory, evidence-based practice, information systems, problem solving, and effective communication strategies for best practices within a nursing organization.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4430 Community Health Nursing**

Focuses on the application of the nursing process for a vulnerable population or community group in the promotion and protection of public health using health promotion, risk reduction, and disease management strategies. Community assessment, epidemiologic, environmental, change, political action, and case management frameworks are used to guide evidence-based nursing care delivery to persons, families, and populations in community settings. The nurse's role on the community health team and an understanding of healthcare needs of different cultural groups will be studied.

Prerequisites: NUR3360, NUR4410, NUR4450

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4440 Advanced Nursing Pharmacology**

This course builds upon basic nursing knowledge of pharmacology. In-depth review of drug classifications will be emphasized. Students will apply critical thinking skills to the calculation and administration of medications. A case study approach will be used to focus on the nursing role of promoting safe, high-quality pharmacological care. Advance concepts such as chemotherapy, blood administration, and critical care medications will also be explored.

Prerequisite: NUR3330

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4450 Advanced Adult Health Nursing**

This didactic and clinical course builds on the basic concepts of critical care related to multi-organ/system function and dysfunction, requiring the development of critical thinking. Nursing care relating to physiology, assessment, pathophysiology, system

failure, end of life, and clinical management of the cardiovascular system, neurological system, pulmonary system, endocrine system, and renal system are addressed. Core concepts of complex pathophysiology, evidence-based treatment modalities, and advanced nursing roles are integrated in discussions of providing care to critically ill patients.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: NUR4440

3 Credit Hours

### **NUR4460 Professional Nursing Seminar**

Knowledge and skills from previous courses will be integrated into case studies and simulations focused on building critical thinking and clinical judgment. Individual student plans will be developed through testing to identify strengths and opportunities for learning. Test-taking strategies will be reviewed and utilized. Preparation for the transition to professional nursing practice will be emphasized.

Prerequisites or Corequisites: NUR4420, NUR4430

3 Credit Hours

## School of Liberal Arts Courses

- [English](#)
- [Honors Program](#)
- [Humanities](#)
- [Mathematics](#)
- [Prior Learning Assessment](#)
- [Sciences](#)
- [Social Sciences](#)

## English Courses

### **ENG1105 Writing and Research**

An introduction to expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition. Students are taught to use words with precision and strengthen their understanding and application of grammatical and rhetorical principles. Students are encouraged to appreciate and incorporate the principles of academic and professional writing.

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2205 Writing Through Literature**

Further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in ENG1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from a myriad of genres.

Prerequisite: ENG1105

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2211 The American Voice**

Introduces the study of American literature focusing on the evolution and transformation of the American voice. The analysis of literature is used to develop an understanding of American culture, national identity, and ethnicity. Selections include short stories, novels, drama, and poetry.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2215 Public Speaking**

Supports students in the development of oral communication skills. This course emphasizes the identification of good and poor speech habits, techniques for improving speech, oral interpretation, effective speech planning and delivery, and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2217 Stories Around the Globe**

Provides insight into the world of ideas through a survey of world literature. Students read and analyze essays, short stories, novels, poetry, and drama in order to develop the skills of deduction and comparison. Students identify, consider, and discuss universally relevant themes as they relate to literature.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2265 Business Communication**

Explores the communication strategies and techniques needed for success in the workplace. This course covers the guidelines for the effective use of communication

technology, communication challenges in diverse environments, and the process of communication within organizations and through direct public discourse.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG2270 Special Topics in English**

Involves readings and discussions, at an introductory level, organized around selected topics in English. Topics vary each semester.

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG3300 The Art of Poetry**

Provides a seminar on poetry and poetic analysis. By studying poetry, students can discover our commonality despite racial, ethnic, and social differences; better understand the vast and varied world around us; and experience the infinite beauty of the written word.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG3313 Creative Writing**

Introduces a wide range of techniques in writing fiction, poetry, drama, and literary nonfiction. Students will generate original material and study texts by published authors. Emphasis is placed on workshops in which students review one another's work.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG3316 The Confident Writer**

Explores a wide variety of non-fiction writing genres, including personal profile, journalism, criticism, and more. Students build their reading, writing, and researching skills while also reinforcing the fundamental concepts and current developments associated with the areas of their respective majors.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG3332 Journeys in Fiction**

Introduces the study of narrative fiction, with particular emphasis on the short story and novel. Literary works will represent a broad range of cultural perspectives and historical eras. Students gain interpretive skills by developing a critical vocabulary and exploring the literature using various analytical methods and philosophies.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **ENG4470 Special Topics in English**

Involves readings and discussions, at an advanced level, organized around selected topics in English. Topics vary each semester.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in English

3 Credit Hours

## Honors Program Courses

### **HON1105 Honors Writing and Research**

Groups freshman honors students into a cohort and places them into a specifically designated Honors section of Writing and Research, a course required of all Berkeley College students that introduces expository writing through a comprehensive survey of forms of composition.

3 Credit Hours

### **HON2205 Honors Writing Through Literature**

Groups freshman honors students into a cohort and places them into a specifically designated Honors section of Writing Through Literature, a course required of all Berkeley College students that further develops the writing, reading, and interpretive abilities introduced in HON1105 through critical engagement with literary texts from myriad genres.

Prerequisite: HON1105

3 Credit Hours

### **HON2210 Pre-Honors Seminar**

Introduces Honors freshman students to the Honors Program. This course provides instruction in library research and the mechanics of writing a thesis paper.

Prerequisite: HON2205

3 Credit Hours

### **HON3310 Honors Seminar**

Introduces the Honors Program unifying theme used to structure the work of HON4400 and HON4410 seminars and demonstrates how the theme may be studied from different viewpoints.

3 Credit Hours

### **HON4400 Advanced Honors Research**

Focuses on annotating relevant research on a more focused Honors thesis topic within their major or the program theme. Students work in small groups to peer-review bibliographies, thesis outlines, and first drafts. This course integrates graded LibGuide tasks and proper citing and research techniques. Students develop their critical analyses and methodologies in more detailed outlines and first and second drafts.

Prerequisite: HON3310

3 Credit Hours

### **HON4410 Directed Honors Research**

Provides for the completion of directed honors-level research. This final seminar in interdisciplinary honors is devoted to the development of the capstone research project. Special lectures, screenings, and trips enhance the work of the seminar. The program culminates in the presentation of the students' research in written and oral form.

Prerequisite: HON4400

3 Credit Hours

## Humanities Courses

### **HUM2101 Introduction to Spanish I**

Develops some basic skills in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing in Spanish with an emphasis on language skills that can be useful in a variety of workplace settings. Students will also be introduced to some key elements of Hispanic culture.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2103 Introduction to French I**

Develops some basic skills in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing in French with an emphasis on language skills that can be useful in a variety of workplace settings. Students will also be introduced to some key elements of French culture.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2200 Arts in Contemporary Society**

Provides students with a comprehensive survey of new directions in the visual arts. Topics include key artists who helped shape perceptions of the world and themes and multiple forms of art, such as traditional studio art, video, installations, and digital art.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2205 The Art of Film**

Introduces film analysis and criticism. This course focuses on the techniques filmmakers use to form meaning and shape perceptions. Students view a variety of films with the goal of building a critical vocabulary to enhance their ability to analyze what they see with increased understanding and skill.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2212 The Art of Creativity**

Provides an introductory, interdisciplinary exploration of creativity to discover the full scope of human potential and to maximize creative resources. Students explore factors that foster creative achievements in a variety of fields, and develop their own innate abilities for thinking and creating more imaginatively and effectively.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2220 Introduction to Philosophy**

Introduces philosophy, the art of exploring the broadest questions a human being can ask. These include: What is real? What can we know? How should we live? Among the more specific topics of discussion are the nature of God, the self, causality, the mind, right and wrong, mortality, and the general meaning of existence.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2225 Introduction to Ethics**

Introduces the study of ethics and moral philosophy, including its historical development, the major figures within that history, and ethical and moral issues that

face us today. This course presents the ideas of great thinkers throughout history and encourages students' own thinking on various ethical and moral issues.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2228 Histories, Mysteries, and Scandals in 20th Century America**

Explores historical, mysterious, and scandalous events that reflected political, social, cultural, and economic developments in America throughout the 20th century. Topics include the prohibition of alcohol, the stock market crash of 1929, the refusal of Rosa Parks to give up her bus seat, and infamous assassinations.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2245 Medicine and the Humanities**

Explores literature, history, philosophy, visual art, and the social sciences and their application to medical education and practice. This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to examine the power of the humanities to develop skills of observation, analysis, empathy, and self-reflection that are essential for humane medical care.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2251 The History of American Popular Music**

Traces the development of American popular music from the mid-19th century up to the present. Particular emphasis will be given to the impact of African American culture on jazz, blues, rock, and reggae. The course will conclude with an analysis of hip-hop's globalization and its impact on society.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM2270 Special Topics in the Humanities**

Involves readings and discussions, at an introductory level, organized around selected topics in the humanities. Topics vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3312 World Religions**

Presents the origins, central figures, major teachings, concepts, beliefs, and practices of the major religions of the world such as the indigenous religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Daoism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, and contemporary religious movements.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3200 Fakery, Facts and Truth**

Explores the nature of truth, deciphering facts from fiction, and various techniques for good argumentation and persuasive communication. Students will examine common manipulative tactics and methods for political propaganda used to sell the fallacious to the unsuspecting, and how to develop a critical and questioning mind.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3325 Feminist Thought**

Introduces the writings of contemporary feminist theorists that explore issues of gender identity, reproduction, ethnicity, and acculturation. Students analyze works at the theoretical level and their application to contemporary concerns, such as the role of women in the family, community, workforce, and political arena.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3330 Art of the Americas**

Explores pre-colonial times through the mid-20th century to provide a comprehensive view of the visual arts in America and the ideas and forces affecting them. This course takes a broad and inclusive approach to the variety and richness of American art, including work by previously marginalized groups.

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3355 Social Justice Issues**

Focuses on western philosophies for justice in a society. Students explore debates from the courts of ancient Athens to the streets of present day America to philosophically question how a society is arranged, opportunities for change, the distribution of wealth/power, and how morality is assessed.

Prerequisite: HUM2225

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM3360 Law and the Humanities**

Examines the treatment of legal themes in literature, music, film, and other visual arts to consider the relationship between the humanities and the law. Students explore the ways that the humanities utilize different perspectives and aesthetic styles to discuss such legal themes as morality, justice, equality, and authority.

Prerequisite: ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM4000 Ethics of Sports**

Students will explore a variety of moral and social issues across amateur, scholastic, Olympic and professional athletics. The course examines the nature of sportsmanship, and the social, religious, and political use of sports. It studies ethical questions in sports related to gender equity, assistive technologies, performance-enhancing drugs, athletic scandals, and the ethical and legal responsibilities of sport leagues and player associations.

Prerequisite: HUM2225

3 Credit Hours

### **HUM4470 Special Topics in the Humanities**

Involves readings and discussions, at an advanced level, organized around selected topics in the humanities. Topics vary each semester.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in the Humanities

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## Mathematics Courses

### **MAT2211 College Algebra**

Introduces students to solving problems by using geometric and algebraic approaches and appropriate technology. Topics include the Cartesian coordinate system, linear equations, absolute value, rational and exponential functions, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities, logarithms, and polynomials.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

3 Credit Hours

### **MAT2212 Quantitative Methods**

Introduces students to the personal use of mathematics and the applications for various business disciplines. This course will explore the business applications of linear functions, quadratic functions, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on the use of Excel to solve real-world business problems.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

3 Credit Hours

### **MAT2215 Statistics I**

Introduces statistical methods and procedures. Students become acquainted with the collection, analysis, and presentation of quantitative data. Topics include basic concepts of probability, frequency distributions, binomial distributions, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation.

Prerequisite: CSK85 or placement-based score

3 Credit Hours

### **MAT2216 Statistics II**

Continues the course content presented in Statistics I. Topics include sample hypothesis tests, sample inferences, F-tests, chi-square tests, linear correlation, and linear regression.

Prerequisite: MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **MAT2270 Special Topics in Mathematics**

Involves readings and discussions, at an introductory level, organized around selected topics in mathematics. Topics vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **MAT4470 Special Topics in Mathematics**

Involves readings and discussions, at an advanced level, organized around selected topics in mathematics. Topics vary each semester.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in Mathematics

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## **Prior Learning Assessment Course**

### **PLA1100 Prior Learning Theory and Practice**

PLA1100 is an accelerated online course that will help students identify areas of learning they may want to have evaluated for college-level equivalency. The course will also guide students through the preparation and compilation of all components required for the evaluation of a portfolio of prior learning through LearningCounts.org.

Prerequisites: ENG1105 and ENG2205

3 Credit Hours

## Science Courses

### **SCI1100 Anatomy and Physiology I**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the special senses.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI1115 Basic Pharmacology and Pathophysiology**

This course explores the causes, diagnosis, and treatment of common diseases as well as the basic principles of pharmacology. Focus is placed on the description of conditions and diseases of the organ systems, including etiology, signs and symptoms, methods of diagnosis, and treatment. The classification, actions, side effects, adverse reactions, sources, and forms of medications will also be explored.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI1110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I**

An introduction to the basic principles of human anatomy and physiology as explored through laboratory sessions. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics considered are various body systems including the musculoskeletal, digestive, nervous, and integumentary, as well as the general and special senses.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI1100

1 Credit Hour

### **SCI1120 Human Biology**

Study of the structure and function of the human body. Students are introduced to the various body systems, including the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses, endocrine, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, hematological/immunological, and cardiovascular. Course includes definitions, terminology, chemical basis of life, and energy, as well as microbiology.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2100 Anatomy and Physiology II**

Study of the structure, function, and pathology (disease) of the human body. Students are introduced to various body systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1100

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2110 Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory II**

Continues the study of human anatomy and physiology through laboratory exploration. Laboratory activities coincide with lectures to enhance understanding of each topic by providing visual and hands-on experiments for the concepts learned in the lecture. Laboratory sessions include microscopy, dissections, and elementary physiological experiments. Among the topics covered are the cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, lymphatic, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisite: SCI1110

Prerequisite or Corequisite: SCI2100

1 Credit Hour

### **SCI2215 Life Sciences**

Students are introduced to the various body systems including the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, endocrine, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, hematological/immunological, and cardiovascular. Course includes definitions, terminology, chemical basis of life, and energy as well as microbiology.

6 Credit Hours

### **SCI2216 Discovering Science**

Provides the learner with an appreciation of the general principles of science and relevance to the student's future experiences in life. This course is an interdisciplinary approach to all of the natural sciences and their application to human physical, mental, social, and cultural advancement.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2217 Mind and Body**

Introduces the fascinating and often surprising connections between the brain (mind) and the physical self (body). Topics range from the personal experience of spirituality, sexuality, psychology, perception, sensation, disease, diet, and disorders to our more general interactions with environment, medicine, and culture.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2220 Human Sexuality**

Introduces the biological and developmental aspects of human sexuality. Topics include the anatomy and physiology of reproduction, sexual development and behavior, current issues in contraception, artificial insemination, transmission and control of sexual diseases, and gender selection.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2228 Microbiology**

The morphology and function of microorganisms, especially viruses and bacteria, are studied. The characteristics of microorganisms, the disease process, and the immune response are discussed.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2230 Forensic Science**

Focuses on the application of science to law. This course introduces students to the field of forensic science through a hands-on approach in its applications to criminal investigations. Students are presented with clear explanations of the techniques, abilities, and limitations of the modern crime laboratory and crime scene.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2233 The Evolution of Life**

Provides an introduction to the basic processes of human life and evolution.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2235 Health and Fitness**

Provides an introduction to basic health concepts. This course includes an examination of the principles of human health, personal fitness, nutrition, stress, and an overall understanding of wellness. An overview of healthcare in the United States is discussed.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI2270 Special Topics in Science**

Involves readings and discussions, at an introductory level, organized around selected topics in science. Topics vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **SCI3000 Chemistry for Healthcare Professionals**

An introduction to chemistry, organic chemistry, and biological chemistry for students in nursing and other health science programs. This course expands on foundational knowledge of physiological processes and treatment modalities in human beings. A case study approach will be integrated into the course.

Prerequisite: MAT2211

4 Credit Hours

### **SCI3301 The Science of Addiction and Obsession**

Explores both the biological and sociocultural components of addiction. This course will compare and contrast addictions that affect every individual regardless of socioeconomic status, race, or gender. Students will learn to assess addiction as a disease mediated by both environmental and genetic factors.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI3303 Human Aggression and Violence**

Investigates aggression and violence within broad biological and cultural contexts. It begins with an overview of the evolution and hormones of aggression and continues with topics including child abuse, bullying, domestic violence, gangs, sexual violence, hate crimes, murder and mass shootings.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI3310 Nutrition for Healthcare Professionals**

An introduction to the basic principles of nutrition and a foundation for wellness. Practical application of essential information and the interrelationships between nutrition, food, and the environment as they impact health status will be explored.

Culture/religious beliefs, ethnicity, socio-economic status, and nutritional trends and how they influence the nutritional health of the person will be examined. The nutritional needs associated with obesity and eating disorders, enteral and parenteral nutrition, metabolic and respiratory stress, gastrointestinal disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular disorders, renal disorders, cancer, and HIV/AIDS across the lifespan will be discussed.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI4405 Bioethics**

Explores bioethics, the study of the ethical controversies involved in the practice of medicine and biological research. Topics include euthanasia, abortion, doctor/patient confidentiality, human and animal experimentation, genetic engineering, stem cell research, cloning, and access to healthcare.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI4410 Eco-Friendly Living**

Incorporates the interconnected concepts of ecology, economy and ethics to understand real, practical, sustainable solutions. Students will learn how their personal and professional decisions affect the planet as well as their own food security, health, finances and lives.

3 Credit Hours

### **SCI4470 Special Topics in Science**

Involves readings and discussions, at an advanced level, organized around selected topics in science. Topics vary each semester.

Prerequisite: Any 200-level course in Science

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## **Social Sciences Courses**

### **SOC1123 Psychology of Adjustment**

Explores the psychological principles involved in coping with the challenges of moving through changes in life stages and life circumstances. Topics include stress management, communication, time management, healthy relationships, positive thinking, conflict management, and balancing home, education, and work.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2205 World Cultures**

Introduces cultural anthropology. In order to better understand humanity, the course examines norms, values, and practices of a variety of cultures.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2210 Introduction to Sociology**

Introduces the study of sociology. Examines the social institutions that shape and influence the behavior of the individual and groups in society, with emphasis on examining contemporary social problems. Topics include the study of human social life, theories and methods of sociology, and basic sociological concepts.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2215 Introduction to Political Science**

Provides an overview of the American political system, the ideas that shaped it, and the conflicts that continue to redefine the relationship between people and political power.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2218 Police and Society**

Introduces the history and traditions of American policing. Examines the role of the police in advancing justice in a democratic society. Topics include law enforcement operations and strategies, such as profiling, organizational structure, community affairs, police use of force, and various major concerns in public policy.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2220 Criminology**

Introduces the various causes of crime in a free society. This course considers factors such as free will, biology, and other possible causes, such as DNA, nutrition, hormones, and subcultures of violence.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC2225 Introduction to Psychology**

Survey of the basic principles of psychology and their direct application to the understanding of human behavior so as to allow students to gain an understanding and awareness of their own everyday existence. Topics include human development, learning, memory, thinking, intelligence, creativity, motivation, emotion, adjustment, perception, abnormal behavior, and therapy.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC2231 Human Relations**

Explores the interpersonal skills known to be key ingredients for successful everyday interactions with a focus on the challenges of workplace relationships involving coworkers, supervisors, and customers/clients. Some major skill areas covered in the course include making a good impression with your employer, managing conflict with difficult coworkers, working on a team with diverse groups of people, providing exceptional service for customers/clients, and managing on-the-job stressors.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC2270 Special Topics in the Social Sciences**

Involves readings and discussions, at an introductory level, organized around selected topics in the social sciences. Topics will vary each semester.

1 to 3 Credit Hours

**SOC3305 Marriage and Family**

Explores the traditional and changing family as a social institution with multicultural and cross-cultural differences. Family roles and patterns are examined with emphasis on the forms they assume in different cultures and subcultures, including ethnic and class variations.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC3310 Intercultural Communication**

Introduces the various cultural influences on communication. Emphasizes the obstacles and portals to effective communication. Students study the communication styles of different cultural groups and learn to apply cultural perspectives to their daily interactions in business and in their private lives.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC3320 Gender, Race, and Class**

Explores relationships between race, gender, and class. This course examines reality in the determination of socioeconomic mobility and analyzes the perceived role of race and gender in American society.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC3332 Understanding Social Behavior**

Examines areas of applied social psychology and the application of social psychology research to understand and address social and practical problems facing individuals, organizations, groups, and communities. Emphasis is placed on how to develop social research-based intervention strategies to improve best practices in a wide range of professional disciplines such as business management, clinical/counseling services, criminal justice, education, health services, media, and politics.

3 Credit Hours

**SOC3350 Psychology of Design**

Introduces the role and value of design in our lives. We create the environments in which we live and are greatly influenced by them. Our choices are often an unconscious desire to express or validate certain personal and social identities. In this course, students think, experience, research, discuss, and create.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC3360 Law and Society**

Introduces students to basic concepts in law and examines the impact that major court decisions have on culture and subculture. Students will explore how the law ultimately shapes conduct, ideals, and justice in American society, as well as how the law shapes the everyday lives of its citizens.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC4410 Lifespan Human Development**

Explores major concepts and theories of human development from a lifespan perspective and considers their application to the real world. Students will examine several domains of development, including physical, cognitive, social, and personality, and will consider contemporary research to inform our understanding of human development as a lifelong process, which unfolds over time in a social, cultural and historical context.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC4415 Global Conflict**

Explores global trends that have impacted all societies. This course emphasizes developing nations experiencing extensive technological and social change. In this course, the effects of global change on cultures are discussed, as well as the impact of international social and economic development on traditional societies.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC4422 Forensic Psychology**

Bridges psychology and law through examining a broad array of subtopics such as criminal behavior, juvenile delinquency, serial killers, profiling, victimology, legal psychology, sex offenders, and correctional psychology. Students will review research methods and case studies to enhance their understanding of this discipline.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC4425 Abnormal Psychology**

Examines the criteria used to define abnormal behavior in specific cultural and historical contexts. Students gain an understanding of experiential and therapeutic responses to mental illness and a basic knowledge of the medical model as it applies to the diagnosis and treatment of psychological disorders.

3 Credit Hours

### **SOC4470 Special Topics in the Social Sciences**

Involves readings and discussions, at an advanced level, organized around selected topics in the social sciences. Topics vary each semester.

Prerequisite: Any 2000-level course in the Social Sciences

1 to 3 Credit Hours

## School of Professional Studies Courses

- [Interior Design](#)
- [Graphic Design](#)
- [Justice Studies](#)
- [Legal Studies](#)
- [National Security](#)

## **Interior Design**

### **INT1100 Architectural Visualization**

Provides a foundation in the graphic language used to represent interior spaces by using drafting techniques and the proper use of drafting materials and tools. Topics include floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, elevations, sections, perspectives, standard symbols, scale and line weight.

3 Credit Hours

### **INT1110 Sketching and Color Composition**

Introduces the development of basic freehand sketches. This course emphasizes quick sketch techniques and rapid 3-d visualization. Students learn a variety of drawing media, rendering techniques and color theory and fundamentals for visually communicating design concepts.

3 Credit Hours

### **INT1120 Studio I: Conceptual Design**

Introduces the principles and elements of design. This course emphasizes conceptual analysis and problem solution in two- and three-dimensional design. Students examine the psychological and cultural impact of form, space, and volume in making appropriate design decisions.

3 Credit Hours

### **INT1150 CAD I**

Introduces AutoCAD as a drafting tool. Students learn to use CAD to create and edit plans, elevations, and section views of designs for use in design studies and presentations. Students also learn presentation styles, drawing organization, and other techniques used in professional practice.

Prerequisite: INT1100

3 Credit Hours

### **INT1160 Studio II: Space Planning**

Introduces space planning with an emphasis upon conceptual analysis. Students learn space planning and furniture arrangement from a functional and aesthetic viewpoint. This course addresses the major parameters of interior design, including human factors, ADA, and universal design as well as design theory.

Prerequisite: INT1120

3 Credit Hours

### **INT1170 History of Architecture and Interior Design I**

Surveys the history of architecture and interior design from the earliest civilizations through the late 18th century. The material will be presented chronologically, and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered. Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The

analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2200 CAD II**

Instructs students in the use of Advanced 3D modeling and rendering tools to create, manipulate, and render three dimensional views of interior spaces. Students master modeling, materials, and lighting to develop striking renderings of their design solutions.

Prerequisite: INT1150

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2220 Studio III: Residential I**

Introduces the study of residential environments and the planning of interior spaces. This course emphasizes the design process from initial client contact/programming through final design. Topics include space planning/presentation skills, review of human factors, and the needs of clients and the public.

Prerequisite: INT1160

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2230 Materials, Textiles, and Finishes**

This course emphasizes on the basic materials and goods specified by the interior designer. Explores the manufacturing process and properties of materials and finishes; to guide us in the appropriate selection, specification, application, and installation, to enhance the beauty and functionality of the interior environment.

Prerequisite: INT1150

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2240 History of Architecture and Interior Design II**

Provides a survey of the history of architecture and interior design from the 19th century to the present. Covers the evolution of modernism throughout Europe and the United States. Course material will be presented chronologically and various themes in the development of interior design will be traced throughout the period covered. Influence and originality in a design context will be examined. The analysis takes into consideration how the architects and designers are influenced from the social, political, economic and religious aspects of the historical periods.

Prerequisite: INT1170

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2250 Studio IV: Commercial I**

Presents the fundamentals of commercial design through lectures, discussions, readings, and studio projects. This course provides an introduction and expert guidance on practical, aesthetic, and social issues involved in designing non-residential interiors.

Prerequisite: INT2220

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2260 Architectural Construction and Methods I**

Studies the relationship between Interior Design and Architectural systems. Topics include construction methods and materials. This course covers foundation, floor and wall systems; construction techniques and building materials; and elements of site analysis, regulatory factors, and zoning ordinances.

Prerequisite: INT1150

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2290 Lighting**

Introduces the student to the basic principles of lighting design. This will include technical, sustainable, and creative aspects of producing reflected ceiling plans and integrating light into the fabric of architecture. This course also covers the design and model making process of light fixtures.

Prerequisite: INT2230

3 Credit Hours

### **INT2293 Internship**

Provides a field-based internship experience. Students work for an interior design/architecture firm under the direction of a mentor, who provides necessary guidance/direction to meet job requirements. Student interns meet/communicate weekly with a faculty instructor to assess/evaluate their programs.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3310 Building Codes and Regulations**

Provides students with an overall understanding of codes, standards, and federal regulations with an emphasis on interior projects. This course utilizes real-life design examples to explain how specific codes and standards apply to a variety of building and project types.

Prerequisite: INT2260

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3330 Studio V: Residential II**

Develops advanced residential design concepts and skills with emphasis placed upon historical precedents, functionalism, energy efficiency, space planning, materials, and the latest technology in equipment and fixtures.

Prerequisite: INT2250

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3340 Sustainable Design**

Presents the fundamentals of sustainable design and its critical role in the design process. This course provides an understanding of green building philosophies, assessment tools, materials and methods, and design strategies for incorporating sustainable principles and materials into design projects.

Prerequisite: INT2250

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3350 Architectural Construction and Methods II**

Builds on the concepts presented in Architectural Construction and Methods I. Students are introduced to the various components and systems used in the construction and assembly of buildings. Types, differences, and features of interior environmental systems as well as traffic circulation systems are discussed.

Prerequisite: INT2260

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3360 Studio VI: Commercial II**

Focuses on design strategies and treatments for user populations and project types that have special needs. Students complete advanced level commercial design studio projects. This course explores practical, aesthetic, and social issues involved in designing non-residential interiors with a focus on special need user populations.

Prerequisite: INT3330

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3370 CAD III: Working Drawings**

Teaches students to create industry standard construction drawings used by the trade to build and renovate spaces. Symbols, graphic notations, sections, details, and schedules are taught to be used in the proper representation of their designs as legal documents for construction.

Prerequisite: INT3350

3 Credit Hours

### **INT3380 Furniture Design**

Covers basic principles and techniques of designing furniture implementing creativity, functionality, materials, and construction documents. Focuses on the understanding of the design processes, as well as manufacturing techniques of furniture making and human factors for responsible design. Through a series of design projects the student will learn to use sketching and technical drawing skills, model making, and 3D prototyping.

Prerequisites: INT3350

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4400 Studio VII: Special Topics**

Focuses on current areas of special interest in interior design. This course allows students to explore and research in detail carefully chosen projects while working in groups and individually. These projects will focus on selected real-world design competitions.

Prerequisite: INT3360

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4410 Career Management**

Explores job requirements, avenues for career development opportunities, and strategies for successful career management. This course covers resume writing,

interviewing, professional organizations and the importance of professionalism in the Interior Design industry. Students prepare documents needed to pursue job opportunities in interior design including a professional design portfolio.

Prerequisite: INT3330

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4420 Capstone: Research and Program**

Provides instruction in individual design program development, including project and site selection. This course is the first of two capstone courses. The approved program developed in this course will be used as the basis of design for continuation of the project in INT4460 Studio VIII: Capstone Project.

Prerequisite: INT3360

Co-requisite: INT4400

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4430 Professional Practice**

Introduces the professional practices of the interior design profession. This course emphasizes professional ethics, contracts, design fees, budgets, project management, marketing, and client/contractor/designer/trade relationships. All elements of establishing a business from business plan to execution of required legal documents for formation of a business are explored.

Prerequisite: INT3360

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4460 Studio VIII: Capstone Project**

Continues the research and design of the interior design project based upon the building type approved in INT4420 Capstone: Research and Program course. Students apply all the skills and knowledge developed throughout their course of study in interior design.

Prerequisite: INT4420

3 Credit Hours

### **INT4483 Internship**

Provides a field-based internship experience. Students work for an interior design/architecture firm under the direction of a mentor, who provides necessary guidance/direction to meet job requirements. Student interns meet/communicate weekly with a faculty instructor to assess/evaluate their programs.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## Graphic Design Courses

### **GRD1100 Graphic Design Principles I**

Introduces two-dimensional design and color theory and their relational aspects. This course explores the elements and principles of design, color, and light in the creative process. Students learn about the design process, from concept to completion, and explore the fundamentals of Adobe Illustrator.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD1105 Painting I**

Approaches two-dimensional theory through the freeform and experiential painterly process. Students recreate and build on elements of design in a painterly manner through their own work. Subject matters range from the traditional painting genre of still life, interiors, and the figure, to the abstract.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD1120 3D Design and Modeling**

Introduces the principles and applications of design as it relates to the synthesis of three-dimensional form, space, light, shadow, relief, and motion. The relationship of material and form and its application to packaging are explored. Subjects range from man-made geometric forms to architecture and nature.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD1130 Digital Page Layout**

Explores the integration of type and images in digital page layouts and multiple-page projects. This course emphasizes the application of industry standard software for both print and digital output.

Prerequisite: GRD1100

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD1170 Drawing I**

Develops drawing skills for graphic design and the visual arts. Includes genres of fine art such as observation of the human figure in composition. Drawings will include three-dimensional objects, perspective, still life, and the landscape.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD1190 Typography 1**

Introduces the history, physical attributes, family classification, terminology, and structural aspects of type. Students explore typography as a medium that conveys aesthetic, emotional, and intellectual meaning. Students create effective marketing materials by incorporating type as an integrated and active element.

Prerequisite: GRD1100

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2200 Graphic Design Principles II**

Integrates the skills acquired in Graphic Design Principles I, incorporating typography and graphics to create effective communications design from concept through completion, utilizing industry-standard software.

Prerequisites: GRD1110, GRD1190

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2210 Graphic Design in Visual Culture**

Traces the development of visual communication from the first cave paintings to present-day digital marketing. This course examines how cultural and technological developments have affected our viewpoints of the relationship, and use of images and typography.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2226 Professional Development Seminar**

Investigates career-development opportunities and strategies. This course focuses on entry-level job requirements and career research. Students learn resume writing and interviewing skills. Emphasis is placed on creating conceptual approaches for communicating ideas visually and project development and management.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2230 Digital Photography and Creative Media**

Introduces the basic concepts, terminology, and applications of digital photography. This course explores the creative transformation of images for effective visual communication. Students develop critical thinking and technical skills needed to use photography in their work as designers.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2233 Web Design I**

Explores the role of artists and designers in the web environment. Students are introduced to the concepts, process, and applications of programming code for creating and styling web pages, and preparing images and graphics for the web environment.

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2234 Web Design II**

Develops the skills acquired in Web Design I. Students continue learning programming code with an emphasis on interaction design, user-interface design, and front-end development.

Prerequisite: GRD2233

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2235 Web Design III**

Develops the skills acquired in Web Design II. Students explore design for both web and mobile apps incorporating multimedia, video, audio, and responsive design. Prototype development and testing are explored.

Prerequisite: GRD2234

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD2290 Typography II**

Develops the skills acquired in Typography I. Projects incorporate type as a decorative element to produce creative marketable design results. Principles of selecting typeface, use of grids, and basic layout designs and formats are addressed.

Prerequisite: GRD1190

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD3320 Graphic Design Principles III and Game Development**

Integrates the skills acquired in the foundation courses and conceptual abilities developed in Graphic Design Principles II. Emphasis is on developing design thinking and building visual problem-solving skills. Students are introduced to Motion Graphics and Game Design Graphics.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD3330 Digital Filmmaking**

Develops the skills acquired in Digital Photography and Creative Media. This course includes advanced digital imaging techniques and introduces students to a wide range of styles in contemporary photography as well as video.

Prerequisite: GRD2230

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD3360 Packaging Design I**

Incorporates the history, purpose, types, materials, environmental considerations, symbols, labels, and security measures of packaging. Students study packaging as a new-product development process, explore graphic design for marketing options, and produce models with industry standard specifications sheets.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD3395 Branding and Information Design**

Explores various processes and the translation of information in a visual format for data visualization in current media. Marketing trends and strategies are explored in the development of creative solutions to design problems. Students create functional design solutions for identity systems across multiple points of contact.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4400 Animation Foundations**

Explores the foundation of animation, including the basic concepts of animation and what makes things move. This course covers X, Y, and Z planes; keyframes; animation paths; hierarchies; pivots and rotation; and the importance of timing.

Prerequisite: GRD2230

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4410 Publication Design**

Explores publication design procedures and techniques, from planning to production. Students research and analyze graphic design in multi-page publications and create their own multi-page publication designs. This course covers procedures and techniques for the successful printing of projects.

Prerequisite: GRD1130

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4415 UI/UX Design**

Explores aspects of user interface design engineering. The preparation of concepts will utilize the principles of design, typography, color, and problem solving skills. Concepts include wireframes, user testing, personas, scenarios and storyboards, applied to front-end and back-end web and app development.

Prerequisite: GRD2235

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4420 Game Design**

Introduces the theory and practice of game creation and design for interactive home entertainment, arcade games, education, and multiplayer online environments. Students study the history, genres, technology, organization, psychology, and story of games. Students will then gain mastery over the Unity 3D engine.

Prerequisite: GRD2200

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4460 Capstone Project**

Requires students to utilize cumulative skills acquired in advanced course studies to work on an individual research project for their portfolio with the help of a faculty mentor. This course is taken in a student's senior year.

Prerequisite: GRD3360

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4470 Special Topics in Graphic Design**

Focuses in depth on a particular period area of interest within graphic design to further develop conceptual and technical skills and create professional work for portfolio development.

Prerequisite: GRD3320

3 Credit Hours

### **GRD4481 Portfolio**

Provides a studio and critique workshop. Students edit, create, add, highlight, and refine projects to meet industry standards and promote individual graphic design skills in their specialized area. This course is taken in a student's senior year.

Prerequisite: GRD3395

3 Credit Hours

**GRD4483 Internship**

Provides a field-based internship experience where students acquire career/professional skills within the graphic design industry. This course is taken during a student's last semester of study.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## **Justice Studies Courses**

### **JUS1100 Introduction to Justice Studies**

Introduces the major institutions of justice in society. Topics include justice in a free society, the police, courts, correctional services, the balance of individual rights and public order, law and public policy, and factors affecting the future of the justice system.

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS1110 Communication Skills for Criminal Justice Professionals**

Examines the nature and importance of communication within the criminal justice system. Students develop report-writing skills and an understanding of the impact report writing has on the investigation and prosecution of crime, as well as on the administration of justice.

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2201 Criminal Procedure**

Introduces the methods and body of rules by which criminal law functions in a free society. Topics include the collection and handling of evidence in a crime, police procedure in regard to search and seizure, emergency police searches, vehicle searches, confessions, and arrest and interrogation procedures.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2205 Criminal Law**

Introduces the study of criminal law. Students will learn about general categories of criminal law (felonies and misdemeanors) and the various defenses to criminal charges (alibi, justification, excuse, conspiracy, and legal insanity).

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2210 Community Relations and the Police**

Introduces the history of community relations and the police. This course explores public relations programs and strategies.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2220 Justice and the Media**

Introduces the relationship between the media and the justice system. Topics include freedom of the press, the individual's right to privacy, the Freedom of Information Act, sensationalism in the media in regards to crime, and the role of the media in crime-solving and law enforcement.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2225 Criminal Investigations**

Introduces criminal investigation procedures. This course explores the historical development of criminal investigations; how investigation processes relate to the various functions of law enforcement; the collection, organization and preservation of evidence; and the constitutional limitations of criminal investigation.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2235 Juvenile Justice**

Examines the factors that contribute to juvenile delinquency, and ways in which the American juvenile justice system responds to youthful offenders. Students examine societal shifts between punitive and therapeutic approaches to delinquency and the merits of various formal and informal treatment options.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2240 Justice and the Judiciary**

Introduces the history, structure and procedures of the state and federal judicial systems. Topics include the roles and responsibilities of the district attorney, the defense attorney, the bailiff, the judge, the jury, and the expert witness in determining guilt or innocence. Pretrial activities are also discussed.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2260 Contemporary Issues in Justice Studies**

Focuses on social issues such as violence, abuse, racial and ethnic relations, racism, concentrated poverty, joblessness, terrorism, and suicide, and explores how these issues impact justice in the United States.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2270 Special Topics in Justice Studies**

Changes depending on the instructor's selected topic.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **JUS2293 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS3301 Police Administration and Management**

Examines the management practices and organizational designs in American policing. Topics include leadership and leadership development, law enforcement and politics, CompStat, organizational development, and human resources.

Prerequisites: JUS1100, SOC2218

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS3302 Homeland Security**

Introduces the emerging issues of Homeland Security and potential terrorist threats. Course topics include the history of terrorism, the National Security Act, the events of September 11th, and overall public safety challenges.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS3307 Corrections, Probation, and Parole**

Introduces the history and current state of corrections, probation, and parole in the United States. Topics include the roles of corrections, probation, and parole officers; different types of jails and prisons; restorative justice; community-based correctional models; and extra-institutional supervision of convicted offenders.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS3314 Introduction to Intelligence**

Considers the intelligence function within the context of the Patriot Act. Topics include the use of informants, issues in police interrogation practices, Miranda warnings, electronic eavesdropping and surveillance, and the civil rights implications of electronic evidence.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS3315 Terrorism**

Examines the history and causes of terrorism. This course concentrates on the structure and function of major terrorist groups and the response of democratic governments in combating terrorism. Includes an investigation of terrorist activities, legal viewpoints, and media responsibility.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4401 Corporate Security Management**

Introduces contemporary security management in the private sector. This course emphasizes the integration of the security function into an organization's operations in order to ensure safety and security, and enhance overall efficiency and profitability.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4402 Private Security Management**

Examines security management and the role of management in handling protection and control of facilities, property, and personnel in the private sector. Topics include disaster control, fire safety and prevention, industrial espionage, labor disputes, public disorder, computer security, and coordination with public safety agencies.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4403 Cyber Crime**

Introduces the links between computers, crime, and social control. This course includes an analysis of the technological, social, economic, and political context from which cybercrime has emerged. Students consider social and political relations to cybercrime, as well as social policy questions of privacy and freedom on the Internet.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4404 White Collar Crime**

Introduces the social and legal dimensions of crimes committed by corporations, as by individuals. Covers the social definition of white collar crime, who commits it, who is harmed by white collar offenses, and how law enforcement and society respond.

Prerequisite: JUS2205

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4405 Transportation Security**

Analyzes the security challenges created by economic dependence on public transportation. This course emphasizes the impact of compromised public transportation systems.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4406 Research Methods in Criminal Justice**

Examines the process of academic research with particular attention to research designs, data collection, and sampling. This course will address the procedures and methods necessary to conduct a research study in criminal justice. Methodological problems and ethical issues will be considered in detail.

Prerequisites: JUS1100, SOC2220, MAT2215

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4407 Global Security**

Introduces various international security concepts such as international terrorism, multi-national military conflict, economic growth and expansion, and the global environment.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

3 Credit Hours

### **JUS4470 Special Topics in Criminal Justice**

Changes depending on the instructor's selected topic.

Prerequisite: JUS1100

1 to 3 Credit Hours

**JUS4483 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects - that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## **Legal Studies Courses**

### **LAW1100 Introduction to Law**

Introduces the United States legal system. This course examines the structure and administration of the state and federal courts; the function of the trial and appellate courts; the sources of law; the differentiation between procedural and substantive law; and the legal principles of torts, contracts, criminal, civil and property law.

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW1110 Contract Law**

Examines the common law of contracts and the intricacies of the Uniform Commercial Code. The course covers the formation and performance of contracts; the role of the parties and the role of the court; defects in formation of contracts; failure of performance; and the rights and remedies of the parties upon breach.

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2200 Professional Responsibilities and Legal Ethics**

Introduces students to the defining ethical issues faced by lawyers and the legal community. Topics include access to justice; issues in the attorney-client relationship; and ethics in particular context, such as criminal practice, government, and corporate law.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2210 Legal Research and Writing**

Examines legal research and writing. Students locate and identify primary and secondary sources of law using traditional and computer-assisted research techniques, including Lexis, Westlaw, and the Internet. Students use databases to formulate searches, retrieve and display documents, and validate findings.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or BUS2231

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2215 Torts**

Provides an introduction to civil wrongs. Topics include negligence, international torts, strict liability, products liability, defamation, and toxic torts. Students will examine relevant statutes as well as case law regarding various areas of torts.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2225 Real Property Law**

Explores fundamental topics related to the petition, ownership, and transfer of real property interests. Topics will include closings of residential property real estate

financing including mortgages, insurance, foreclosure, and short sales. Students will relate theory to practice through a simulated real estate closing exercise.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2230 Civil Litigation**

Introduces the rules governing the civil litigation process in both the state and federal civil courts. Topics will include all aspects of civil litigation including preparation of pleadings, discovery methods, motion practice, trial documents, and the appellate process.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2235 Immigration Law**

Introduces United States federal immigration and nationality law. Topics include lawful and unlawful entry and status in the United States; relevant governmental agencies; obtaining nonimmigrant and immigrant status in the United States; becoming a lawful permanent resident; and the deportation and removal process.

Prerequisite: JUS1100 or LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2240 Family Law**

Explores the field of Family Law from both a theoretical and practical perspective. Topics include planning for marriage; formation of the marriage through its dissolution; child matters; domestic partnerships; domestic violence considerations, including Orders of Protection; and the role of non-dispute resolution in Family Law.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2250 Wills, Trusts, and Estates**

Involves planning, formation, and administration of property-interest transfer instruments; preparation and execution of estate and trust instruments; testate and intestate probates and estate administrations; handling an elective share; and accounting for income or assets, including federal and state taxation issues.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2260 Law Firm Communications and Technology**

Provides students with the knowledge and practical application of the different technologies and software packages used in the legal industry. In this course, students develop the conceptual, technical, and interpersonal skills required to apply technology to manage information and personnel in an automated law office environment.

Prerequisites: LAW1100, CIS1115

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2270 Special Topics in Legal Studies**

Involves readings and discussions around selected topics in legal studies. Topics will vary each semester.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **LAW2293 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects – that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW3310 Alternative Dispute Resolution**

Explores the field of Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR). This course examines the mechanisms utilized to resolve disputes, the advantages and disadvantages of utilizing ADR, and the types and subjects where ADR is commonly employed. Students will engage in role play to demonstrate knowledge of various ADR options.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or BUS2231

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW3320 Constitutional Law**

Explores U.S. constitutional issues as primarily interpreted by the U.S. Supreme Court. Topics include government structure; separation of powers in the federal and state governments; and individual liberties and civil rights, including First Amendment Freedom of Speech, Assembly, and Religion and Equal Protection Clause.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or JUS 1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW 3325 Intellectual Property Law**

Addresses each field of law under the umbrella of intellectual property, including trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, and unfair competition. This course explores methods by which each is created, procedures to register or protect each, duration of rights, protection from infringement, and new developments.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW3330 Employment Law**

Covers the basic concepts in federal and state Employment Law. Topics include the hiring process, legal regulation, benefits, employee privacy, expression and association, health and safety, the organization and representation, collective bargaining, termination of employment, wrongful discharge, and retirement.

Prerequisite: LAW1100 or BUS2231

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW3335 Business Organization and Corporations**

Examines individual, partnership, and corporate forms of business organizations. Also studied are the formation, implementation and rules governing operations and decision-making, the duties and liabilities of corporate officers and directors, as well as mergers, acquisitions and dissolution of corporations.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW3340 Law Firm Management and Administration**

Provides an overview of the legal industry and the business of law. Topics include: principles of law firm management and supervision; the organizational structure of a law office; law firm hiring practices; human resources; client relations; office procedures; workforce ethics; facilities management; security; and confidentiality.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW4430 Advanced Legal Research, Writing, and Advocacy**

Develops and refines the research, analysis, citation, and writing skills introduced in Legal Research and Writing. Students will prepare either a complex trial brief or appellate brief, and present oral argument.

Prerequisite: LAW2210

3 Credit Hours

### **LAW4470 Special Topics in Legal Studies**

Involves readings and discussions around selected topics in legal studies. Topics will vary each semester.

Prerequisite: LAW1100

1 to 3 Credit Hours

### **LAW4483 Internship**

Students work in a position related to their course of study while at the same time completing online course requirements – including focused online discussions and special online projects - that integrate the skills and knowledge learned through their degree program.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

3 Credit Hours

## **National Security Courses**

### **NTS2215 Introduction to Emergency Management**

Presents the basic principles of effective emergency management as they have developed over the past six decades, including the rapid evolution of the field in this century.

Prerequisite: JUS1100 Introduction to Justice Studies

3 Credits

### **NTS3308 Systems Security and Auditing**

Examines the strategies for deploying and auditing secure systems. IT auditors primarily study systems and networks from the point of view of examining the effectiveness of their technical and procedural controls to minimize risks. Risk analysis and the implementation of best practice control objectives will be studied.

3 Credits

### **NTS4402 Digital Forensics**

Focuses on identifying, preserving, and extracting electronic evidence. Students learn to examine and recover data from operating systems, core forensic procedures for any operating or file system, technical issues in acquiring computer evidence, and forensically sound examinations to preserve evidence for legal proceedings.

Prerequisite: NTS3308 Systems Security and Auditing

3 Credits

## **Career Development Courses\***

### **CDV2000 Career Development I**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of career development and planning. Students focus on setting appropriate career goals based on self-assessment in alignment with skills and competencies. Students learn how to write a professional resume and cover letter, how to communicate effectively in multiple media, and how to develop time management skills to help them succeed both academically and professionally.

3 Credit Hours

### **CDV3000 Career Development II**

Focuses on the job application and interview process. Students learn how to develop a field search for employment opportunities and apply for jobs in their fields of study. Students observe and critique mock interviews and learn how to negotiate salary offers. Prerequisite: CDV2000

3 Credit Hours

\*Note: CDV2000 and CDV3000 are only offered as 7 week courses.

## **College Skills Courses**

### **CSK70 Applications of Learning Theory**

Students will learn how to apply specific learning methods to their own course work. Emphasis will be placed on effective reading, writing and research techniques as well as key learning strategies, including time management, note taking, and test taking and preparation. CSK70 may be offered in lieu of CSK75 and CSK77.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK70J Applications of Learning Theory**

Students will learn how to apply specific learning methods to their own course work. Emphasis will be placed on effective reading, writing and research techniques as well as key learning strategies, including time management, note taking, and test taking and preparation. Students who successfully complete CSK70J will be exempt from CSK70, CSK75 and CSK77.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK75 Foundations of Critical Reading**

Provides students with the foundation needed for academic reading, critical thinking, and writing reflective responses. This course focuses on the reading process. Students develop reading skills that will benefit them in both their programs of study and in workplace settings.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK75J Foundations of Critical Reading**

Provides students with the foundation needed for academic reading, critical thinking, and writing reflective responses. This course focuses on the reading process. Students develop reading skills that will benefit them in both their programs of study and in workplace settings. Students who successfully complete this Jumpstart course will be exempt from CSK75.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK77 Foundations of Critical Writing**

Provides students with the foundation needed for academic, reflective and professional writing for their programs of study. This course covers the writing process, syntax and mechanics, essay development, and basic research. Students explore writing styles such as argument/persuasion, illustration/example/description, comparison/contrast, and narration.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK77J Foundations of Critical Writing**

Provides students with the foundation needed for academic, reflective and professional writing for their programs of study. This course covers the writing process, syntax and mechanics, essay development, and basic research. Students explore writing styles

such as argument/persuasion, illustration/example/description, comparison/contrast, and narration. Students who successfully complete this Jumpstart course will be exempt from CSK77.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK80 Foundations of Learning**

Examines the application of basic concepts of cognitive psychology. Students develop positive coping skills and learning strategies that promote optimal learning and functioning, in both college and the professional workplace. Topics include time management, learning styles, test-taking/study skills, and communication skills.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK85 Transitional Mathematics**

Prepares students for courses that require an understanding of basic arithmetic and algebra. This course emphasizes the use of quantitative processes to explain the meaning and application of arithmetic operations, integers, graphs/charts/tables, descriptive statistics, linear equations and the coordinate system.

3 Credit Hours

### **CSK85J Transitional Mathematics**

Prepares students for courses that require an understanding of basic arithmetic and algebra. This course emphasizes the use of quantitative processes to explain the meaning and application of arithmetic operations, integers, graphs/charts/tables, descriptive statistics, linear equations and the coordinate system. Students who successfully complete this Jumpstart course will be exempt from CSK85.

3 Credit Hours

## New York State Education Department (NYSED) - HEGIS Codes

The following programs are registered by the New York State Education Department (New York State Education Department, Office of College and University Evaluation, 5 North, 89 Washington Avenue, Albany, NY 12234, 518-474-1551). Enrollment in other than registered programs may jeopardize a student's eligibility for certain student aid awards.

<b>HEGIS CODE</b>	<b>PROGRAM TITLE</b>	<b>DEGREE</b>
5002	Business Administration - Accounting	A.A.S.
5004	Business Administration - Management	A.A.S.
5004	Marketing Communications	A.A.S.
5004	Fashion Merchandising and Management	A.A.S.
5003	Financial Services	A.A.S.
5299	Health Services Administration	A.A.S.
5213	Health Services Administration - Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding	A.A.S.
5004	Information Technology Management	A.A.S.
5004	International Business	A.A.S.
5505	Justice Studies - Criminal Justice	A.A.S.
5099	Legal Studies	A.A.S.
5004	International Business	A.S.
0502	Accounting	B.B.A.
0506	Business Administration - Management	B.B.A.
0509	Marketing Communications	B.B.A.
0509	Fashion Merchandising and Management	B.B.A.
0504	Financial Services	B.B.A.
0501	General Business	B.B.A.
1202	Health Services Management	B.B.A.

0513	International Business	B.B.A.
0506	Information Technology Management	B.S.
2105	Justice Studies - Criminal Justice	B.S.
0599	Legal Studies	B.S.

## **Employment, Retention, and Graduation Rates**

### **Employment Rates**

80.3 percent of New Jersey degree graduates, 81.1 percent of New York degree graduates, 100 percent of Master's degree graduates and 87.2 percent of New Jersey certificate graduates who graduated during the academic year ending August 30, 2018 were employed in positions related to their programs of study by January 31, 2019.

Overall, 94.8 percent of New Jersey degree graduates, 92.4 percent of New York degree graduates, 100 percent of Master's degree graduates and 92.2 percent of New Jersey certificate graduates who graduated during the academic year ending in August 30, 2018 were employed in some full-time, part-time, contract, and/or per diem position by January 31, 2019.

Rates are measured 180 days following the end of each academic term. The 2017-2018 academic year included three academic semesters (fall, winter, and spring). These rates include students who graduated at any point in the academic year (end of fall semester + 180 days; end winter semester + 180 days; etc.). For example, students who graduated at the end of the spring semester (August 4, 2018) and were employed within 180 days following the end of that semester (January 31, 2018) are included. However, graduates who did not obtain employment until after the 180 day period following the end of the spring semester (January 31, 2019) are included in the overall calculation, but are not considered employed.

Employment rates of graduates are calculated based on communications between graduates and Career Services staff. Those percentages include all graduates who were employed in a full-time, part-time, contract, and/or per diem position within 180 days after graduation. The numbers include graduates who have found employment through direct referrals provided by Career Services; students whose Berkeley College internships have led to full-time, part-time, contract, and/or per diem employment; students who have found employment on their own, including many who have benefited from coaching and resume assistance offered by Career Services; and students who have remained in positions they held prior to enrolling at and/or while attending Berkeley.

Relationships between occupations and programs of study are determined using a "crosswalk" between Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) published by the National Center for Education Statistics and the Standard Occupational Classification system (SOC) administered by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. More information about the crosswalk may be found at [onetonline.org](http://onetonline.org). Graduates who decline placement assistance from the College and those who cannot be contacted or choose not to provide information are not reflected in the calculations. Reasons for declining placement assistance may include a lack of U.S. work authorization for international students, relocation, continuing education, military service, and medical or other personal issues and preferences.

Note: While graduates of the Interior Design Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), Surgical Technology Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.), Medical Assistant Certificate, Practical Nurse Certificate programs are included in the overall rates described above, individual employment rates for those programs are also calculated in accordance with accreditation or state board requirements (some of which require alternative methodologies as described below).

B.F.A., Interior Design: In connection with its accreditation with the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA), Berkeley College collects and publishes Interior Design B.F.A. student achievement information (including student retention rates, graduation rates, acceptance into graduate programs, and employment rates). Interior Design B.F.A. employment rates are calculated using the same methodology as the overall employment rates described above. To view the student achievement information, visit the [B.F.A., Interior Design program page](#).

Surgical Technology A.A.S.: Berkeley College collects and annually reports employment rates for Surgical Technology degree program graduates as required by the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (“ARC/STSA”). For the academic year August 1, 2016 to July 31, 2017, the “positive placement” rate was 73 percent. ARC/STSA defines a “positive placement” to include graduates who are employed as a Surgical Technologist within one year of graduation, continuing their education and/or serving in the military. Graduates who are not employed for reasons that may include a lack of U.S. work authorization, relocation, and medical or other personal issues are considered “not working” for purposes of this annual report. Job placement information reflects graduates who were in direct contact with the College's Career Services Department.

Medical Assistant Certificate: Berkeley College collects and annually reports employment rates for Medical Assistant certificate program graduates as required by the Medical Assistant Education Review Board (“MAERB”). The MAERB defines a “positive placement” to include graduates who are employed as a Medical Assistant, employed in a related field, continuing their education, and/or serving in the military. MAERB defines a “related field” as one in which the individual is using cognitive, psychomotor, and affective competencies acquired in the education program. A “related field” could include phlebotomist, EKG technician, or other administrative positions within a physician’s office or healthcare facility. The “positive placement” rate for students admitted into this program during the 2016 calendar year was 70.06 percent. Graduates who are not employed for reasons that may include a lack of U.S. work authorization, relocation, and medical or other personal issues are considered “not working” for purposes of this annual report. Job placement information reflects graduates who were in direct contact with the College's Career Services Department.

Practical Nurse Certificate: Berkeley College collects and annually reports on employment rates for Practical Nurse certificate program graduates as required by the New Jersey Board of Nursing. For the reporting period beginning September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2018, 62.05 percent of graduates found employment as Licensed Practical Nurses within twelve months after graduation. Job placement information reflects graduates who were in direct contact with the College's Career Services Department.

LPN to B.S.N.: Berkeley College collects and annually reports on employment rates for LPN to B.S.N. degree program graduates as required by the New Jersey Board of Nursing. For the reporting period beginning September 1, 2017, and ending August 31, 2018, 78.6 percent of graduates found employment as Registered Professional Nurses within twelve months after graduation. Job placement information reflects graduates who were in direct contact with the College's Career Services Department.

### **Graduate and Professional Education**

Federal law requires colleges to make available information regarding the types of graduate and professional education in which graduates of the institution's four-year degree programs enroll.

In communications between graduates and Career Services staff, students graduating from Berkeley College with Bachelor's degrees between September 1, 2017 and August 30, 2018 have reported pursuing the following: (i) Master, Design Management; (ii) Master of Fine Arts, Graphic Design and Visual Experience; (iii) Master of Fine Arts, Interior Design (iv) Juris Doctor (v) Masters in Human Anatomy and Physiology; (vi) Master of Science, Organizational Psychology; (vii) Master of Science Kinesiology, Exercise Science and Rehabilitation; (viii) Master of Science, Social Work and Forensic Psychology (ix) Master in Business Administration, Health Care Management; (x) Master in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management; (xi) Master of Science, Health Service Management

### **First-to-Second Year Retention Rates**

The retention rate is a measure at which students persist in their educational program at an institution. For Berkeley College, this is the percentage of first-time Bachelor's (or equivalent) degree-seeking undergraduates from the previous fall who are again enrolled in the current fall.

The retention rate, as reported to the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System ("IPEDS"), for first-time, full-time ("FTFT") freshman Bachelor's degree-seeking students who enrolled in fall 2017 and continued their enrollment in fall 2018 was 61 percent for New Jersey students and 65 percent for New York students. The retention rate for first-time, part-time freshman Bachelor's degree-seeking students who enrolled in fall 2017 and continued their enrollment in fall 2018 was 50 percent for New Jersey students and 43 percent for New York students.

Among FTFT freshman Associate's degree-seeking students enrolled in fall 2017, 59 percent of the New Jersey students and 49 percent of the New York students continued their enrollment in fall 2018. Among FTFT freshman certificate-seeking students enrolled in fall 2017, 56 percent of New Jersey students either graduated or continued their enrollment in fall 2018.

### **Graduation Rates**

Federal law requires colleges that participate in certain financial aid programs to report the percentage of first-time degree or certificate-seeking students who successfully completed those programs within one and a half times the "normal time" (for example, that would be six years for a Bachelor's degree program or three years for an Associate's degree program). These rates do not include part-time students or students who previously attended another post-secondary institution.

## Overall

The overall graduation rate, as reported to IPEDS, for FTFT degree-seeking undergraduate students who entered in fall 2012 and successfully completed their programs within 150 percent of “normal time” was 38 percent for New Jersey students and 33 percent for New York students.

## Bachelor’s Degree Programs

The graduation rate, as reported to IPEDS, for FTFT freshman Bachelor’s degree-seeking students who entered in fall 2012 and successfully completed their programs by August 31, 2018, was 36 percent for New Jersey students and 31 percent for New York students.

Additional information is available on the College Navigator:

New York: <http://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator/?q=berkeley+college&s=all&id=189228>

New Jersey: <http://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator/?q=berkeley+college&s=all&id=183789>

## Associate’s Degree and Certificate Programs

The graduation rate, as reported to the New York State Education Department, for FTFT Associate’s freshman degree-seeking students who entered in fall 2015 and successfully completed their programs by August 31, 2018, was 28 percent for New York students.

Among FTFT freshman associate’s degree-seeking students who entered in fall 2015, 35 percent of New Jersey students successfully completed their programs by August 31, 2018. Among FTFT freshman certificate-seeking students who entered in fall 2015, 50 percent of New Jersey students successfully completed their programs at Berkeley College and graduated by August 31, 2018.

For information about graduation rates broken down by gender, ethnicity, and Pell grant recipients, go to <https://berkeleycollege.edu/pdf/disagg-rates-2019.pdf>.

# Overview

## The Berkeley Advantage®

As part of a proven approach to career-focused education that can help students prepare for success, The Berkeley Advantage® sets the College apart.

- **Relevant-** Degree and Certificate programs in some of today's most in-demand fields
- **Flexible-** Day, evening/weekend, and online classes to fit busy schedules and lifestyles
- **Affordable-** More than \$47 million in Berkeley College institutional aid was provided to qualified students during the 2018-2019 award year, while a tuition freeze is available for students who meet continuous enrollment requirements
- **Highly Qualified-** An outstanding faculty with relevant professional experience in the subjects they teach
- **Supportive-** Career Services specialists who identify and prepare students for career opportunities
- **Practical-** Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience
- **Connected-** Extensive network of employer contacts
- **Committed-** Free lifetime career assistance for graduates\*

\*while the College is in operation

## **Mission, Vision, Values**

### **Mission Statement:**

Berkeley College empowers students to achieve lifelong success in dynamic careers.

### **Vision:**

Berkeley College will be the college of choice for students pursuing lifelong success in dynamic careers and employers seeking graduates prepared to meet the demands of the global marketplace.

### **Values:**

In achieving its mission, Berkeley College is guided by the values of:

- Students First
- Applied Learning
- Integrity
- Respect
- Renewal

## Accreditations and Approvals

Berkeley College is accredited by the [Middle States Commission on Higher Education](#), 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 267-284-5000. Accreditation was last reaffirmed in June 2018. The Middle States Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Berkeley College is authorized by the Secretary of Higher Education of the State of New Jersey to offer programs in New Jersey leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.), Associate in Science (A.S.), and Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.), as well as certificates in Medical Assistant; Medical Insurance, Billing, and Coding; Patient Care Technician; Practical Nurse; and Surgical Processing Technician.

Berkeley College is authorized by the New York State Board of Regents to offer programs in New York leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Associate in Science (A.S.), and Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.).

All Berkeley College programs of study are approved for veterans and their eligible dependents under the GI Bill, and Berkeley College is an approved participant of the Department of Veterans Affairs Yellow Ribbon program. The College is also certified to enroll foreign students under the Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP).

Berkeley College has received specialized accreditation for its business programs through the International Accreditation Council for Business Education (IACBE) located at 11374 Strang Line Road in Lenexa, Kansas, USA. The business programs in the following degrees are accredited by the IACBE:

- Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting, Business Administration-Management, General Business, Fashion Merchandising and Management, Financial Services, Health Services Management, International Business, Marketing Communications
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management
- Associate of Applied Science in Business Administration-Accounting, Business Administration-Management, Fashion Merchandising and Management, Financial Services, Health Services Administration, Information Technology Management, International Business, Marketing Communications
- Associate of Science in International Business

The Interior Design program leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation, [www.accredit-id.org](http://www.accredit-id.org), 206 Grandville Avenue, Suite 350, Grand Rapids, MI, 49503-4014; telephone: 616-458-0400.

The LPN to B.S.N. program is accredited by the New Jersey Board of Nursing (124 Halsey Street, Newark, NJ 07102; telephone: 973-504-6430; website: [www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/nur/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/nur/Pages/default.aspx)).

The Practical Nurse program is approved by the New Jersey Board of Nursing (124 Halsey Street, Newark, NJ 07102; telephone: 973-504-6430; website: [www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/nur/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/nur/Pages/default.aspx)).

The Medical Assistant certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158, Clearwater, FL 33763; telephone: 727-210-2350; website: [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

The Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158, Clearwater, FL 33763; telephone: 727-210-2350; website: [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA).

Berkeley College Online® has been awarded United States Distance Learning Association (USDLA)/Quality Standards certification by the USDLA.

Berkeley College is approved by the New York State Education Department and the New Jersey Office of the Secretary of Higher Education to participate in and offer online education programs under the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (“SARA”). Colleges and universities that are SARA members may provide online education to residents of SARA member states. For more information, see the [Online Programs: State Authorization page](#).

Approval documents are available for review upon request to the Provost’s Office.

## Campuses

### **Modern facilities in a range of settings—all focused on effective career education.**

From the heart of the world's greatest city, to the top of a wooded mountain, and everything in between, each of the Berkeley College campuses creates an environment that enhances the educational experience. Modern facilities and technology help prepare students for the professional marketplace. Comprehensive support resources provide a wealth of assistance, and there's no shortage of comfortable spaces to relax or network with classmates. Each campus offers an impressive list of standard features:

- Wireless internet access
- Student computer labs
- Professionally staffed libraries with program-specific resources in print, media, and electronic/online formats
- Comfortable student lounges
- Center for Academic Success

Medical laboratory environments for hands-on healthcare learning, as well as current medical instruments, devices, and software for training purposes, can be found at the Newark, Woodbridge, and Woodland Park, New Jersey campuses, along with current medical instruments, devices, and software for training purposes. Woodland Park also features fully equipped nursing instruction laboratories and simulated operating rooms.

Recent updates have been made to the buildings and grounds at the Woodland Park campus, which includes updated entrances and visitor center, an expanded Student Center, cafeteria, versatile classrooms and computer labs, conference rooms, an ultra-modern library, Center for Academic Success, the Berkeley Store, fitness room, and Veterans Resource Center.

### **New York**

- [New York City \(Midtown Manhattan\)](#)
- [White Plains](#)

### **New Jersey**

- [Newark](#)
- [Paramus](#)
- [Woodbridge](#)
- [Woodland Park](#)



## **New York City (Midtown Manhattan)**

**3 East 43rd Street, New York, NY** – Between 5th and Madison Avenues, in close proximity to Grand Central Station

**12 East 41st Street, New York, NY** – One block from the New York Public Library and Bryant Park

The New York City campus of Berkeley College is a perfect example of how an environment can enhance a college education. Located in one of the most sought-after city settings in the world, Berkeley's two midtown buildings (on 41st and 43rd Streets, between 5th and Madison) are literally just steps from countless business and cultural landmarks.

A short walk from Grand Central Station, Bryant Park, The New York Public Library and Times Square, the campus provides easy access to subways, trains, and buses. Museums, Broadway theaters, libraries, churches, historic sites, and much more are all in close proximity. Berkeley is home to the WindowsWear museum featuring fashion window displays from world class brands used on 5th and Madison avenues. Students are also drawn to the city's diverse neighborhoods and world-renowned landmarks like Wall Street, Greenwich Village, SoHo, Chinatown, Little Italy, Central Park, the famous Fifth Avenue shops, and the United Nations, to name just a few. There's no end to the fine restaurants, street festivals, and year-round special events that add an extra dimension to the college experience.

The facilities and resources include classrooms, libraries, lounges, and more.

The campuses are convenient to all five boroughs and the outlying suburbs. The College can provide assistance with off-campus housing.

The Midtown campus is home to Berkeley's International Student Department and attracts an extremely diverse student body, with over 50 countries represented.

## **White Plains**

### **99 Church Street, White Plains, NY**

The White Plains campus is located in a well-developed metro business area and offers a convenient setting with modern technology. Classrooms, student services, library, the Center for Academic Success, theater, student lounge, and more are all just steps away in two contemporary buildings. The location, in the heart of the White Plains business district, is convenient to major highways as well as train and bus terminals. Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience at nearby corporations.

Two apartment residences, Sussex House and Cottage Place, provide comfortable and convenient housing options for students.

## **Newark**

### **536 Broad Street, Newark, NJ**

Berkeley College's campus in downtown Newark is a return to its roots in Essex County, where its first campus opened in 1931. The location—in the heart of the central business district across from Washington Park—is truly exceptional. It's also easily accessible from points in New Jersey and New York by an outstanding public transportation system, which includes trains, buses, the NJ Transit Light Rail (which stops right in front of the building), and the PATH system.

The Newark campus is within walking distance of major employers, retailers, government offices, and cultural attractions. The Newark Museum, New Jersey Performing Arts Center, and the Newark Public Library are also near the Newark facility.

## **Paramus**

### **64 East Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ**

In the heart of Bergen County's shopping and business community, the Berkeley College Paramus campus gives students the individual attention of a small campus in a convenient, corporate location that's accessible to major highways and public transportation. Placement and career services are available. Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience at nearby corporations. The library includes program-focused collections and materials. The on-campus Center for Academic Success offers free faculty and peer tutoring programs, and Student Development and Campus Life provides a range of student-centered programs, activities, clubs, and services to enhance the student experience.

## **Woodbridge**

### **430 Rahway Avenue, Woodbridge, NJ**

Known as “The Crossroads of New Jersey,” the bustling town of Woodbridge is home to a variety of shops, cultural restaurants, and historic points of interest, along with the excellent educational opportunities found at Berkeley College. It’s simple to reach the inviting Woodbridge Berkeley campus—trains and buses are within steps and it’s accessible from many major highways. Plenty of parking is available on-site. The diverse student body is drawn mainly from Middlesex, Union, Mercer, Monmouth, and Ocean counties in New Jersey. Many Staten Island residents also choose the proximity and accessibility of the Woodbridge campus. Popular shopping malls, retailers, government offices, hospitals, day care centers, and housing options are all nearby, making the area extremely convenient for college students. The Jersey shore is just a short distance south of Woodbridge.

## **Woodland Park**

### **44 Rifle Camp Road, Woodland Park, NJ**

In a wooded setting on a lush mountaintop adjacent to parklands and a reservoir, the Woodland Park campus is an idyllic environment for the college experience. Beautiful architecture combines with modern technology in a setting that is conveniently located in the suburbs of New York City. Ample parking is available and major highways are easily accessible.

The Woodland Park campus grounds include:

- Renaissance Hall as the picturesque focal point; a glass atrium building houses the Admissions Welcome Center. Additions also include an expanded Student Center, dining services, versatile classrooms, medical and computer labs, conference rooms, and small group meeting rooms.
- Students also benefit from an ultra-modern library, Center for Academic Success, Berkeley Store, fitness room, and Veterans Resource Center.

Many Berkeley College programs include an internship, job-related assignment, or practicum for a valuable learning experience at nearby corporations. Students will work closely with the Career Services Department to secure future employment. An abundance of educational resources are also in close proximity, as are cultural and recreational attractions, restaurants, and shopping options.

## Berkeley College Online®

National publications have recently honored Berkeley College for its outstanding programs. Berkeley College Online® is one of the first college or university online programs worldwide to be awarded Quality Standards certification by the United States Distance Learning Association (USDLA), placing Berkeley among an elite group of institutions recognized for excellence in distance learning. In addition, *U.S. News & World Report* has lauded Berkeley College as one of America's "Best Online Colleges" for Bachelor's degrees and Veterans programs. Berkeley has also been named as one of the nation's "Top Veteran-Friendly Schools" in the Best of the Best issue of *U.S. Veterans Magazine*, a valuable resource for transitioning veterans published by DiversityComm. The press is taking note of what our students already know: great things are happening at Berkeley College!

**Berkeley College Online Online Learning Worldwide** – Access to Berkeley College's outstanding academic programs, support services, and online community is available on the Internet. Enrolling in online courses affords students opportunities to improve their communication, technology, and research skills. Those skills, which are often sought by employers, can help prepare students for career success.

**It's flexible and convenient** – Log onto courses with a PC, Mac, tablet, or smartphone 24 hours a day, seven days a week, from any location where Internet access is available and permitted by law. Students can balance coursework with family, job, and social responsibilities and work at their own pace within a weekly schedule of discussion topics, readings, and assignments.

**It's supportive** – Students find support every step of the way. Instructors, classmates, and academic advisors are just an email, phone call, or video chat away. In addition, students are able to access the services of the Center for Academic Success for tutoring and other academic assistance at no additional charge. The online library provides electronic resources, as well as "Live Help." The Online Student Development and Campus Life Department provides support through counseling services, as well as opportunities for leadership, engagement, and community service through online clubs and outreach initiatives.

**It's career focused** – A team of Career Services professionals assists students with identifying and preparing for internship and job opportunities. Graduates are eligible for free lifetime career assistance\*.

- **Professional** – Learn from Berkeley College's accomplished faculty members, whose real-world experience brings expert knowledge to the subjects they teach.
- **Economical** – Save significantly on room, board, and transportation expenses.
- **Quality** – Berkeley College Online® has been delivering online learning since 1998, with the same high standards as on-site classes.

[Minimum computer/software requirements](#)

\*while the College is in operation

## International Students

Berkeley College's programs of study, multicultural student body, multiple campuses, and overseas partnerships offer international students a number of exciting opportunities to experience an American education.

- **Convenience** – With campuses in New York and New Jersey plus online, the College is proud to serve the special needs of international students with an intensive curriculum.
- **International Student Department** - Berkeley's International Student Department provides help with visa procedures, housing information, orientation to college life, and adjusting to educational practices and life in the United States.
- **Programs of Study** – International students on a student visa may enroll in most programs of study at Berkeley College. Many of the courses can also be taken through Berkeley College Online®. (Please note, however, that federal regulations limit the number of online classes per term for international students on F-1 student visas. Students interested in online study may contact the International Department for more information about applicable requirements.)

### For more information

To learn more about opportunities for international students at Berkeley College, visit:

[BerkeleyCollege.edu/admissions/international-students](http://BerkeleyCollege.edu/admissions/international-students)

Or contact:

Berkeley College

International Student Department

12 East 41st Street, 14th Floor

New York, NY 10017 USA

Telephone: US Dialing Code-212-687-3730

Fax: US Dialing Code-212-986-7827

Email: [International@BerkeleyCollege.edu](mailto:International@BerkeleyCollege.edu)

## **Military and Veteran Students**

**Berkeley College is committed to helping service members, veterans, and their families succeed.**

Our Office of Military and Veterans Affairs will be with you every step of the way.

### **Getting Started**

We proudly support the GI Bill® and Yellow Ribbon Program. Berkeley College adheres to the terms of Executive Order 13607, *The Principles of Excellence*, and supports the United States Department of Education's *8 Keys to Veterans' Success*.

### **Academic Assistance**

Flexible academic programs can help accommodate your situation, and you may be eligible for credit for prior learning. Tutoring is available at no additional charge.

### **Social Support**

We offer many programs, resources, and activities for military aligned students, including:

- On-site and online Veterans Resource Centers
- Veterans Affairs Work-Study Program
- Veterans Graduation Dinner
- Urban hikes and other social events
- Student-veteran-led clubs affiliated with the Student Veterans of America (SVA)
- Veterans Day and Memorial Day events

### **Awards and Acknowledgments**

- Berkeley College named a 'Top Colleges and Universities' by *Military Advanced Education and Transition* for 2018
- Berkeley College named a 'Top 10 Military Friendly College' by *GI Jobs* magazine for 2017
- Berkeley College named a 'Top 10 Military Friendly College for Spouse' by *GI Jobs* magazine for 2017
- Berkeley College named a 'Best Online College for Veterans' by *US News and World Report* 2014-2019
- Berkeley College named a 'Best for Vets' College by *Military Times* 2013-2014 and 2017-2019
- Berkeley College named a 'Military Friendly College' by *GI Jobs* magazine 2010-2014; 2016 and 2017
- Berkeley College named a 'Military Friendly College' by *Military Advanced Education* magazine 2010-2015 and 2017
- Berkeley College named a 'Best of the Best,' Top Veteran-Friendly School by *U.S. Veterans* magazine 2014-2015 and 2017-2018

**Talk to us. We're here to help.**

To learn more about opportunities for military and veteran students at Berkeley College, [click here](#).

*GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).*